

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## CHAPTER 99

TEMPORARY LEGISLATION; TEMPORARY MODIFICATIONS ESTABLISHED  
PURSUANT TO TRADE LEGISLATION; ADDITIONAL IMPORT RESTRICTIONS  
ESTABLISHED PURSUANT TO SECTION 22 OF THE AGRICULTURAL  
ADJUSTMENT ACT, AS AMENDED

XXII  
99-1

### U.S. Notes

1. The provisions of this chapter relate to legislation and to executive and administrative actions pursuant to duly constituted authority, under which:
  - a. One or more of the provisions in chapters 1 through 98 are temporarily amended or modified; or.
  - b. Additional duties or other import restrictions are imposed by, or pursuant to, collateral legislation.
2. Unless the context requires otherwise, the general notes and rules of interpretation, the section notes, and the notes in chapters 1 through 98 apply to the provisions of this chapter.

### Statistical Notes

1. For statistical reporting of merchandise provided for herein:
  - a. Unless more specific instructions appear in the subchapters of this chapter, report the 8-digit heading or subheading number (or 10-digit statistical reporting number, if any) found in this chapter in addition to the 10-digit statistical reporting number appearing in chapters 1 through 97 which would be applicable but for the provisions of this chapter; and
  - b. The quantities reported should be in the units provided in chapters 1 through 97.
2. For those headings and subheadings herein for which no rate of duty appears (i.e., those headings and subheadings for which an absolute quota is prescribed), report the 8-digit heading or subheading number herein followed by the appropriate 10-digit statistical reporting number from chapters 1 through 97. The quantities reported should be in the units provided in chapters 1 through 97.

## **NOTICE TO EXPORTERS**

The statistical reporting numbers contained in this chapter apply only to imports and may not be reported on Shipper's Export Declarations. See Notice to Exporters preceding chapter 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## SUBCHAPTER I

### TEMPORARY LEGISLATION PROVIDING FOR ADDITIONAL DUTIES

XXII  
99-I-1

#### U.S. Notes

**[COMPILER'S NOTE: Because the effective period of headings 9901.00.50 and 9901.00.52 has expired, the U.S. notes and their provisions, including the tariff-rate quota noted above, are not being administered. See also the compiler's note to these headings.]**

1. The duties provided for in this subchapter are cumulative duties which apply in addition to the duties, if any, otherwise imposed on the articles involved. The duties provided for in this subchapter apply only with respect to articles entered during the period specified in the last column.
  2. For purposes of heading 9901.00.50, the phrase "is suitable for any such uses" does not include ethyl alcohol (provided for in subheadings 2207.10.60 and 2207.20) that is certified by the importer of record to the satisfaction of the Commissioner of Customs (hereinafter in this note referred to as the "Commissioner") to be ethyl alcohol or a mixture containing such ethyl alcohol imported for uses other than liquid motor fuel use or use in producing liquid motor fuel related mixtures. If the importer of record certifies nonliquid motor fuel use for purposes of establishing actual use or suitability under heading 9901.00.50, the Commissioner shall not liquidate the entry of ethyl alcohol until he is satisfied that the ethyl alcohol has in fact not been used for liquid motor fuel use or use in producing liquid motor fuel related mixtures. If he is not satisfied within a reasonable period of time not less than 18 months from the date of entry, then the duties provided for in heading 9901.00.50 shall be payable retroactive to the date of entry. Such duties shall also become payable, retroactive to the date of entry, immediately upon the diversion to liquid motor fuel use of any ethyl alcohol or ethyl alcohol mixture certified upon entry as having been imported for nonliquid motor fuel use.
  3. For purposes of heading 9901.00.50, and the symbol "E" in parentheses following the column 1 special rate of duty "See U.S. note 3 to this subchapter" for such heading, duty-free treatment shall be accorded to ethyl alcohol or a mixture thereof when entered from an insular possession or beneficiary country to the extent provided for in this note.
    - (a) Ethyl alcohol or a mixture thereof that is produced by a process of full fermentation in an insular possession of the United States or beneficiary country enumerated in subdivision (d)(iv) of this note shall be treated as being an indigenous product of that possession or country and shall be eligible for duty-free treatment.
    - (b) Ethyl alcohol and mixtures thereof that are only dehydrated (hereinafter in this note referred to as "dehydrated alcohol and mixtures") within such an insular possession or beneficiary country shall be eligible for duty-free treatment as indigenous products of that possession or beneficiary country only if the alcohol or mixture, when entered, meets the applicable local feedstock requirement set forth in subdivision (c) of this note. The aggregate quantity of dehydrated alcohol and mixtures entered from all insular possessions and beneficiary countries that shall be eligible for duty-free treatment is restricted to the aggregate quantities set forth in subdivisions (c) and (d) of this note for dehydrated alcohol and mixtures meeting the applicable local feedstock requirements.
    - (c) The local feedstock requirement with respect to any calendar year is--
      - (i) zero percent with respect to the base quantity of dehydrated alcohol and mixtures that is entered;
      - (ii) 30 percent with respect to the metric equivalent of 35,000,000 gallons of dehydrated alcohol and mixtures next entered after the base quantity, and
      - (iii) 50 percent with respect to all dehydrated alcohol and mixtures entered after the amount in subdivision (c)(ii) of this note.
    - (d) For the purposes of this note:
      - (i) The term "base quantity" means, with respect to dehydrated alcohol and mixtures entered during any calendar year, the greater of--
        - (A) the metric equivalent of 60,000,000 gallons; or
        - (B) an amount (expressed in gallons) equal to 7 percent of the United States domestic market for ethyl alcohol, as determined by the United States International Trade Commission, during the 12-month period ending on the preceding September 30 minus the sum of the quantities of dehydrated alcohol and mixtures allocated to El Salvador and to Costa Rica under (d)(v) and (d)(vi), respectively, of this note;
- that is first entered during that calendar year.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII

99 - I - 2

## U.S. Notes (con.)

- (ii) The term "local feedstock" means hydrous ethyl alcohol which is wholly produced or manufactured in any insular possession or beneficiary country.
- (iii) The term "local feedstock requirement" means the minimum percent, by volume, of local feedstock that must be included in dehydrated alcohol and mixtures.
- (iv) The term "beneficiary country" means one of the following countries:

Antigua and Barbuda	Grenada	Nicaragua
Aruba	Guatemala	Panama
Bahamas	Guyana	St. Kitts and Nevis
Barbados	Haiti	Saint Lucia
Belize	Honduras	Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
Costa Rica	Jamaica	Trinidad and Tobago
Dominica	Montserrat	Virgin Islands, British
Dominican Republic	Netherlands Antilles	
El Salvador		

- (v) The aggregate quantity allocated to El Salvador of the base quantity set forth in subdivision (d)(I) of this note in any calendar year shall not exceed the lesser of the metric equivalent of the quantity specified below for each such year or 10 percent of the base quantity of dehydrated alcohol and mixtures established in subdivision (d)(I) of this note for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (Gallons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (Gallons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (Gallons)
2006	6,604,322	2011	13,208,644	2016	19,812,966
2007	7,925,186	2012	14,529,508	2017	21,133,830
2008	9,246,051	2013	15,850,372	2018	22,454,694
2009	10,566,915	2014	17,171,237	2019	23,775,559
2010	11,887,779	2015	18,492,101	2020	25,096,423

After year 2020, the quantity available to El Salvador shall increase by the lesser of the metric equivalent of 1,320,864 gallons each year or the difference between the previous year's quantity and 10 percent of the base quantity of dehydrated alcohol and mixtures established in subdivision (d)(I) of this note for that year.

- (vi) The aggregate quantity allocated to Costa Rica of the base quantity set forth in subdivision (d)(I) of this note in any calendar year shall not exceed the metric equivalent of 31,000,000 gallons.
- (e) For purposes of headings 9901.00.50 and 9901.00.52, originating goods of Peru, under the terms of general note 32 to the tariff schedule, and originating goods of Colombia, under the terms of general note 34 to the tariff schedule, shall not be subject to any duty provided for in such headings, provided that-
- (i) the goods are imported directly from Peru or Colombia into the customs territory of the United States, and
- (ii) the sum of the cost or value of the materials produced in the territory of Peru or of Colombia plus the direct costs of processing operations performed in the territory of Peru is not less than 35 percent of the appraised value of such goods at the time they are entered.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - I - 3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9901.00.50	<u>1/</u>	Ethyl alcohol (provided for in subheadings 2207.10.60 and 2207.20) or any mixture containing such ethyl alcohol (provided for in heading 2710 or 3824) if such ethyl alcohol or mixture is to be used as a fuel or in producing a mixture of gasoline and alcohol, a mixture of a special fuel and alcohol, or any other mixture to be used as fuel (including motor fuel provided for in subheading 2710.12.15, 2710.19.16, 2710.19.24 or 2710.20.15), or is suitable for any such uses.....	<u>1/</u>	14.27¢/ liter <u>2/</u>	No change (A) Free (CA, IL, MX) See U.S. note 3 to this sub- chapter (E) See U.S. note 3(e) (CO, PE)	14.27¢/ liter <u>2/</u>	Before 1/1/2012, except that the rate for articles described in this heading shall not apply during any period before 10/1/2000 during which the Highway Trust Fund financing rate under section 4081(a)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is not in effect

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

2/ See subchapter I, U.S. note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**



# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII

99 - I - 4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	2	3	
General	Special						
9901.00.52	1/	Ethyl tertiary-butyl ether (provided for in subheading 2909.19.18) and any mixture containing ethyl tertiary-butyl ether.....	1/	5.99¢/ liter 2/	No change (A, E) Free (CA, IL, MX) See U.S. note 3(e) (CO, PE)	5.99¢/ liter 2/	Before the earlier of 1/1/2012, or the date on which Treas. Reg. §1.40-1 is withdrawn or declared invalid, except that the rate for articles described in this heading shall not apply during any period before 10/1/2000 during which the Highway Trust Fund financing rate under section 4081(a)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is not in effect

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

2/ See subchapter I, U.S. note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## SUBCHAPTER II

### TEMPORARY REDUCTIONS IN RATES OF DUTY 1/

XXII  
99-II-1

#### U.S. Notes

1. Any article described in the provisions of this subchapter, if entered during the period specified in the last column, is subject to duty at the rate set forth herein in lieu of the rate provided therefor in chapters 1 to 98, inclusive.

[U.S. note 2 deleted]

[U.S. note 3 deleted]

[U.S. note 4 deleted]

[U.S. note 5 deleted]

[U.S. note 6 deleted]

7. For purposes of subheading 9902.61.00, the term "duty-free quantity" means--

(a) for the 12-month period ending October 31, 1986, 161,600 dozen; and

(b) for any 12-month period thereafter, an amount equal to 101 percent of the duty-free quantity for the preceding 12-month period.

[U.S. note 8 deleted]

[U.S. note 9 deleted]

[U.S. note 10 deleted]

[U.S. note 11 deleted]

[U.S. note 12 deleted]

13. For purposes of headings 9902.51.11 and 9902.51.12, the term "suit" has the meaning given such term under note 3(a) of chapter 62 for purposes of headings 6203 and 6204.

14. For purposes of headings 9902.51.11 and 9902.51.12, the term "making" means cut and sewn in the United States.

15. (a) The aggregate quantity of worsted wool fabrics entered under heading 9902.51.11 shall be limited to 2,500,000 square meter equivalents in calendar year 2001, 3,500,000 square meter equivalents in calendar year 2002, 4,500,000 square meter equivalents in calendar years 2003 and 2004, and 5,500,000 square meter equivalents in calendar year 2005 and each calendar year thereafter for the benefit of persons who cut and sew men's and boys' worsted wool suits and suit-type jackets and trousers in the United States, allocated as required by section 501(e) of the Trade and Development Act of 2000.

(b) For purposes of heading 9902.51.11, all fabrics entered under such heading must be certified by the importer as suitable for use in making men's and boys' suits (as defined in U.S. note 13 to this subchapter), suit-type jackets, or trousers and must be imported for the benefit of persons who cut and sew such clothing in the United States.

16. (a) The aggregate quantity of worsted wool fabrics entered under subheading 9902.51.15 shall be limited to 1,500,000 square meter equivalents in calendar year 2001, 2,500,000 square meter equivalents in calendar year 2002, 3,500,000 square meter equivalents in calendar years 2003 and 2004, 5,000,000 square meter equivalents in calendar year 2005 and each calendar year thereafter, allocated as required by section 501(e) of the Trade and Development Act of 2000 for the benefit of persons who cut and sew such clothing in the United States.

(b) For purposes of heading 9902.51.15, all fabrics entered under such heading must be certified by the importer as suitable for use in making men's and boys' suits (as defined in U.S. note 13 to this subchapter), suit-type jackets, or trousers and must be imported for the benefit of persons who cut and sew such clothing in the United States.

1/ NOTE: All of the provisions of this subchapter have expired, pursuant to the various public laws which created or renewed their effective period. As a result, the permanent provisions of the tariff schedule and their rates of duty apply. The provisions continue to appear in the tariff schedule because they have not been repealed.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII

99 - II - 2

## U.S. Notes (con.)

17. (a) The aggregate quantity of worsted wool fabric entered under subheading 9902.51.16 shall be limited to 2,000,000 square meter equivalents in calendar year 2005 and each calendar year thereafter, allocated in accordance with section 501(e) of the Trade and Development Act of 2000 for the benefit of persons who weave worsted wool fabric suitable for use in men's and boys' suits.  
  
(b) For purposes of heading 9902.51.16, all fabrics entered under such heading must be certified by the importer as suitable for use in making men's and boys' suits (as defined in U.S. note 13 to this subchapter), suit-type jackets, or trousers and must be imported for the benefit of persons who weave in the United States worsted wool fabric suitable for use in such clothing.
  18. For purposes of headings 9902.14.01, 9902.14.02, 9902.14.03, 9902.14.04, and 9902.14.05, the term "mechanics' work gloves" means gloves, of man-made fibers, having synthetic leather palms and fingers; fourchettes of synthetic leather or of fabric of nylon or elastomeric yarn; backs comprising either one layer of knitted fabric of elastomeric yarn or three layers, with the outer layer of knitted fabric of elastomeric yarn, the center layer of foam and the inner layer of tricot fabric; the foregoing, whether or not including an thermoplastic rubber logo or pad on the back; and elastic wrist straps with molded thermoplastic rubber hook-and-loop enclosures.
  18. For purposes of headings 9902.52.08 through 9902.52.31, the term "manufacturer" means a person or entity that cuts and sews men's and boys' shirts in the United States.
  19. The aggregate quantity of fabrics entered under headings 9902.52.08 through 9902.52.19 from January 1 to December 31 of each year, inclusive, by or on behalf of each manufacturer of men's and boys' shirts shall be limited to 85 percent of the total square meter equivalents of all imported woven fabrics of cotton containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton used by such manufacturer in cutting and sewing men's and boys' cotton shirts in the United States and purchased by such manufacturer during calendar year 2000.
-

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.01.01	1/	Bitolylene diisocyanate (TODI) (CAS No. 91-97-4) (provided for in subheading 2929.10.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.01.02	1/	2-Methylimidazole (CAS No. 693-98-1) (provided for in subheading 2933.29.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.01.03	1/	Hydroxylamine (CAS No. 7803-49-8) (provided for in subheading 2825.10.00).....	1/	1.0%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.01.04	1/	3-Methyl-2-buten-1-ol (CAS No. 556-82-1) (provided for in subheading 2905.29.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.01.05	1/	1-Methylimidazole (CAS No. 616-47-7) (provided for in subheading 2933.29.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.01.06	1/	Formamide (CAS No. 75-12-7) (provided for in subheading 2924.19.11).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.01.07	1/	4,4'-Bis(diethylamino)benzophenone (CAS No. 90-93-7) (provided for in subheading 2922.39.45).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.01.08	1/	1-Ethenyl-1H-imidazole (CAS No. 1072-63-5) (provided for in subheading 2933.29.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.01.09	1/	Disperse blue 27 (9,10-anthracenedione, 1,8-dihydroxy-4-[[4-(2-hydroxyethyl)phenyl]amino]-5-nitro-) (CAS No. 15791-78-3) (provided for in subheading 3204.11.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.01.10	1/	Acid black 244 (chromate(2-), [3-(hydroxy-κO)-4-[[2-(hydroxy-κO)-1-naphthalenyl]azo-κN2]-1-naphthalene-sulfonato(3-)] [1-[[2-(hydroxy-κO)-5-[4-methoxyphenyl]-azo]phenyl]azo-κN2]-2-naphthalenesulfonato(2-)-κO]-, disodium) (CAS No. 30785-74-1) (provided for in subheading 3204.12.45).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.01.11	1/	Reactive orange 132 (benzenesulfonic acid, 2,2'-[(1-methyl-1,2-ethanediyl)bis[imino(6-fluoro-1,3,5-triazine-4,2-diyl)-imino[2-[(aminocarbonyl)amino]-4,1-phenylene]azo]]bis[5-[(4-sulfophenyl)azo]-, sodium salt) (CAS No.149850-31-7) (provided for in subheading 3204.16.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.01.12	1/	Mixtures of acid red 337 (2-naphthalenesulfonic acid, 6-amino-5-[[2-[(cyclohexylmethylamino)sulfonyl]phenyl]-azo]-4-hydroxy-, monosodium salt) (CAS No. 66786-14-5), acid red 266 (2-naphthalenesulfonic acid, 6-amino-5-[[4-chloro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]azo]-4-hydroxy-, mono- sodium salt) (CAS No. 57741-47-6), and acid red 361 (2-naphthalenesulfonic acid, 6-amino-4-hydroxy-5-[[2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]azo]-, monosodium salt) (CAS No. 32846-21-2) (provided for in subheading 3204.12.45).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.01.13	1/	Vat red 13 ([3,3'-bianthra[1,9-cd]pyrazole]-6,6'-(1H,1'H)-dione, 1,1'-diethyl-) (CAS No. 4203-77-4) (provided for in subheading 3204.15.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.01.14	1/	5-Methylpyridine-2,3-dicarboxylic acid (CAS No. 53636-65-0) (provided for in subheading 2933.39.61).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.01.15	1/	5-Methylpyridine-2,3-dicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester (CAS No. 112110-16-4) (provided for in subheading 2933.39.61).....	1/	1.8%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.01.16	1/	5-Ethylpyridine-2,3-dicarboxylic acid (CAS No. 102268-15-5) (provided for in.....)	1/	Free	No change	No change	No change 12/31/2012
9902.01.17	1/	(E)-O-(2,5-Dimethylphenoxyethyl)-2-methoxyimino-N-methylphenylacetamide (dimoxystrobin) (CAS No. 145451-07-6) (provided for in.....)	1/	Free	No change	No change	No change 12/31/2006
9902.01.18	1/	2-Chloro-N-(4'-chloro-[1,1'-biphenyl]-2-yl)nicotinamide (nicobifen) (CAS No. 188425-85-6) (provided for in subheading 2933.39.21).....	1/	4.4%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.01.19	1/	3-(3,5-Dichlorophenyl)-5-ethenyl-5-methyl-2,4-oxazolidine-dione (Vinclozolin) (CAS No. 50471-44-8) (provided for in subheading 2934.99.12).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.01.20	1/	Tetrahydro-3,5-dimethyl-2H-1,3,5-thiadiazine-2-thione (CAS No. 533-74-4) (dazomet) (provided for in subheading 2934.99.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.01.21	1/	Methyl N-(2-[[1-(4-chlorophenyl)pyrazol-3-yl]oxymethyl]-phenyl)-(N-methoxy)carbamate (Pyraclostrobin) (CAS No. 175013-18-0) (provided for in subheading 2933.19.23).....	1/	6.2%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.01.22	1/	1,3-Benzenedicarboxylic acid, 5-sulfo-1,3-dimethyl ester, sodium salt (CAS No. 3965-55-7) (provided for in subheading 2917.39.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.01.23	1/	Saccharose to be used other than in food for human consumption and not for nutritional purposes (provided for in subheading 1701.99.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.01.25	1/	(Benzothiazol-2-ylthio)succinic acid (CAS No. 95154-01-1) (provided for in subheading 2934.20.40).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.01.26	1/	(Benzothiazol-2-ylthio)succinic acid (60-70 percent) in solvent (provided for in subheading 3824.99.28).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.01.27	1/	4-Methyl-g-oxobenzenebutanoic acid compounded with 4-ethylmorpholine (2:1) (CAS No. 171054-89-0) (provided for in subheading 2934.99.39).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	2	3	
				General	Special		
9902.01.28	1/	Mixtures of rimsulfuron (N-[[[(4,6-dimethoxypyrimidin-2-yl)-amino]carbonyl]-3-(ethylsulfonyl)-2-pyridinesulfonamide (CAS No. 122931-48-0), nicosulfuron (2-((((4,6-dimethoxypyrimidin-2-yl)amino)carbonyl)amino)sulfonyl)-N,N-dimethyl-3-pyridinecarboxamide (CAS No. 111991-09-4), and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.93.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.01.29	1/	Mixtures of thifensulfuron methyl (methyl 3-[[[(4-methoxy-6-methyl-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)amino]carbonyl]amino]sulfonyl]-2-thiophenecarboxylate (CAS No. 79277-27-3), tribenuron methyl (methyl 2-[[[(4-methoxy-6-methyl-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)methylamino]carbonyl]amino]sulfonyl]- benzoate) (CAS No. 101200-48-0) and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.93.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.01.30	1/	Mixtures of thifensulfuron methyl (methyl 3-[[[(4-methoxy-6-methyl-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)amino]carbonyl]amino]sulfonyl]-2-thiophenecarboxylate) (CAS No. 79277-27-3) and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.93.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.01.31	1/	Mixtures of tribenuron methyl (methyl 2-[[[(4-methoxy-6-methyl-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)methylamino]carbonyl]amino]sulfonyl]benzoate) (CAS No. 101200-48-0) and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.93.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.01.32	1/	Mixtures of rimsulfuron (N-[(4,6-dimethoxypyrimidin-2-yl)-aminocarbonyl]-3-(ethylsulfonyl)-2-pyridinesulfonamide) (CAS No. 122931-48-0); thifensulfuron methyl (methyl 3-[[[(4-methoxy-6-methyl-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)amino]carbonyl]amino]sulfonyl]-2-thiophenecarboxylate) (CAS No. 79277-27-3); and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.93.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.01.33	1/	Anthra[2,1,9-mna]naphth[2,3-h]acridine-5,10,15(16H)- trione, 3-[(9,10-dihydro-9,10-dioxo-1-anthracenyl)amino]- (Vat black 25) (CAS No. 4395-53-3) (provided for in subheading 3204.15.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.01.34	1/	Cyclohexanepropanoic acid, 2-propenyl ester (CAS No. 2705-87-5) (provided for in subheading 2916.20.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.01.35	1/	2-Phenylbenzimidazole-5-sulfonic acid) (CAS No. 27503-81-7) (provided for in subheading 2933.99.79).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.01.36	1/	Methanol, sodium salt (CAS No. 124-41-4) (provided for in subheading 2905.19.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.01.37	1/	Cyclohexadec-8-en-1-one (CAS No. 3100-36-5) (provided for in subheading 2914.29.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.01.38	1/	p-Methylacetophenone (CAS No. 122-00-9) (provided for in subheading 2914.39.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	2	3	
				General	Special		
9902.01.39	1/	2,2-Dimethyl-3-(3-methylphenyl)propanol (CAS No. 103694-68-4) (provided for in subheading 2906.29.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.01.40	1/	Menthyl anthranilate (CAS No. 134-09-8) (provided for in subheading 2922.49.37).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.01.41	1/	Allyl isothiocyanate (CAS No. 57-06-7) (provided for in subheading 2930.90.91).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.01.42	1/	5-Methyl-2-(methylethyl)cyclohexyl-2-hydroxypropanoate (Lactic acid, menthyl ester) (Frescolat) (CAS No. 59259-38-0) (provided for in subheading 2918.11.51).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.01.43	1/	Thymol (CAS No. 89-83-8) (provided for in subheading 2907.19.40).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.01.44	1/	Benzyl carbazate (Hydrazinecarboxylic acid, phenylmethyl ester) (CAS No. 5331-43-1) (provided for in subheading 2928.00.25).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.01.45	1/	(S)-Cyano(3-phenoxyphenyl)methyl (S)-4-chloro-α-(1-methylethylbenzeneacetate (Esfenvalerate) (CAS No. 66230-04-4) (provided for in subheading 2926.90.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.01.46	1/	Mixtures of (4aS)-7-chloro-2, 5-dihydro-2-[[[(methoxycarbonyl)[4-(trifluoromethoxy) phenyl]amino] carbonyl]-indeno[1,2-e]-[1,3,4] oxadiazine-4a (3H)- carboxylic acid methyl ester and inert ingredients (CAS No. 173584-44-6) (provided for in subheading 3808.91.25).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.01.47	1/	Helium (CAS No. 7440-59-7) (provided for in subheading 2804.29.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.01.48	1/	Ethyl pyruvate (CAS No. 617-35-6) (provided for in subheading 2918.30.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.01.49	1/	“(S)-α-Cyano-3-phenoxybenzyl (1R,3R)-3-(2,2-dibromovinyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclopropanecarboxylate (Deltamethrin) (CAS No. 52918-63-5) in bulk, or put up in forms or packings for retail sale (provided for in subheading 2926.90.30 or 3808.91.25).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.01.50	1/	Mixtures of methylsulfanilylcarbamate, sodium salt (Asulam sodium salt) (CAS No. 2302-17-2) and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.93.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.01.51	1/	Iprodione (3-(3,5-dichlorophenyl)-N-(1-methylethyl)-2,4-dioxo-1-imidazolidinecarboxamide) (CAS No. 36734-19-7) (provided for in subheading 2933.21.00).....	1/	2.4%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.01.52	1/	Tralomethrin (1R,3S)3[(1'RS)-(1',2',2',2'-tetrabromo-ethyl)]-2,2-dimethylcyclopropanecarboxylic acid, (S)-alpha-cyano-3-phenoxybenzyl ester (CAS No. 66841-25-6) in bulk or in forms or packages for retail sale (provided for in subheading 2926.90.30 or 3808.91.25).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.01.53	1/	N-Phenyl-N'-1,2,3-thiadiazol-5-ylurea (thidiazuron) in bulk or in forms or packages for retail sale (CAS No. 51707-55-2) (provided for in subheading 2934.99.15 or 3808.93.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.01.54	1/	α-2-Dichloro-5-[4-(difluoromethyl)-4,5-dihydro-3-methyl-5-oxo-1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl]-4-fluorobenzene- propanoic acid, ethyl ester (Carfentazone-ethyl) (CAS No. 128639-02-1) and formulations thereof (provided for in subheadings 2933.99.22 and 3808.93.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.01.55	1/	(Z)-(1RS,3RS)-3-(2-Chloro-3,3,3-trifluoro-1-propenyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclopropanecarboxylic acid (CAS No. 68127-59-3) (provided for in subheading 2916.20.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.01.56	1/	2-Chlorobenzyl chloride (CAS No. 611-19-8) (provided for in subheading 2903.99.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.01.57	1/	(S)-α-Hydroxy-3-phenoxybenzeneacetoneitrile (CAS No. 61826-76-4) (provided for in subheading 2926.90.43).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.01.58	1/	4-Pentenoic acid, 3,3-dimethyl-, methyl ester (CAS No. 63721-05-1) (provided for in subheading 2916.19.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.01.59	1/	Etridiazole [5-ethoxy-3-(trichloromethyl)-1,2,4-thiadiazole] (CAS No. 2593-15-9) (provided for in subheading 2934.99.90) and any mixtures (preparations) containing etridiazole as the active ingredient (provided for in subheading 3808.92.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.01.60	1/	2-Mercaptoethanol (CAS No. 60-24-2) (provided for in subheading 2930.90.91).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.01.61	1/	Bifenazate (Hydrazinecarboxylic acid, 2-(4-methoxy- [1,1'-biphenyl]-3-yl)-1-methylethyl ester(CAS No. 149877-41-8) (provided for in subheading 2928.00.25).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.01.62	1/	Fluoropolymers containing 95 percent or more by weight of the monomer units tetrafluoroethylene, hexafluoro- propylene, and vinylidene fluoride (provided for in subheading 3904.69.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.01.63	1/	p-Ethylphenol (CAS No. 123-07-9) (provided for in subheading 2907.19.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.01.64	1/	2-Azetidinone, 1-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-[(3S)-3-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-hydroxypropyl]-4-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-, (3R,4S)- (Ezetimibe) (CAS No. 163222-33-1) (provided for in subheading 2933.79.08).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**



# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	2	3	
				General	Special		
9902.01.65	1/	p-Cresidinesulfonic acid (4-amino-5-methoxy-2-methyl-benzenesulfonic acid) (CAS No. 6471-78-9) (provided for in subheading 2922.29.81).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.01.66	1/	2,4-Disulfobenzaldehyde (CAS No. 88-39-1) (provided for in subheading 2913.00.40).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.01.67	1/	m-Hydroxybenzaldehyde (CAS No. 100-83-4) (provided for in subheading 2912.49.26).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.01.68	1/	N-Ethyl-N-(3-sulfobenzyl)aniline (3-[(ethylphenylamino)methyl]-benzenesulfonic acid) (CAS No. 101-11-1) (provided for in subheading 2921.42.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.01.69	1/	Acrylic fiber tow (polyacrylonitrile tow) consisting of 6 sub-bundles crimped together, each containing 45,000 filaments (plus or minus 0.06) and 2-8 percent by weight of water, such acrylic fiber containing by weight a minimum of 92 percent acrylonitrile, not more than 0.1 percent zinc and average filament decitex of either 1.48 decitex (plus or minus 0.08) or 1.32 decitex (plus or minus 0.089) (provided for in.....)	1/	Free	No change	No change	No change 12/31/2006
9902.01.71	1/	Hexanedioic acid, polymer with 1,3-benzenedimethan-amine (CAS No. 25718-70-1) (provided for in subheading 3908.10.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.01.72	1/	(E)-N1-[(6-Chloro-3-pyridyl)methyl]-N2-cyano-N1-methyl-acetamidine (Acetamiprid) (CAS No. 135410-20-7) whether or not mixed with application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 2933.39.27 or 3808.91.25).....	1/	0.8%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.01.73	1/	Aluminum tris(O-ethylphosphonate) (Fosetyl-Al) (CAS No. 39148-24-8) (provided for in subheading 2920.90.50).....	1/	0.4%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.01.74	1/	Mixtures of disperse blue 77 (9,10-anthracenedione,1,8-dihydroxy-4-nitro-5-(phenylamino)-) (CAS No. 20241-76-3) and disperse blue 56 (9,10-anthracenedione,1,5-diamino-chloro-4,8-dihydroxy-) (CAS No. 12217-79-7) (provided for in subheading 3204.11.35).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.01.75	1/	Acid black 172 (chromate(3-), bis[3-(hydroxykO)-4-[[2-(hydroxykO)-1-naphthalenyl]azo-kN1]-7-nitro-1-naphthalenesulfonato(3-)]-, trisodium) (CAS No. 57693-14-8) (provided for in subheading 3204.12.45).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.01.76	1/	Mixtures of 9,10-anthracenedione,1,5-dihydroxy-4-nitro-8-(phenylamino)- (CAS No. 3065-87-0) and 9,10-anthracenedione,1,8-dihydroxy-4-nitro-5-(phenylamino)- (Disperse blue 77) (CAS No. 20241-76-3) (provided for in subheading 3204.11.35).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.01.77	1/	A copper phthalocyanine substituted with 15 or 16 groups which comprise 8-15 thioaryl and 1-8 arylamino groups (provided for in subheading 3204.19.40).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.01.78	1/	Bags (provided for in subheading 4202.92.45) for transporting, storing, or protecting goods of heading 9503 or 9504, imported and sold with such articles therein.....	1/	8.9%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.01.79	1/	Image projectors (provided for in subheading 9008.50.40) capable of projecting images from circular mounted sets of stereoscopic photographic transparencies, such mounts measuring approximately 8.99 cm in diameter.....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.01.80	1/	Optical instruments (provided for in subheading 9013.80.90) designed for the viewing of circular mounted sets of stereoscopic photographic transparencies, such mounts measuring approximately 8.99 cm in diameter.....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.01.81	1/	Cases or containers (provided for in subheading 4202.92.90) specially shaped or fitted for circular mounts for sets of stereoscopic photographic transparencies, such mounts measuring approximately 8.99 cm in diameter 2/.....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.01.82	1/	2,4-Dichloroaniline (CAS No. 554-00-7) (provided for in subheading 2921.42.18).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.01.83	1/	O-Ethyl S,S-dipropylphosphorodithioate (Ethoprop) (CAS No. 13194-48-4) (provided for in subheading 2930.90.43).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.01.84	1/	Mixtures of benzamide, 2-[[[(4,6-dimethoxy-2-pyrimidinyl)-amino]carbonyl]amino]sulfonyl]-4-(formylamino)-N,N-methyl-(foramsulfuron) (CAS No. 173159-57-4) and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.93.15).....	1/	3%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.01.85	1/	Epoxy molding compounds, of a kind used for encapsulating integrated circuits (provided for in subheading 3907.30.00)....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.01.86	1/	Dimethyldicyane (2,2'-dimethyl-4,4'-methylenebis-(cyclohexylamine)) (CAS No. 6864-37-5) (provided for in subheading 2921.30.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.01.87	1/	2,2,6,6-Tetramethyl-4-piperidinamine (Triacetonediamine) (CAS No. 36768-62-4) (provided for in subheading 2933.39.61).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.01.88	1/	Triethylene glycol bis[3-(3-tert-butyl-4-hydroxy-5-methyl-phenyl)propionate] (CAS No. 36443-68-2) (provided for in subheading 2918.99.43).....	1/	4.1%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

2/ Subheading 4202.92.90 superseded by subheadings 4202.92.91, 4202.92.93 and 4202.92.97.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.01.89	1/	Power weaving machines (looms), shuttle type, for weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm but not exceeding 4.9 m, entered without off-loom or large loom take-ups, dropwires, heddles, reeds, harness frames, or beams (provided for in subheading 8446.21.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.01.90	1/	Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread) not put up for retail sale, single, of decitex sizes of 23 to 850, with from 4 through 68 filaments, with a twist of 100 to 300 turns/m, of nylon or other polyamides, containing 10 percent or more by weight of nylon 12 (provided for in subheading 5402.51.00)....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.01.91	1/	Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread) not put up for retail sale, single, of decitex sizes of 23 to 850, with from 4 through 68 filaments, untwisted, of nylon or other polyamides, containing 10 percent or more by weight of nylon 12 (provided for in subheading 5402.45.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.01.92	1/	Ink-jet textile printing machinery (provided for in subheading 8443.19.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.01.93	1/	Textile printing machinery (provided for in subheading 8443.19.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.01.94	1/	D-Mannose (CAS No. 3458-28-4) (provided for in subheading 2940.00.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.01.95	1/	Benzamide, N methyl-2-[[3-[(1E)-2-(2-pyridinyl)ethenyl]-1H-indazol-6-yl]thio]- (CAS No. 319460-85-0) (provided for in subheading 2933.99.79).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.01.96	1/	1(2H)-Quinolinecarboxylic acid, 4-[[[3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]methyl](methoxycarbonyl)amino]-2-ethyl-3,4-dihydro-6-(trifluoromethyl)ethyl ester, (2R,4S)- (CAS No. 262352-17-0) (provided for in subheading 2933.49.26).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.01.97	1/	Bis(3,5-dichlorophenyl) disulfide (CAS No. 137897-99-5) (provided for in subheading 2930.90.29).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.01.98	1/	Pyridine, 4-[[4-(1-methylethyl)-2-[(phenylmethoxy)methyl]-1H-imidazol-1-yl]methyl]ethanedioate (1:2) (CAS No. 280129-82-0) (provided for in subheading 2933.39.61).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.01.99	1/	(2RS,3RS)-1-(4-Chlorophenyl)-4,4-dimethyl-2-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)pentan-3-ol (Paclobutrazol) (CAS No. 76738-62-0) (provided for in subheading 2933.99.22).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.02.01	1/	Mixtures of (2RS,3RS)-1-(4-chlorophenyl)-4,4-dimethyl-2-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)pentan-3-ol (Paclobutrazol) (CAS No. 76738-62-0) and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.93.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	2	3	
				General	Special		
9902.02.02	1/	S-[(5-Methoxy-2-oxo-1,3,4-thiadiazol-3(2H)-yl)methyl]-O,O-dimethyl phosphorodithioate (Methidathion) (CAS No. 950-37-8) (provided for in subheading 2934.99.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.02.03	1/	Mixtures of 2-pyrimidinamine, 4-cyclopropyl-6-methyl-N-phenyl-(cyprodinil) (CAS No. 121552-61-2) and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.92.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.02.04	1/	Mixtures of (R)-2-[(2,6-dimethylphenylmethoxy) acetyl-amino]propionic acid, methyl ester (mefenoxam) (CAS No. 70630-17-0), 4-(2,2-difluoro-1,3-benzodioxol-4-yl)-1H-pyrrole-3-carbonitrile (fludioxonil) (CAS No. 131341-86-1) and 2-cyano-2-methoxyimino-N-(ethylcarbamoyl)acet- amide (cymoxanil) (CAS No. 57966-95-7) with application adjuvants (the foregoing mixtures provided for in subheading 3808.92.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.02.05	1/	2-Butenoic acid, 2,3-dichloro-4-oxo- (mucochloric acid) (CAS No. 87-56-9) (provided for in subheading 2918.30.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.02.06	1/	Benzeneacetic acid, (E)-2-[[6-(2-cyanophenoxy)-4-pyrimidinyl]oxy]-α-(methoxymethylene)-, methyl ester (azoxystrobin) (CAS No. 131860-33-8) (provided for in subheading 2933.59.15).....	1/	5.5%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.02.07	1/	N-(2-Chloro-6-fluorobenzyl)-N-ethyl-α,α,α-trifluoro-2,6-dinitro-p-toluidine (Flumetralin) (CAS No. 62924-70-3) (provided for in subheading 2921.49.45).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.02.08	1/	2-Pyrimidinamine, 4-cyclopropyl-6-methyl-N-phenyl-(cyprodinil) (CAS No. 121552-61-2) (provided for in subheading 2933.59.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.02.09	1/	Mixtures of cyhalothrin (cyclopropanecarboxylic acid, 3-(2-chloro-3,3,3-trifluoro-1-propenyl)-2,2-dimethyl-, cyano(3-phenoxyphenyl)methyl ester, [1α(S*), 3α(Z)]-(±)-) (CAS No. 91465-08-6) and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.91.25).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.02.10	1/	Benzoic acid, 2-[[[4,6-bis(difluoromethoxy)-2-pyrimidinyl]-amino]carbonyl]amino)sulfonyl]-, methyl ester (primisulfuron methyl) (CAS No. 86209-51-0) (provided for in subheading 2935.00.75).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.02.11	1/	1,2-Cyclohexanedione (CAS No. 765-87-7) (provided for in subheading 2914.29.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.02.12	1/	1H-1,2,4-Triazole, 1-[[2-[2-chloro-4-(4-chlorophenoxy)-phenyl]-4-methyl-1,3-dioxolan-2-yl]methyl]- (difenoconazole) (CAS No. 119446-68-3) (provided for in subheading 2934.99.12).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.02.13	1/	Refracting telescopes with 50 mm or smaller lenses and reflecting telescopes with 76 mm or smaller lenses (provided for in subheading 9005.80.40).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.02.14	1/	Phenyl isocyanate (CAS No. 103-71-9) (provided for in subheading 2929.10.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.02.15	1/	Tetraethylammonium perfluorooctanesulfonate (CAS No. 56773-42-3) (provided for in subheading 2923.90.01).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.02.16	1/	p-Phenylphenol (CAS No. 92-69-3) (provided for in subheading 2907.19.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.02.17	1/	Boots with outer soles and uppers of rubber, extending above the ankle but below the knee, specifically designed for horseback riding, and having a spur rest on the heel counter (provided for in subheading 6401.92.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.02.18	1/	Chemical RH water-based (iron toluenesulfonate) (comprising 75 percent water, 25 percent p-toluenesulfonic acid (CAS No. 6192-52-5) and 5 percent ferric oxide (CAS No. 1309-37-1)) (provided for in subheading 2904.10.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.02.19	1/	Chemical NR ethanol-based (iron toluenesulfonate) (comprising 60 percent ethanol (CAS No. 63-17-5), 33 percent p-toluenesulfonic acid (CAS No. 6192-52-5), and 7 percent ferric oxide (CAS No. 1309-37-1)) (provided for in subheading 2912.12.00 or 3824.99.28).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.02.20	1/	Tantalum capacitor ink: graphite ink P7300 of 85 percent butyl acetate, 8 percent graphite, and the remaining balance of non-hazardous resins; and graphite paste P5900 of 92-96 percent water, 1-3 percent graphite (CAS No. 7782-42-5), 0.5-2 percent ammonia (CAS No. 7664-41-7), and less than 1 percent acrylic resin (CAS No. 9003-32-1) (provided for in subheading 3207.30.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.02.21	1/	Yttrium oxides having a purity of at least 99.9 percent (CAS No. 1314-36-9) (provided for in subheading 2846.90.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.02.22	1/	Europium oxides having a purity of at least 99.99 percent (CAS No. 1308-96-7) (provided for in subheading 2846.90.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.02.23	1/	Electrical radiobroadcast receivers, intended to be hand-held, valued over \$40 each, the foregoing designed to receive and monitor publicly transmitted radio communications (provided for in subheading 8527.19.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.02.24	1/	Electrical radiobroadcast receivers designed to receive and monitor publicly transmitted radio communications, valued at over \$40 each, that are combined with a clock, and that are either mounted on a base or designed for use in an automobile or boat (provided for in subheading 8527.92.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.02.25	1/	Electrical radiobroadcast receivers designed to receive and monitor publicly transmitted radio communications, valued at over \$40 each, that are not combined with a clock, and that are either mounted on a base or designed for use in an automobile or boat (provided for in subheading 8527.99.15)...	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.02.26	1/	Thermal release plastic film (with a substrate of polyolefin based PET/conductive acrylic polymer, release liner of polyethylene terephthalate PET/polysiloxane, pressure sensitive adhesive of acrylic ester-based copolymer, and core of acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene copolymer) (provided for in subheading 3919.10.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.02.27	1/	Mixtures comprising 42 to 52 percent by weight of silver metal, 7.5 to 15 percent by weight of epoxy resin, and solvent (butyl 2-ethoxyethanol acetate); mixtures comprising 53 percent by weight of silver metal, 7 percent by weight of viton resin, and solvent (isoamyl acetate); and paste adhesive preparations comprising 62 percent by weight of silver metal, 8.4 percent by weight of viton resin, and solvent (composed of 1 part butyl 2-ethoxyethanol acetate and 9 parts isoamyl acetate); (all the foregoing provided for in subheading 7115.90.40).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.02.28	1/	Dispersions (60 percent) of polyimide resins in 2,2'-oxydiethanol, dimethyl ether (provided for in subheading 3911.90.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.02.29	1/	10,10'-Oxybisphenoxarsine (CAS No. 58-36-6) (provided for in subheading 2934.99.18).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.02.30	1/	Macroporous ion-exchange resin comprising a copolymer of styrene crosslinked with divinylbenzene, thiol functionalized (CAS No. 113834-91-6) (provided for in subheading 3914.00.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.02.31	1/	Copper 8-hydroxyquinoline (oxine copper) (CAS No. 10380-28-6) (provided for in subheading 2933.49.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.02.32	1/	Ion-exchange resin comprising a copolymer of styrene crosslinked with divinylbenzene, iminodiacetic acid, sodium form (CAS No. 244203-30-3) (provided for in subheading 3914.00.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.02.33	1/	Ion-exchange resin comprising a copolymer of styrene crosslinked with ethenylbenzene, aminophosphonic acid, sodium form (CAS No. 125935-42-4) (provided for in subheading 3914.00.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.02.34	1/	Powdered ion exchange resin comprised of a copolymer of styrene, cross linked with divinyl-benzene, further reacted to provide sulfonic acid functionality (sodium form), having a nominal particle size of 0.075 mm to 0.150 mm, dried to a moisture content of not more than 10 percent (CAS No. 63182-08-1) (provided for in subheading 3914.00.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 14

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	2	3	
				General	Special		
9902.02.35	1/	3-[(Amino-3-methoxyphenyl)azo]benzenesulfonic acid (CAS No. 138-28-3) (provided for in subheading 2927.00.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.02.37	1/	2-Amino-6-nitrophenol-4-sulfonic acid (CAS No. 96-93-5) (provided for in subheading 2922.29.61).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.02.38	1/	2-Amino-5-sulfobenzoic acid (CAS No. 3577-63-7) (provided for in subheading 2922.49.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.02.39	1/	2,5-Bis[(1,3-dioxobutyl)amino]benzenesulfonic acid (CAS No. 70185-87-4) (provided for in subheading 2924.29.71).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.02.40	1/	4-[(4-Aminophenyl)azo]benzenesulfonic acid, mono-sodium salt (CAS No. 2491-71-6) (provided for in subheading 2927.00.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.02.41	1/	4-[(4-Aminophenyl)azo]benzenesulfonic acid (Food Yellow 6) (CAS No. 104-23-4) (provided for in subheading 3204.12.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.02.42	1/	3-[(4-Amino-3-methoxyphenyl)azo]benzenesulfonic acid, monosodium salt (CAS No. 6300-07-8) (provided for in subheading 2927.00.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.02.43	1/	[6R-(6a,6ab,7b,13b,14b,16a,20R*)]-5-Acetyloxy-3',4',6,6a,7,13,14,16-octahydro-6',8,14-trihydroxy-7',9-dimethoxy-4,10,23-trimethylspiro[6,16-b][3]benzazocine-20,1'(2H)-isoquinolin-19-one (ecteinascidin) (CAS No. 114899-77-3) (provided for in subheading 2934.99.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.02.44	1/	2,7-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 5-[[4-chloro-6-[[2-[[4-fluoro-6-[[5-hydroxy-6-[(4-methoxy-2-sulfophenyl)azo]-7-sulfo-2-naphthalenyl]amino]-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl]amino]-1-methylethyl]amino]-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl]amino]-3-[[4-(ethenylsulfonyl)phenyl]azo]-4-hydroxy, sodium salt (CAS No. 168113-78-8) (provided for in subheading 3204.16.30)....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.02.45	1/	1,5-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 3-[[2-(acetyl-amino)-4-[[4-[[2-(ethenylsulfonyl)ethoxy]ethyl]amino]-6-fluoro-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl]amino]phenyl]azo]-, disodium salt (CAS No. 98635-31-5) (provided for in subheading 3204.16.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.02.46	1/	7,7'-[1,3-Propanediylbis(imino(6-fluoro-1,3,5-triazine-4,2-diyl)imino[2-(aminocarbonyl)amino]-4,1-phenylene]-azo]]bis-, sodium salt (Reactive Yellow 7459) (CAS No. 143683-24-3) (provided for in subheading 3204.16.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.02.47	1/	Cuprate (3-), [2-[[[3-[[4-[[2-(ethenylsulfonyl)ethoxy]ethyl]amino]-6-fluoro-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl]amino]-2-(hydroxy-κO)-5-sulfophenyl]azo-κN2]phenyl methyl]azo-κN1]-4-sulfobenzoato(5-)-κO], trisodium (Reactive Blue 235) (CAS No. 106404-06-2) (provided for in subheading 3204.16.30)....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**



# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.02.48	1/	1,5-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 2-[[[8-[[[4-[[[3-[[[2-(ethenyl-sulfonyl)ethyl]amino]carbonyl]phenyl]amino]-6-fluoro-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl]amino]-1-hydroxy-3,6-disulfo-2-naphthalenyl]azo]-, tetrasodium salt (Reactive Red 238) CAS No. 116912-36-8) (provided for in subheading 3204.16.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.02.49	1/	p-(Trifluoromethyl)benzaldehyde (CAS No. 455-19-6) (provided for in subheading 2913.00.40).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.02.51	1/	Benzoic acid, 2-amino-4-[[[2,5-dichlorophenyl]amino]-carbonyl]-, methyl ester (CAS No. 59673-82-4) (provided for in subheading 2924.29.71).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.02.52	1/	Mixtures of imidacloprid (1-[(6-Chloro-3-pyridinyl)methyl]-N-nitro-2-imidazolidinimine)(imidacloprid) (CAS No. 138261-41-3) with application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.91.25).....	1/	4.2%	No change No change	On or before	12/31/2012
9902.02.53	1/	1-(4-Chlorophenyl)-4,4-dimethyl-3-pentanone (CAS No. 66346-01-8) (provided for in subheading 2914.79.40).....	1/	3.5%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.02.54	1/	β-Cyfluthrin (CAS No. 68359-37-5) (provided for in subheading 2926.90.30).....	1/	4.8%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.02.55	1/	Imidacloprid (1-[(6-Chloro-3-pyridinyl)methyl]-N-nitro-2-imidazolidinimine) (CAS No. 138261-41-3) (provided for in subheading 2933.39.27).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.02.56	1/	Triadimefon (1-(4-chlorophenoxy)-3,3-dimethyl-1-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)-2-butanone) (CAS No. 43121-43-3) (provided for in subheading 2933.99.22).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.02.57	1/	Propoxur (2-(1-methylethoxy)phenol methylcarbamate) (CAS No. 114-26-1) (provided for in subheading 2924.29.47).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.02.58	1/	A mixture of 30 percent 2-(carbomethoxy)benzenesulfonyl-isocyanate (CAS No. 13330-20-7) and 70 percent xylenes (provided for in subheading 3824.99.28).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.02.59	1/	Mixture of 20 percent propoxymethyltriazolone-(3H-1,2,4-triazol-3-one, 2,4-dihydro-4-methyl-5-propoxy-) (CAS No. 1330-20-7) and triazolone (3H-1,2,4-triazol-3-one, 2,4-dihydro-4-methyl-5-propoxy-) (CAS No. 1330-2-7) (provided for in subheading 3824.99.28).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.02.60	1/	Fenamiphos (ethyl 4-(methylthio)-m-tolylisopropyl-phosphoramidate) (CAS No. 22224-92-6) (provided for in subheading 2930.90.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.02.61	1/	2,4-Dihydro-5-methoxy-4-methyl-3H-1,2,4-triazol-3-one (CAS No. 135302-13-5) (provided for in subheading 2933.99.97)....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**



# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 16

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	2	3	
				General	Special		
9902.02.62	1/	Reactive yellow 27 (1H-Pyrazole-3-carboxylic acid,-4-[[4-[[[2,3-dichloro-6-quinoxaliny]carbonyl]amino]-2-sulphophenyl]azo]-4,5-dihydro-5-oxo-1-(4-sulphophenyl)-, trisodium salt) (CAS No. 75199-00-7) (provided for in subheading 3204.16.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.02.63	1/	Cuprate (4-), [2-[[[3-[[substituted]-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl]amino]-2-hydroxy-5-sulphophenyl](substituted)azo], sodium salt (CAS No. 156830-72-7) (provided for in subheading 3204.16.30)....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.02.64	1/	Benzenesulfonic acid, 2-amino-4-(cyanoamino)-6-[[3-sulphophenyl]amino]-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl]amino]-5-[[4-[[2-(sulfoxy)-ethyl]sulfonyl]phenyl]azo]-, lithium/sodium salt (CAS No. 189574-45-6) (provided for in subheading 3204.16.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.02.65	1/	Vat blue 66 (9,10-Anthracenedione,1,1'-[(6-phenyl-1,3,5-triazine-2,4-diyl)diimino]bis(3"-acetyl-4-amino-)) (CAS No. 32220-82-9) (provided for in subheading 3204.15.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.02.66	1/	Vat yellow 33 ([1,1'-Biphenyl]-4-carboxamide, 4',4'''-azobis[N-(9,10-dihydro-9,10-dioxo-1-anthracenyl)-] (CAS No. 12227-50-8) (provided for in subheading 3204.15.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.02.67	1/	Acetyl chloride (CAS No. 75-36-5) (provided for in subheading 2915.90.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.02.68	1/	4-Methoxyphenacyl chloride (CAS No. 2196-99-8) (provided for in subheading 2914.79.40).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.02.69	1/	3-Methoxythiophenol (CAS No. 15570-12-4) (provided for in subheading 2930.90.91).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.02.70	1/	Reactive red 159 (2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 5-(benzoylamino)-3-[[5-[[[5-chloro-2,6-difluoro-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]methyl]-1-sulfo-2-naphthalenyl]azo]-4-hydroxy-, lithium sodium salt) (CAS No. 83400-12-8) (provided for in subheading 3204.16.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.02.71	1/	Reactive blue 220 (cuprate (4-),[4,5-dihydro-4-[[8-hydroxy-7-[[2-hydroxy-5-methoxy-4-[[2-(sulfoxy)ethyl]sulfonyl]phenyl]azo]-6-sulfo-2-naphthalenyl]azo]-5-oxo-1-(4-sulphophenyl)-1Hpyrazole-3-carboxylato(6-)]-, sodium) (CAS No. 90341-71-2) (provided for in subheading 3204.16.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.02.72	1/	Benzenediazonium, 4-[(2,6-dichloro-4-nitrophenyl)azo]-2,5-dimethoxy-, (T-4)-tetrachlorozincate(2-) (2:1) (CAS No. 63224-47-5) (provided for in subheading 2927.00.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.02.73	1/	Reactive blue 224 (ethanol, 2,2'-[[6,13-dichloro-3,10-bis[[2-sulfoxy)ethyl]amino]triphenodioxazinediyl] bis(sulfonyl)]bis-,bis(hydrogen sulfate) ester, potassium sodium salt (CAS No. 108692-09-7) (provided for in subheading 3204.16.30)....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	2	3	
				General	Special		
9902.02.74	1/	p-Chloroaniline (CAS No. 106-47-8) (provided for in subheading 2921.42.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.02.75	1/	Methyl 4-hydroxybenzoate (CAS No. 99-76-3); propyl 4-hydroxybenzoate (CAS No. 94-13-3); ethyl 4-hydroxybenzoate (CAS No. 120-47-8); butyl 4-hydroxybenzoate (CAS No. 94-26-8); benzyl 4-hydroxybenzoate (CAS No. 94-18-8); methyl 4-hydroxybenzoate, sodium salt (CAS No. 5026-62-0); propyl 4-hydroxybenzoate, sodium salt (CAS No. 35285-69-9); ethyl 4-hydroxybenzoate, sodium salt (CAS No. 35285-68-8); and butyl 4-hydroxybenzoate, sodium salt (CAS No. 36457-20-2) (all the foregoing provided for in subheading 2918.29.65 or 2918.29.75).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.02.76	1/	Phenol-formaldehyde polymer, butylated (CAS No. 96446-41-2) (provided for in subheading 3909.40.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.02.77	1/	Phenol, 4,4'-(1-methylethylidene)bis-, polymer with (chloromethyl)oxirane and phenol polymer with form- aldehyde modified with chloroacetic acid (provided for in subheading 3909.40.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.02.78	1/	Formaldehyde, polymer with 2-methylphenol, butylated (CAS No. 118685-25-9) (provided for in subheading 3909.40.00)....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.02.79	1/	Phenol, polymer with formaldehyde (CAS No. 126191-57-9) and urea, polymer with formaldehyde (CAS No. 68002-18-6) dissolved in a mixture of isobutanol and n-butanol (provided for in subheading 3909.40.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.02.80	1/	Neodecanoic acid, oxiranylmethyl ester, polymer with ethenylbenzene, 2-hydroxyethyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate, methyl 2-methyl-2-propenoate and 2-propenoic acid (CAS No. 98613-27-5) (provided for in subheading 3906.90.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.02.81	1/	1,3-Benzenedicarboxylic acid, polymer with 1,4-benzene-dicarboxylic acid and 2,2-dimethyl-1,3-propanediol (CAS No. 25214-38-4) (provided for in subheading 3907.99.01).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.02.82	1/	(+)-5-[[6-[(2-Fluorophenyl)methoxy]-2-naphthalenyl]-methyl]-2,4-thiazolidinedione (CAS No. 161600-01-7) (provided for in subheading 2934.10.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.02.83	1/	1-Propanone, 3-(5-benzofuranyl)-1-[2-hydroxy-6-[[6-O-(methoxycarbonyl-β-D-glucopyranosyl)-oxy]-4-methyl- phenyl- (CAS No. 209746-59-8) (provided for in subheading 2932.99.61).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.02.85	1/	3,4-Dichlorobenzonitrile (CAS No. 6574-99-8) (provided for in subheading 2926.90.12).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 18

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	2	3	
				General	Special		
9902.02.86	1/	Propanoic acid, 2-[4-(cyano-2-fluorophenoxy)phenoxy]-butyl ester (2R) (Cyhalofop-butyl) (CAS No. 122008-85-9) (provided for in subheading 2926.90.25).....	1/	2%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.02.87	1/	Methyl sulfanilylcarbamate, sodium salt (asulam sodium salt) (CAS No. 2302-17-2) imported in bulk form (provided for in subheading 2935.90.75), or imported in forms or packings for retail sale or mixed with application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.93.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.02.88	1/	Mixtures of florasulam ([1,2,4]-triazolo[1,5-c]-pyrimidine-2-sulfonamide, N-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-8-fluoro-5-methoxy-) (CAS No. 145701-23-1) and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.93.15).....	1/	1.5%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.02.89	1/	Propanamide, N-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)- (CAS No. 709-98-8) (provided for in subheading 2924.29.47).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.02.90	1/	Benzoic acid, 4-chloro-2-benzoyl-2-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-hydrazide (halofenozide) (CAS No. 112226-61-6) (provided for in subheading 2928.00.25).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.02.91	1/	α-Butyl-α-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazole-1-propanenitrile (myclobutanil) (CAS No. 88671-89-0) (provided for in subheading 2933.99.06).....	1/	2.3%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.02.92	1/	1,2-Benzenedicarboxaldehyde (CAS No. 643-79-8) (provided for in subheading 2912.29.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.02.93	1/	Mixed cis and trans isomers of 1,3-dichloropropene (CAS No. 10061-02-6) (provided for in subheading 2903.29.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.02.94	1/	Methacrylamide (CAS No. 79-39-0) (provided for in subheading 2924.19.11).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.02.95	1/	2-Propenoic acid, polymer with diethenylbenzene (CAS No. 9052-45-3) (provided for in subheading 3914.00.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.02.96	1/	N-[3-(1-Ethyl-1-methylpropyl)-5-isoxazolyl]-2,6-dimethoxybenzamide (isoxaben) (CAS No. 82558-50-7) (provided for in subheading 2934.99.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.02.97	1/	Necks of a kind used in cathode ray tubes (provided for in subheading 7011.20.85).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.02.98	1/	Polytetramethylene ether glycol (tetrahydro-3-methylfuran, polymer with tetrahydrofuran) (CAS No. 38640-26-5) (provided for in subheading 3907.20.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.02.99	1/	cis-3-Hexen-1-ol (CAS No. 928-96-1) (provided for in subheading 2905.29.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	Special	2	
9902.03.01	1/	Yarn of combed cashmere or yarn of camel hair (provided for in subheading 5108.20.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.03.02	1/	Yarn of carded cashmere of 19.35 metric yarn count or higher (provided for in subheading 5108.10.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.03.03	1/	Sulfur black 1 (CAS No. 1326-82-5) (provided for in subheading 3204.19.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.03.04	1/	Reduced vat blue 43 (CAS No. 85737-02-6) (provided for in subheading 3204.15.40).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.03.05	1/	Fluorobenzene (CAS No. 462-06-6) (provided for in subheading 2903.99.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.03.06	1/	High tenacity multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of viscose rayon (provided for in subheading 5403.10.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.03.07	1/	Tire cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of viscose rayon (provided for in subheading 5902.90.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.03.08	1/	Direct black 184 (provided for in subheading 3204.14.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.03.09	1/	[[Substituted naphthalenylazo] alkoxy phenyl azo]-carboxyphenylene, lithium salt (PMN No. P-00-351) (provided for in subheading 3204.14.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.03.10	1/	5-[4-(4,5-Dimethyl-2-sulfophenylamino)-6-hydroxy-[1,3,5]triazin-2-ylamino]-4-hydroxy-3-(1-sulfonaphthalen-2-ylazo)naphthalene-2,7-disulfonic acid, sodium salt (provided for in subheading 3204.14.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.03.11	1/	Thiamethoxam (3-(2-chloro-5-thiazolylmethyl)tetrahydro-5-methyl-N-nitro-1,3,5-oxadiazin-4-imine) (CAS No. 153719-23-4) (provided for in subheading 2934.10.90).....	1/	5% 2/	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.03.12	1/	2-[(Hydroxyethylsulfamoyl)sulfophthalocyaninato]-copper(II), mixed isomers (provided for in subheading 3204.14.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.03.14	1/	Direct blue 307 (provided for in subheading 3204.14.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.03.16	1/	Direct violet 107 (provided for in subheading 3204.14.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.03.17	1/	1,3-Benzenedicarboxylic acid, 5-[[4-[(7-amino-1-hydroxy-3-sulfo-2-naphthalenyl)azo]-6-sulfo-1-naphthalenyl]azo]-, sodium salt (CAS No. 201932-24-3) (provided for in subheading 3204.14.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 20

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	Special	2	
9902.03.18	1/	Mixtures of fluazinam (3-chloro-N-(3-chloro-2,6-dinitro-4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridin-amine) (CAS No. 79622-59-6) and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.92.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.03.19	1/	2,4-Dinitro-N3,N3-dipropyl-4-(trifluoromethyl)-1,3-benzenediamine (Prodiamine) (CAS No. 29091-21-2) (provided for in subheading 2921.59.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.03.20	1/	Carbon dioxide in threaded 12-, 16-, and 25-gram non-refillable cartridges (provided for in subheading 2811.21.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.03.21	1/	12-Hydroxyoctadecanoic acid, reaction product with N,N-dimethyl-1,3-propanediamine, dimethyl sulfate, quaternized (CAS No. 70879-66-2) (provided for in subheading 3824.99.41).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.03.22	1/	2-Oxepanone, polymer with aziridine and tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-one, dodecanoate ester, 40 percent solution in N-butyl acetate (provided for in subheading 3208.90.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.03.23	1/	12-Hydroxyoctadecanoic acid, reaction product with N,N-dimethyl-1,3-propanediamine, dimethyl sulfate, quaternized (CAS No. 70879-66-2), 60 percent solution in toluene (provided for in subheading 3824.99.28).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.03.24	1/	2-Oxepanone, polymer with aziridine and tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-one, dodecanoate ester (provided for in subheading 3824.99.92).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.03.25	1/	50 percent amine neutralized phosphated polyester polymer, in solvesso 100 (CAS Nos. 64742-95-6, 95-63-6, 108-67-8, 98-82-8, and 1330-20-7) (provided for in subheading 3907.99.01) .....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.03.26	1/	1-Octadecanaminium, N,N-dimethyl-N-octadecyl-,(Sp-4-2)-[29H,31H-phthalocyanine-2-sulfonato(3-)-κN29,κN30,κN31,κN32]cuprate(1-) (CAS No. 70750-63-9) (provided for in subheading 3824.99.28).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.03.27	1/	Chromate(1-)-bis[1-[(5-chloro-2-hydroxyphenyl)azo]-2-naphthalenolato(2-)]-, hydrogen (CAS No. 31714-55-3) (provided for in subheading 2942.00.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.03.28	1/	3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine dihydrochloride (CAS No. 612-83-9) (provided for in subheading 2921.59.80).....	1/	5.1%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.03.29	1/	Mixtures of bromoxynil octanoate (3,5-dibromo-4-hydroxy-benzonitrile octanoate (CAS No. 1689-99-2) with application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.93.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 21

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.03.33	1/	Polymeric apparatus, comprising a removable cap, an injection port attached to an air vent filter and a fixed needle of plastics and a base for attaching the whole to a vial with a 13 mm or 20 mm flange, of a kind used for transferring diluent from a prefilled syringe (without needle) to a vial containing a powdered or lyophilized medicament and, after mixing, transferring the medicament back to the syringe for subsequent administration to the patient (provided for in subheading 3923.50.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.03.34	1/	Mixtures of (acetato) pentammine cobalt dinitrate (CAS No. 14854-63-8) with a polymeric or paraffinic carrier (provided for in subheading 3815.90.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.03.35	1/	Benzoic acid, 2-[[[(4,6-dimethyl-2-pyrimidinyl)amino]-carbonyl]amino]sulfonyl]-, 3-oxetanyl ester (CAS No. 144651-06-9) (provided for in subheading 2935.90.75).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.03.36	1/	[3-(Hydroxy-κO)-4-[[2-(hydroxy-κO)-1-naphthalenyl]azo-κN1]-1-naphthalenesulfonato(3)]-[1-[[2-(hydroxy-κO)-5-[(2-methoxyphenyl)azo]phenyl]azo-κN1]-2-naphthalenolato(2-)-κO]-, disodium (acid black 132) (CAS No. 57693-14-8) (provided for in subheading 3204.12.45).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.03.37	1/	4-Aminobenzamide (CAS No. 2835-68-9) (provided for in subheading 2924.29.76).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.03.38	1/	N-(4-Fluorophenyl)-2-hydroxy-N-(1-methylethyl)acetamide (CAS No. 54041-17-7) (provided for in subheading 2924.29.71).....	1/	0.6%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.03.39	1/	5-[4-(4,5-Dimethyl-2-sulfophenylamino)-6-hydroxy-[1,3,5]triazin-2-ylamino]-4-hydroxy-3-(1-sulfonaphthalen-2-ylazo)naphthalene-2,7-disulfonic acid, sodium ammonium salt (provided for in subheading 3204.14.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.03.40	1/	Tetrakis ((2,4-ditert-butylphenyl)-4,4-biphenylene diphosphonite) (CAS No. 38613-77-3) (provided for in subheading 2931.90.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.03.41	1/	Palmitic acid, with a purity of 90 percent or more (CAS No. 57-10-3) (provided for in subheading 2915.70.01).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.03.42	1/	3,7,11,15-Tetramethylhexadec-2-en-1-ol (CAS No. 7541-49-3) (provided for in subheading 2905.22.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.03.43	1/	Chloridazon (5-Amino-4-chloro-2-phenyl-3(2H)- pyridazinone) (CAS No. 1698-60-8) put up in forms or packings for retail sale or mixed with application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.93.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 22

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	2	3	
				General	Special		
9902.03.45	1/	Disperse orange 30 (3-[[2-(acetyloxy)ethyl]-[4-[(2,6-dichloro-4-nitrophenyl)azo]phenyl]amino]-propanenitrile) (CAS No. 5261-31-4) (provided for in subheading 3204.11.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.03.46	1/	Disperse blue 79:1 (N-[5-[bis[2-(acetyloxy)ethyl]amino]-2-[[2-bromo-4,6-dinitrophenyl]azo]-4-methoxyphenyl]-acetamide) (CAS No. 3618-72-2) (provided for in subheading 3204.11.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.03.47	1/	Disperse red 167:1 (N-[5-[bis[2-(acetyloxy)ethyl]amino]-2-[(2-chloro-4-nitrophenyl)azo]phenyl]-acetamide) (CAS No. 1533-78-4) (provided for in subheading 3204.11.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.03.48	1/	Disperse yellow 64 (2-(4-bromo-3-hydroxy-2-quinoliny)-1H-indene-1,3(2H)-dione) (CAS No. 10319-14-9) (provided for in subheading 3204.11.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.03.49	1/	Disperse red 60 (1-amino-4-hydroxy-2-phenoxy-9,10-anthracenedione) (CAS No. 17418-58-5) (provided for in subheading 3204.11.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.03.50	1/	Disperse blue 60 (4,11-diamino-2-(3-methoxypropyl)-1H-naphth(2,3-f)isoindole-1,3,5,10(2H)-tetrone) (CAS No. 12217-80-0) (provided for in subheading 3204.11.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.03.51	1/	9,10-Anthracenedione,1,8-dihydroxy-4-nitro-5-(phenyl-amino)-(disperse blue 77) (CAS No. 20241-76-3) (provided for in subheading 3204.11.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.03.52	1/	Disperse Yellow 42 (4-Anilino-3-nitro-Nphenylbenzene-sulfonamide) (CAS No. 5124-25-4) (provided for in subheading 3204.11.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.03.53	1/	Benzenesulfonamide, N-(4-amino-9,10-dihydro-3-methoxy-9,10-dioxo-1-anthracenyl)-4-methyl- (disperse red 86) (CAS No. 81-68-5) (provided for in subheading 3204.11.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.03.54	1/	Benzenesulfonamide, N-(4-amino-9,10-dihydro-3-methoxy-9,10-dioxo-1-anthracenyl)- (disperse red 86:1) (CAS No. 69563-51-5) (provided for in subheading 3204.11.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.03.55	1/	1-Naphthalenamine, 4-[[2-bromo-4,6-dinitrophenyl]azo]-N-(3-methoxypropyl)- (disperse blue 321) (CAS No. 70660-55-8) (provided for in subheading 3204.11.35).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.03.56	1/	Cuprate(4-), [m-[5-[(4,5-dihydro-3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)azo]-3-[[4'-[[3,6-disulfo-2-hydroxy-κO-1-naphthalenyl]azo-κN1]-3,3'-di(hydroxy-κO)-[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]azo-κN1]-4-(hydroxy-κO)-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonato(8-)]di-, tetrasodium (direct black 175) (CAS No. 66256-76-6) (provided for in subheading 3204.14.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**



# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 23

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	2	3	
				General	Special		
9902.03.57	1/	Disperse red 73 (2-[[4-[(2-cyanoethyl)ethylamino]phenyl]azo]-5-nitro-benzonitrile) (CAS No. 16889-10-4) (provided for in subheading 3204.11.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.03.58	1/	9,10-Anthracenedione, 1,5-diaminochloro-4,8-dihydroxy- (disperse blue 56) (CAS No. 12217-79-7) (provided for in subheading 3204.11.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.03.59	1/	[3-(Hydroxy-κO)-4-[[2-(hydroxy-κO)-1-naphthalenyl]azo-κN1]-1-naphthalenesulfonato(3-)]-[1-[[2-(hydroxy-κO)-5-[(2-methoxyphenyl)azophenyl]azo-κN1]-2-naphthalenolato(2-)-κO]-, disodium (acid black 132) (CAS No. 27425-58-7) (provided for in subheading 3204.12.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.03.61	1/	Chromate(2-), [1-[[2-(hydroxy-κO)-3,5-dinitrophenyl]azo-κN1]-2-naphthalenolato(2-)-κO][3-(hydroxy-κO)-4-[[2(hydroxy-κO)-1-naphthalenyl]azo-κN1]-7-nitro-1-naphthalenesulfonato(3-)]-, sodium hydrogen (acid black 107) (CAS No. 12218-96-1) (provided for in subheading 3204.12.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.03.62	1/	Benzenesulfonic acid, 3-[[3-methoxy-4-[(4-methoxyphenyl)-azo]phenyl]azo]-, sodium salt (acid yellow 219) (CAS No. 71819-57-3) (provided for in subheading 3204.12.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.03.63	1/	Benzenesulfonic acid, 3-[[4-[[4-(2-hydroxybutoxy)phenyl]-azo]-5-methoxy-2-methylphenyl]azo]-, monolithium salt (acid orange 152) (CAS No. 71838-37-4) (provided for in subheading 3204.12.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.03.64	1/	Chromate(1-), bis[3-[4-[[5-chloro-2-(hydroxy-κO)phenyl]-azo-κN1]-4,5-dihydro-3-methyl-5-(oxo-κO)-1Hpyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamido(2-)]-, sodium (acid red 278) (CAS No. 71819-56-2) (provided for in subheading 3204.12.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.03.65	1/	Benzenesulfonic acid, 3-[[4-[(2-ethoxy-5-methylphenyl)-azo]-1-naphthalenyl]azo]-, sodium salt (acid orange 116) (CAS No. 12220-10-9) (provided for in subheading 3204.12.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.03.66	1/	Benzenesulfonic acid, 4-[[5-methoxy-4-[(4-methoxyphenyl)-azo]-2-methylphenyl]azo]-, sodium salt (acid orange 156) (CAS No. 68555-86-2) (provided for in subheading 3204.12.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.03.67	1/	1-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 8-(phenylamino)-5-[[4-[(3-sulfophenyl)azo]-1-naphthalenyl]azo]-, disodium salt (acid blue 113) (CAS No. 3351-05-1) (provided for in subheading 3204.12.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.03.76	1/	Acid brown 290 (CAS No. 12234-74-1) (provided for in subheading 3204.12.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**



# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 24

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	2	3	
				General	Special		
9902.03.77	1/	4,4'-o-Phenylenebis-(3-thioallophanic acid), dimethyl ester (thiophanate methyl) (CAS No. 23564-05-8) (provided for in subheading 2930.90.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.03.78	1/	Methyl (E)-methoxyimino-[α-(otolyloxy)-o-tolyl] acetate (kresoxim methyl) (CAS No. 143390-89-0) (provided for in subheading 2925.29.60).....	1/	2.4%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.03.79	1/	Mixtures of 4,4'-o-phenylenebis(3-thioallophanic acid), dimethyl ester (Thiophanate methyl) (CAS No. 23564-05-8) and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.92.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.03.80	1/	2-Hydroxypropylmethylcellulose (CAS No. 9004-65-3) (provided for in subheading 3912.39.00).....	1/	0.4%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.03.86	1/	C12-18 alkenes, polymers with 4-methyl-1-pentene (CAS No. 68413-03-6) (provided for in subheading 3902.90.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.03.87	1/	12V Lead-acid storage batteries, of a kind used for the auxiliary source of power for burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus of subheading 8531.10.00 (provided for in subheading 8507.20.80).....	1/	0.1%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.03.88	1/	Weaving machines (looms), shuttleless type, for weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm but not exceeding 4.9 m, entered without off-loom or large loom take-ups, drop wires, heddles, reeds, harness frames, or beams (provided for in subheading 8446.30.50).....	1/	2.7%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.03.89	1/	Artichokes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen (provided for in subheading 2005.99.80).....	1/	13.34%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.03.90	1/	Artichokes, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid (provided for in subheading 2001.90.25).....	1/	6.64%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.03.91	1/	Ethylene-tetrafluoroethylene copolymers (ETFE) (provided for in subheading 3904.69.50).....	1/	4.9%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.03.92	1/	N1-[(6-Chloro-3-pyridyl)methyl]-N2-cyano-N1-methyl-acetamide (CAS No. 135410-20-7) (provided for in subheading 2933.39.27).....	1/	2.5%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.03.99	1/	E-5-(4-Chlorobenzylidene)-2,2-dimethyl-1-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)cyclopentanol. (CAS No. 131983-72-7) (provided for in subheading 2933.99.22).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.04.01	1/	3-Sulfino benzoic acid (CAS No. 15451-00-0) (provided for in subheading 2930.90.29).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 25

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.04.02	1/	Polysiloxane, dimethyl (CAS No. 63148-62-9) solution, greater than 85 percent, with less than 15 percent paraffin (mineral) oil (CAS No. 8042-47-5), less than 5 percent magnesium stearate (CAS No. 557-04-0) and less than 5 percent finely dispersed metal ethoxylated phosphoric ester (provided for in subheading 3910.00.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.04.03	1/	An alkyl modified polydimethylsiloxane (CAS No. 102782-93-4) (provided for in subheading 3910.00.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.04.05	1/	Preparations based on ethanediamide, N-(2-ethoxyphenyl)-N'-(4-isodecylphenyl)- (CAS No. 82493-14-9) (provided for in subheading 3812.39.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.04.06	1/	1-Acetyl-4-(3-dodecyl-2,5-dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)-2,2,6,6-tetramethylpiperidine (CAS No. 106917-31-1) (provided for in subheading 2933.39.61).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.04.07	1/	Reaction products of phosphorus trichloride with 1,1'-biphenyl and 2,4-bis(1,1-dimethylethyl)phenol (CAS No. 119345-01-6) (provided for in subheading 3812.39.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.04.08	1/	mono-2-Ethylhexyl maleate (CAS No. 7423-42-9) (provided for in subheading 2917.19.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.04.09	1/	3,6,9-Trioxaundecanedioic acid (CAS No. 13887-98-4) (provided for in subheading 2918.99.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.04.10	1/	(E)-2-Butenoic acid (Crotonic acid) (CAS No. 107-93-7) (provided for in subheading 2916.19.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.04.11	1/	1,3-Benzenedicarboxamide, N,N'-bis-(2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-4-piperidiny)- (CAS No. 42774-15-2) (provided for in subheading 2933.39.61).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.04.12	1/	3-Dodecyl-1-(2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-4-piperidiny)-2,5-pyrrolidinedione (CAS No. 79720-19-7) (provided for in subheading 2933.39.61).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.04.13	1/	Ethanediamide, N-(2-ethoxyphenyl)-N'-(2-ethylphenyl)- (CAS No. 23949-66-8) (provided for in subheading 2924.29.71).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.04.14	1/	1,1'-(Methylamino)dipropyl-2-ol (CAS No. 4402-30-6) (provided for in subheading 2922.19.95).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.04.15	1/	Mixture (1:1) of polyricinoleic acid homopolymer, 3-(dimethylamino)propylamide, dimethylsulfate, quaternized and polyricinoleic acid (provided for in subheading 3824.99.41).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 26

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	2	3	
				General	Special		
9902.04.16	1/	2,7-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 4-amino-3-[[4-[[4-[(2- or 4-amino-4 or 2-hydroxyphenyl)azo]phenyl]amino]-3-sulfo-phenyl]azo]-5-hydroxy-6-(phenylazo), trisodium salt) (CAS No. 85631-88-5) (provided for in subheading 3204.14.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.04.17	1/	1,3-Benzenedicarboxylic acid, 5-[[4-[(7-amino-1-hydroxy-3-sulfo-2-naphthalenyl)azo]-1-naphthalenyl]azo]-, trisodium salt, in paste form (provided for in subheading 3204.14.30)....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.04.18	1/	1,3-Benzenedicarboxylic acid, 5-[[4-[(7-amino-1-hydroxy-3-sulfo-2-naphthalenyl)azo]-1-naphthalenyl]azo]-, trisodium salt, in liquid form (provided for in subheading 3204.14.30)....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.04.19	1/	1,3-Benzenedicarboxylic acid, 5,5'-[[6-(4-morpholinyl)-1,3,5-triazine-2,4-diyl]bis(imino-4,1-phenyleneazo)]bis-, ammonium/sodium/hydrogen salt (direct yellow 173) (provided for in either subheading 3204.14.30 or 3215.19.00.).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.04.21	1/	Copper [29H,31H-phthalocyaninato(2-)-N29,N30,N31,N32]-, aminosulfonylsulfo derivatives, tetramethylammo- nium salts (provided for in subheading 3204.14.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.04.24	1/	1,5-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 3,3'-[[6-[(2-hydroxyethyl)-amino]-1,3,5-triazine-2,4-diyl]bis(imino(2-methyl-4,1-phenyl-ene)azo)]bis-, tetrasodium salt (Yellow 1 Stage) (CAS No. 50925-42-3)(provided for in subheading 3204.14.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.04.26	1/	1,3-Bipyridinium, 3-carboxy-5'-[(2-carboxy-4-sulfo-phenyl)-azo]-1',2'-dihydro-6'-hydroxy-4'-methyl-2'-oxo-, inner salt, lithium/sodium salt (Fast Yellow 746 Stage) (provided for in subheading 3204.14.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.04.27	1/	2,7-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 4-amino-3-[[4-[[4-[(2 or 4-amino-4 or 2-hydroxyphenyl)azo]phenyl]amino]-3-sulfo-phenyl]azo]-5-hydroxy-6-(phenylazo)-, trisodium salt (CAS No. 85631-88-5) (provided for in subheading 3204.14.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.04.28	1/	2-[[4-Chloro-6-[[8-hydroxy-3,6-disulfonate-7-[(1-sulfo-2-naphthalenyl)azo]-1-naphthalenyl]amino]-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl]amino]-5-sulfobenzoic acid, sodium/lithium salts (Magenta 3B-OA Stage)(CAS for in subheading 3204.16.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.04.29	1/	5-[4-[4-(4,8-Disulfonaphthalen-2-ylazo)phenylamino]-6-(2-sulfoethylamino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-ylamino]phenylazo]-isophthalic acid, sodium salt (provided for in subheading 3204.14.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.04.30	1/	Copper, [29H,31H-phthalocyaninato(2-)-xN29,xN30,xN31,xN32]-aminosulfonyl-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]sulfonylsulfo derivatives, sodium salt (provided for in subheading 3204.14.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 27

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.04.32	1/	Laboratory, hygienic, or pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated, of low expansion borosilicate glass or alumino-borosilicate glass, having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding $3.3 \times 10^{-7}$ per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 to 300 °C (provided for in subheadings 7017.20.00 and 7020.00.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.04.33	1/	Stoppers, lids, and other closures of low expansion borosilicate glass or alumino-borosilicate glass, having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding $3.3 \times 10^{-7}$ per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 to 300 °C, produced by automatic machine (provided for in subheading 7010.20.20) or produced by hand (provided for in subheading 7010.20.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.04.35	1/	Reception apparatus for satellite radio broadcasting, other than satellite radio broadcast receivers described in subheading 8527.21.40 (provided in subheading 8527.99.20).....	1/	5.5%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.04.99	1/	Decorative plates, whether or not with decorative rim or attached sculpture; decorative sculptures, each with plate or plaque attached; decorative plaques each not over 7.65 cm in thickness; architectural miniatures, whether or not put up in sets; all the foregoing of resin materials and containing agglomerated stone, put up for mail order retail sale, whether for wall or tabletop display and each weighing not over 1.36 kg together with their retail packaging (provided for in subheading 3926.40.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.05.01	1/	Mixtures of methyl 2-[[[4-(dimethylamino)-6-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl]amino]carbonyl]amino]-sulfonyl]-3-methylbenzoate (CAS No.126535-15-7) and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.93.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.05.02	1/	o-tert-Butylcyclohexanol (CAS No. 13491-79-7) (provided for in subheading 2915.39.45).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.05.03	1/	3,3,5-Trimethylcyclohexanol (CAS No. 116-02-9) (provided for in subheading 2906.19.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.05.04	1/	Methyl cinnamate (methyl phenylprop-2-enoate) (CAS No. 103-26-4) (provided for in subheading 2916.39.21).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.05.05	1/	p-Acetanisole (CAS No. 100-06-1) (provided for in subheading 2914.50.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.05.06	1/	2-(Trifluoromethoxy)benzenesulfonylisocyanate (CAS No. 99722-81-3) (provided for in subheading 2930.90.29).....	1/	0.7%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.05.07	1/	High tenacity single yarn of viscose rayon (provided for in subheading 5403.10.30) with a decitex equal to or greater than 1,000.....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 28

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	2	3	
				General	Special		
9902.05.08	1/	Benzenepropanal, 4-(1,1-dimethylethyl)- $\alpha$ -methyl- (CAS No. 80-54-6) (provided for in subheading 2912.29.60).....	1/	1.7%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.05.09	1/	3,7-Dichloro-8-quinolinecarboxylic acid (quinclorac) (CAS No. 84087-01-4) (provided for in subheading 2933.49.30).....	1/	3.3%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.05.10	1/	3-Isopropyl-1H-2,1,3-benzothiadiazin-4(3H)-one-2,2-dioxide, sodium salt (Bentazon, sodium salt) (CAS No. 50723-80-3) (provided for in subheading 2934.99.15).....	1/	2.6%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.05.11	1/	3,3',4,4'-Biphenyltetracarboxylic dianhydride (CAS No. 2420-87-3) (provided for in subheading 2917.39.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.05.12	1/	4,4'-Oxydianiline (CAS No. 101-80-4) (provided for in subheading 2922.29.81).....	1/	1.0%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.05.13	1/	4,4'-Oxydiphthalic anhydride (CAS No. 1823-59-2) (provided for in subheading 2918.99.43).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.05.14	1/	Pyromellitic dianhydride (CAS No. 89-32-7) (provided for in subheading 2917.39.70).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.05.15	1/	1,3-Bis(4-aminophenoxy)benzene (RODA) (CAS No. 2479-46-1) 2922.29.29 or 2922.29.61).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.05.16	1/	4-(Dipropylamino)-3,5-dinitrobenzenesulfonamide (Oryzalin) (CAS No. 19044-88-3) (provided for in subheading 2935.90.75).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.05.17	1/	N-tert-Butyl-N'-(4-ethylbenzoyl)-3,5-dimethylbenzoylhydrazide (tebufenozide) (CAS No. 112410-23-8) (provided for in subheading 2928.00.25).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.05.18	1/	6,7,8,9,10,10-Hexachloro-1,5,5a,6,9,9a-hexahydro-6,9-methano-2,4,3-benzodioxathiepin-3-oxide (thiosulfan) (CAS No. 115-29-7) (provided for in subheading 2920.90.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.05.19	1/	2-Ethoxy-2,3-dihydro-3,3-dimethyl-5-benzofuranylmethanesulfonate (ethofumesate) (CAS No. 26225-79-6) in bulk or mixed with application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 2932.99.08 or 3808.93.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.05.20	1/	Sodium 2,6-bis[(4,6-dimethoxypyrimidin-2-yl)oxy]benzoate (Bispyribac-sodium) (CAS No. 125401-92-5) (provided for in subheading 2933.59.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.05.22	1/	$\alpha$ -Cyano-3-phenoxybenzyl 2,2,3,3-tetramethylcyclopropanecarboxylate (fenpropathrin) (CAS No. 39515-41-8) (provided for in subheading 2926.90.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 29

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	2	3	
General	Special						
9902.05.23	1/	2-[1-Methyl-2-(4-phenoxyphenoxy)ethoxy]pyridine (Pyriproxyfen) (CAS No. 95737-68-1) (provided for in subheading 2933.39.27).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.05.24	1/	(E)-(+)-(S)-1-(4-Chlorophenyl)-4,4-dimethyl-2-(1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)-pent-1-ene-3-ol (Uniconazole) (CAS No. 83657-22-1), mixed with application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.93.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.05.25	1/	2-[7-Fluoro-3,4-dihydro-3-oxo-4-(2-propynyl)-2H-1,4-benzoxazin-6-yl]-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1 <i>H</i> -isoindole-1,3-(2 <i>H</i> )-dione (Flumioxazin) (CAS No. 103361-09-7) (provided for in subheading 2934.99.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.05.26	1/	Hand-held night vision monoculars, other than those containing a micro-channel plate to amplify electrons or having a photocathode containing gallium arsenide (provided for in subheading 9005.80.40).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.05.27	1/	Solvent yellow 163 (CAS No. 13676-91-0) (provided for in subheading 3204.19.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.05.28	1/	2,4-Xylidine (CAS No. 95-68-1) (provided for in subheading 2921.49.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.05.29	1/	3-[2-Chloro-4-(trifluoromethyl)-phenoxy]benzoic acid, sodium salt (CAS No. 95251-52-8) (provided for in subheading 2918.99.43).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.05.30	1/	4-(Methylsulfonyl)-2-nitrobenzoic acid (CAS No. 110964-79-9) (provided for in subheading 2916.39.46).....	1/	1.1%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2008
9902.05.31	1/	O,S-Dimethylacetylphosphoramidothioate (Acephate) (CAS No. 30560-19-1) (provided for in subheading 2930.90.43).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.05.32	1/	Magnesium aluminum hydroxide carbonate (synthetic hydrotalcite) (CAS No. 11097-59-9) (provided for in subheading 2842.90.90); and magnesium aluminum hydroxide carbonate (synthetic hydrotalcite) (CAS No. 11097-59-9) coated with stearic acid (CAS No. 57-11-4) (provided for in subheading 3812.39.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.05.33	1/	α,α,α-Trifluoro-2,6-dinitro-p-toluidine (Trifluralin) (CAS No. 1582-09-8) (provided for in subheading 2921.43.15).....	1/	2.4%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.05.35	1/	Footwear consisting of an outer sole affixed to an incomplete or unfinished upper to which additional upper parts or material must be affixed to permit the footwear to be held to the foot, such footwear having a bottom of vulcanized rubber and produced by the hand-laid assembly process or hand made, the foregoing footwear of a type that is not designed to be worn over other footwear (provided for in subheadings 6401.99.30 and 6401.99.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note:** The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 30

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.06.02	1/	2-Imidazolidinone, 1-(2-aminoethyl)-, reaction product with oxirane, ((2-propenyloxy)methyl)- (CAS No. 90412-00-3) (provided for in subheading 2933.29.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2007
9902.10.17	1/	Unidirectional (cardioid) electret condenser microphone modules for use in motor vehicles of headings 8701 through 8705 (other than such modules designed for handheld, microphone stand, or lapel use), the foregoing each including wire leads for external connection, whether or not including a multi-pin board level type connector but not including a battery compartment; having a typical frequency response of 250 Hertz through 7,000 Hertz with no more than a 20 decibel deviation over frequency range and an electrostatic discharge immunity of 4,000 V (contact) and 8,000 V (air); and capable of operation and storage in the temperature range of -40°C through 85°C and a humidity of not over 95 percent (provided for in subheading 8518.10.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.10.21	1/	Acrylic or modacrylic filament tow (provided for in subheading 5501.30.00) .....	1/	6.8%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.10.22	1/	Acrylic or modacrylic staple fibers, carded combed or otherwise processed for spinning (provided for in subheading 5506.30.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.10.23	1/	Cellulose nitrates (nitrocellulose, including collodions) (CAS 9004-70-0) (provided for in subheading 3912.20.00).....	1/	4.4%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.10.24	1/	Potassium sorbate (CAS No. 24634-61-5) (provided for in subheading 2916.19.10).....	1/	1.4%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.10.25	1/	Sorbic acid (CAS No. 110-44-1) (provided for in subheading 2916.19.20).....	1/	2%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.10.26	1/	Capers, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, in containers holding 3.4 kg or less (provided for in subheading 2001.90.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.10.27	1/	Pepperoncini, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen (provided for in subheading 2005.99.55).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.10.28	1/	Capers, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, in immediate containers holding more than 3.4 kg (provided for in subheading 2001.90.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.10.29	1/	Pepperoncini, prepared or preserved by vinegar (provided for in subheading 2001.90.38).....	1/	4.3%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.10.30	1/	Giardiniera, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar, not frozen (provided for in subheading 2005.99.55).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**



# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 31

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.10.31	1/	Trichloroacetaldehyde (CAS No. 75-87-6) (provided for in subheading 2913.00.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.10.32	1/	1-[(6-Chloro-3-pyridinyl)methyl]-N-nitro-2-imidazolidinimine (Imidacloprid) (CAS No.138261-41-3) (provided for in subheading 2933.39.27).....	1/	4.2%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.10.33	1/	1-(4-Chlorophenoxy)-3,3-dimethyl-1-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-y1)-2-butanone(CAS No. 43121-43-3) (Triadimefon) (provided for in subheading 2933.99.22).....	1/	0.7%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.10.34	1/	Polyethylene HE1878 (CAS No. 25087-34-7), with I-butene as comonomer (provided for in subheading 3901.20.50).....	1/	3.6%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.10.35	1/	(Z)-[3-[(6-chloro-3-pyridinyl)methyl]-2-thiazolidinylidene] cyanamide (thiacloprid) (CAS No. 111988-49-9) (provided for in subheading 2934.10.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.10.36	1/	4,6-Dimethyl-N-phenyl-2-pyrimidinamine (pyrimethanil) (CAS No. 53112-28-0) (provided for in subheading 2933.59.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.10.37	1/	Foramsulfuron (Benzamide, 2-((((4,6-dimethoxy-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)carbonyl)amino)sulfonyl)-4- (formylamino)-N,N-dimethyl-,) (CAS No. 173159-57-4), in bulk or put up in forms or packaging for retail sale (provided for in subheading 2935.90.75 or 3808.93.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.10.38	1/	(5S)-3,5-Dihydro-5- methyl-2-(methylthio)- 5-phenyl-3-(phenylamino)-4H-imidazol-4-one (Fenamidone) (CAS No. 161326-34-7) (provided for in subheading 2933.29.35).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.10.39	1/	1-(2,4-Dichlorophenylaminocarbonyl)cyclopropane-carboxylic acid (Cyclanilide) (CAS No. 113136-77-9) (provided for in subheading 2924.29.47).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.10.40	1/	1,4-Benzoquinone (CAS No. 106-51-4) (provided for in subheading 2914.69.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.10.41	1/	o-Anisidine (CAS No. 90-04-0) (provided for in subheading 2922.29.03).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.10.43	1/	2,4-Xylidine (CAS No. 95-68-1) (provided for in subheading 2921.49.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.10.44	1/	Crotonaldehyde (2-butenaldehyde) (CAS No. 4170-30-3) (provided for in subheading 2912.19.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.10.47	1/	Butanedioic acid, dimethyl ester, polymer with 4-hydroxy-2,2,6,6,-tetramethyl-1-piperidineethanol (CAS No. 65447-77-0) (provided for in subheading 3907.99.01).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**



# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 32

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	2	3	
				General	Special		
9902.10.48	1/	1,3,5-Triazine-2,4,6-triamine, N,N''-[1,2-ethanediylbis- [[[4,6-bis[butyl (1,2,2,6,6-pentamethyl-4-piperidyl)amino]- 1,3,5-triazine-2-yl]imino]-3,1-propanediyl]]bis[N',N''- dibutyl-N',N''-bis(1,2,2,6,6-pentamethyl-4-piperidyl)- (CAS No. 106990-43-6) and Butanedioic acid, dimethylester polymer with 4-hydroxy-2,2,6,6-tetramethyl- 1-piperidine ethanol (CAS No. 65447-77-0) (Provided for in subheading 3812.39.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.10.54	1/	2-Ethylhexyl (4-chloro-2-methylphenoxy)acetate (MCPA-2-ethylhexyl) (CAS No. 29450-45-1) (provided for in subheading 2918.99.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.10.55	1/	Formulations of 2,6-dibromo-4-cyanophenyl octanoate (CAS No. 1689-99-2), 2, 6-dibromo-4-cyanophenyl heptanoate (CAS No. 56634-95-8), and 2-ethylhexyl (4- chloro-2-methylphenoxy)acetate (CAS No. 29450-45-1) (provided for in subheading 3808.93.15).....	1/	2.8%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.10.56	1/	2,6-Dibromo-4-cyanophenyl octanoate (CAS No. 1689-99-2) (provided for in subheading 2926.90.25).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.10.57	1/	Mixtures of 2,6-dibromo-4-cyanophenyl octanoate (bromoxynil octanoate) (CAS No. 1689-99-2) and 2,6- dibromo-4-cyanophenyl heptanoate (bromoxynil heptanoate) (CAS No. 56634-95-8) (provided for in subheading 3808.93.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.10.62	1/	Hydraulic control units designed for use in braking systems of hybrid motor vehicles of heading 8703 (provided for in subheading 9032.89.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.10.63	1/	Steering gear assemblies for single-pinion constant ratio electronic power assisted steering systems rated at 80 amperes at 12V, the foregoing designed for use in hybrid motor vehicles of heading 8703 (provided for in subheading 8708.94.75).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.10.64	1/	2,4-Dichloroaniline (CAS No. 554-00-7) (provided for in subheading 2921.42.18).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.10.65	1/	2-Acetylbutyrolactone (CAS No. 517-23-7) (provided for in subheading 2932.20.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.10.66	1/	1-(4-Chlorophenyl)-4, 4-dimethyl-3-pentanone (CAS No. 66346-01-8) (provided for in subheading 2914.79.40).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.10.67	1/	Cyano(4-fluoro-3-phenoxyphenyl)methyl 3- (2,2-dichloroethenyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclopropanecarboxylate (Cyfluthrin, excluding β-Cyfluthrin) (CAS No. 68359-37-5) (provided for in subheading 2926.90.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 33

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	2	3	
				General	Special		
9902.10.68	1/	Reaction mixture comprising the enantiomeric pair (R)- $\alpha$ -cyano-4-fluoro-3-phenoxybenzyl (1S,3S)-3-(2,2-dichlorovinyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclopropanecarboxylate and (S)- $\alpha$ -cyano-4-fluoro-3-phenoxybenzyl (1R,3R)-3-(2,2-dichlorovinyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclopropanecarboxylate in ratio 1:2 with the enantiomeric pair (R)- $\alpha$ -cyano-4-fluoro-3-phenoxybenzyl (1S,3R)-3-(2,2-dichlorovinyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclopropanecarboxylate and (S)- $\alpha$ -cyano-4-fluoro-3-phenoxybenzyl (1R,3S)-3-(2,2-dichlorovinyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclopropanecarboxylate ( $\beta$ -Cyfluthrin) (CAS No. 68359-37-5) (provided for in subheading 2926.90.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.10.69	1/	Cyclopropane-1,1-dicarboxylic acid, dimethyl ester (CAS No. 6914-71-2) (provided for in subheading 2917.20.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.10.70	1/	8-(1,1-Dimethylethyl)-N-ethyl-N-propyl-1,4-dioxaspiro[4,5]decane-2-methanamine (CAS 118134-30-8) (provided for in subheading 2932.99.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.10.71	1/	3,3-Dimethylbutanoic acid, 2-oxo-3-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1-oxaspiro[4.4]non-3-en-yl ester (Spiromesifen) (CAS No. 283594-90-1) (provided for in subheading 2932.20.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.10.72	1/	4-Chlorobenzaldehyde (CAS No. 104-88-1) (provided for in subheading 2913.00.40).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.10.73	1/	2-tert-Butyl-4-(2,4-dichloro-5-isopropoxyphenyl)-1,3,4- $\Delta^2$ -1,3,4-oxadiazolin-5-one (Oxadiazon) (CAS No. 19666-30-9) (provided for in subheading 2934.99.11).....	1/	0.9%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.10.74	1/	2-(1,1-Dimethylethyl)-5-hydroxypyrimidine, sodium salt (CAS No. 146237-62-9) (provided for in subheading 2933.59.70)....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.10.75	1/	Phosphorus Thiochloride (CAS No. 3982-91-0) (provided for in subheading 2853.90.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.10.76	1/	Methyl (E)-methoxyimino-[(E)- $\alpha$ -[1-( $\alpha,\alpha,\alpha$ -trifluoro-m-tolyl)ethylideneaminooxy]-o-tolyl]acetate (Trifloxystrobin) (CAS No. 141517-21-7) (provided for in subheading 2928.00.25).....	1/	5.4%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.10.77	1/	Phosphoric acid, lanthanum salt, cerium terbium-doped (CAS No. 95823-34-0) (provided for in subheading 2846.90.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.10.78	1/	Lutetium oxide (CAS No. 12032-20-1) (provided for in subheading 2846.90.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.10.79	1/	(3-Acetoxy-3-cyanopropyl)methylphosphinic acid, butyl ester (CAS No. 167004-78-6) (provided for in subheading 2931.39.00).....	1/	1.7%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note:** The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 34

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	Special	2	
9902.10.80	1/	(3-Phenoxyphenyl)methyl 3-(2,2-dichloroethyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclopropanecarboxylate (Permethrin) (CAS No. 52645-53-1) (provided for in subheading 2916.20.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.10.81	1/	N-Phenyl-N-(1,2,3-thiadiazol-5-yl)urea (Thidiazuron) (CAS No. 51707-55-2), whether or not mixed with application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 2934.99.15 or 3808.93.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.10.82	1/	N-[3-(1-Methylethoxy)phenyl]-2-(trifluoromethyl)benzamide (Flutolanil) (CAS No. 66332-96-5) (provided for in subheading 2924.29.47).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.10.83	1/	[5-(Phenylmethyl)-3-furanyl]methyl 2,2-dimethyl-3-(2-methyl-1-propenyl)cyclopropanecarboxylate (Resmethrin) (CAS No. 10453-86-8) (provided for in subheading 2932.19.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.10.84	1/	(E)-1-(2-Chloro-1,3-thiazol-5-ylmethyl)-3-methyl-2-nitroguanidine (Clothianidin) (CAS No. 210880-92-5) (provided for in subheading 2934.10.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.10.92	1/	Master cylinder assemblies for braking systems, not incorporating a vacuum booster, the foregoing designed for use in hybrid motor vehicles of heading 8703 (provided for in subheading 8708.30.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.10.93	1/	Transaxles, each incorporating an integral electronic controller, the foregoing designed for use in hybrid motor vehicles of heading 8703 (provided for in subheading 8708.40.11).....	1/	1.5%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.10.94	1/	Static converters capable of converting 300 V direct current to 12 V direct current, designed for use in hybrid motor vehicles of heading 8703 (provided for in subheading 8504.40.95).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.10.95	1/	Controllers for electronic power assisted steering systems, rated at 80 amperes at 12 V, designed for use in hybrid motor vehicles of heading 8703 (provided for in subheading 8537.10.90) 2/.....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.10.96	1/	Nickel metal-hydride storage batteries, exceeding 300 V, the foregoing designed for use in hybrid motor vehicles of heading 8703 (provided for in subheading 8507.50.00).....	1/	2.8%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.10.99	1/	Articles of natural cork, not elsewhere specified or included (provided for in subheading 4503.90.60).....	1/	6%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.11.01	1/	Glyoxylic acid (CAS No. 298-12-4) (provided for in subheading 2918.30.90).....	1/	1.6%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.11.02	1/	Cyclopentanone (CAS No. 120-92-3) (provided for in subheading 2914.29.50).....	1/	1.7%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

2/ Subheading 8537.10.90 was superseded by subheading 8537.10.91.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 35

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.11.03	1/	2-[4-(Methylsulfonyl)-2-nitrobenzoyl]-1,3-cyclohexanedione (Mesotrione) (CAS No. 104206-82-8) (provided for in subheading 2930.90.10).....	1/	6.11%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.11.04	1/	50 percent solution of malononitrile in methyl-2-pyrrolidone solvent (CAS Nos. 109-77-3 and 872-50-4) (provided for in subheading 3824.99.92).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.11.05	1/	Formulations of NOA 446510 which include NOA 446510 Technical, 2-(4-chloro-phenyl)-N-[2-(3-methoxy-4-prop-2-ynyloxyphenyl)ethyl]-2-prop-2-ynyloxyacetamide (CAS No. 374726-62-2) (provided for in subheading 3808.92.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.11.06	1/	2-Bromo-1,3-diethyl-5-methylbenzene (CAS No. 314084-61-2) (DEMBB) (provided for in subheading 2903.99.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.11.10	1/	3-Methyl-4-(2,6,6-trimethylcyclohex-2-enyl)but-3-en-2-one (Methylionone) (CAS No. 1335-46-2) (provided for in subheading 2914.23.00).....	1/	0.6%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.11.11	1/	Acrylic fiber tow (polyacrylonitrile tow) containing by weight a minimum of 92 percent acrylonitrile, not more than 0.1 percent zinc and from 4 to 8 percent water, imported in the form of from 1 to 12 sub-bundles crimped together, each containing 24,000 filaments (plus or minus 0.06 percent) and with average filament denier of 1.5 decitex (plus or minus 0.08 percent) (provided for in subheading 5501.30.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.11.12	1/	Acrylic fiber tow (polyacrylonitrile tow) containing by weight a minimum of 92 percent acrylonitrile, not more than 0.1 percent zinc and from 2 to 8 percent water, imported in the form of 6 sub-bundles crimped together, each containing 45,000 filaments (plus or minus 0.06 percent) and with average filament denier of either 1.48 decitex (plus or minus 0.08 percent) or 1.32 decitex (plus or minus 0.09 percent) (provided for in subheading 5501.30.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.11.13	1/	2-(Carbomethoxy)benzenesulfonylisocyanate (CAS No. 74222-95-0) (provided for in subheading 2930.90.29).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.11.14	1/	6,7,8,9,10,10-Hexachlorohexahydromethano-2,4,3-benzodioxathiepin-3-oxide (Endosulfan) (CAS No. 115-29-7) (provided for in subheading 2920.90.50 or 3808.91.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.11.15	1/	1-[2-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-3-(1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy)-propyl]-1H-1,2,4-triazole (Tetraconazole) (CAS No. 112281-77-3) (provided for in subheading 2933.99.22).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.11.16	1/	2-(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)-3-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)propanol (CAS No. 112281-82-0) (provided for in subheading 2933.99.82)....	1/	1%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 36

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.11.17	1/	Wheel spoke tightening machines (provided for in subheading 8479.89.94), for use with wheels of vehicles of heading 8711 2/.....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.11.26	1/	(S)-α-Cyano-3-phenoxybenzyl (1R,3R)-3-(2,2-dibromovinyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclopropanecarboxylate (Deltamethrin) (CAS No. 52918-63-5) (provided for in subheading 2926.90.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.11.32	1/	Monocarboxylic fatty acids derived from palm oil (provided for in subheading 3823.19.20).....	1/	1.2%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.11.35	1/	4-Methoxy-2-methyldiphenylamine (CAS No. 41317-15-1) (provided for in subheading 2922.29.61).....	1/	1.1%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.11.36	1/	2-Methylhydroquinone (CAS No. 95-71-6) (provided for in subheading 2907.29.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.11.37	1/	1-Fluoro-2-nitrobenzene (CAS No. 1493-27-2) (provided for in subheading 2904.99.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.11.43	1/	Vanity cases that are of a soft sided construction, of reinforced or laminated polyvinyl chloride plastics, and are of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag and used to contain and apply cosmetic preparations (provided for in subheading 4202.12.20).....	1/	13.3%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.11.44	1/	Mixtures of methyl 4-iodo-2-[3-(4-methoxy-6-methyl-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)ureidosulfonyl] benzoate, sodium salt (Iodosulfuron methyl, sodium salt) (CAS No. 144550-36-7) and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.93.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.11.45	1/	Ethyl 4,5-dihydro-5,5-diphenyl-1,2-oxazole-3-carboxylate (Isoxadifen-Ethyl) (CAS No. 163520-33-0) (provided for in subheading 2934.99.39).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.11.46	1/	(5-Cyclopropyl-4-isoxazolyl)[2-(methylsulfonyl)-4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]methanone (Isoxaflutole) (CAS No. 141112-29-0) (provided for in subheading 2934.99.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.11.48	1/	Methyl 2-[(4,6-dimethoxypyrimidin-2-ylcarbamoyl)-sulfamoyl]-α-(methanesulfonamido)-p-toluate (Mesosulfuron-methyl) (CAS No. 208465-21-8) whether or not mixed with application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 2935.90.75 or 3808.93.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.11.49	1/	Mixtures of N,N-dimethyl-2[3-(4,6-dimethoxypyrimidin-2-yl)ureidosulfonyl]-4-formylaminobenzamide (Foramsulfuron) (CAS No. 173159-57-4), methyl 4-iodo-2-[3-(4-methoxy-6-methyl-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)ureidosulfonyl]benzoate, sodium salt (Iodosulfuronmethyl-sodium) (CAS No. 144550-36-7) and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.93.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

2/ Subheading 8479.89.98 was superseded by subheading 8479.89.94.

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 37

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.11.54	1/	1,6-Bis(N,N'-dibenzylthiocarbamoyldithio)hexane (CAS No. 151900-44-6) (provided for in subheading 2930.20.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.11.55	1/	N-Isopropyl-N'-phenyl-pphenylenediamine (CAS No. 101-72-4) (provided for in subheading 2921.51.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.11.56	1/	Pentaerythritolbis(tetrahydrobenzaldehydeacetal) (CAS No. 6600-31-3) (provided for in subheading 2932.99.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.11.57	1/	P-Anisaldehyde (CAS No. 123-11-5) (Benzaldehyde, 4-methoxy-) (provided for in subheading 2912.49.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.11.60	1/	1,2-Pentanediol (CAS No. 5343-92-0) (provided for in subheading 2905.39.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.11.62	1/	cis-2-tert-Butylcyclohexyl acetate (Agrimex) (CAS No. 20298-69-5) (provided for in subheading 2915.39.45).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.11.63	1/	Mixtures of resorcinol (CAS No. 108-46-3), hexamethylol-melamine ether (CAS No. 3089-11-0) and dibutyl phthalate (CAS No. 84-74-2) (provided for in subheading 3824.99.28).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.11.64	1/	Mixtures of Prosulfuron (1-(4-methoxy-6-methyl-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)-3-[2-(3,3,3-trifluoropropyl)-phenylsulfonyl]urea) (CAS No. 94125-34-5) and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.93.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.11.71	1/	Ion-exchange resins (cationic H form), consisting of copolymers of acrylic acid and diethylene glycol divinyl ether (CAS No. 359785-58-3) (provided for in subheading 3914.00.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.11.72	1/	para-Chlorophenol (CAS No. 106-48-9) (provided for in subheading 2908.10.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.11.74	1/	Cyano(3-phenoxyphenyl)methyl 3-(2,2-dichloroethenyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclopropanecarboxylate (Cypermethrin) (CAS No. 52315-07-8) (provided for in subheading 2926.90.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.11.78	1/	Ion-exchange resin powder comprised of a copolymer of methacrylic acid cross-linked with divinylbenzene, in the hydrogen ionic form, of a nominal particle size between 0.025 mm and 0.150 mm, dried to less than 5 percent moisture (CAS No. 50602-21-6) (provided for in subheading 3914.00.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.11.79	1/	Ion-exchange resin powder comprised of a copolymer of methacrylic acid cross-linked with divinylbenzene, in the potassium ionic form, of a nominal particle size between 0.025 mm and 0.150 mm, dried to less than 10% moisture (CAS No. 65405-55-2) (provided for in subheading 3914.00.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 38

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	2	3	
				General	Special		
9902.11.80	1/	1,2,3-Propanetriol, polymer with 2,4-diisocyanato-1-methylbenzene, 2-ethyl-2-(hydroxymethyl)-1,3-propanediol, methyloxirane and oxirane (CAS No. 127821-00-5) (provided for in subheading 3909.50.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.11.82	1/	Hexane, 1,6-diisocyanato-, homopolymer, 3,5-dimethyl-1H-pyrazole-blocked in solvents (CAS No. 163206-31-3) (provided for in subheading 3911.90.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.11.83	1/	Polyisocyanate cross linking agent products containing triphenylmethane triisocyanate in solvents (provided for in subheading 3824.99.28).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.11.84	1/	Methyl hydroxyethyl cellulose products containing 30 percent or greater content of 2-hydroxyethyl methyl ether cellulose ("MHEC") reaction products with glyoxal (CAS No. 68441-63-4) (provided for in subheading 3912.39.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.11.85	1/	o-Toluenesulfonic acid, methyl ester (CAS No. 23373-38-8) and p-toluenesulfonic acid, methyl ester (CAS No. 80-48-8) (provided for in subheading 2904.99.40).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.11.86	1/	Methyl hydroxyethyl cellulose with a 77 percent or greater content of 2-hydroxyethylmethyl ether cellulose (CAS No. 9032-42-2) (provided for in subheading 3912.39.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.11.87	1/	Trimethylpropane tris(3-aziridinylpropanoate) (CAS No. 52234-82-9) (provided for in subheading 2933.99.97).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.11.88	1/	Pentaerythritol tris(3-(1-aziridinyl) propionate (CAS No. 57116-45-7) (provided for in subheading 2933.99.97).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.11.90	1/	Cases or containers (provided for in subheading 4202.92.90 and not including goods described in heading 9902.01.81), specially shaped or fitted for, and with labeling, logo or other descriptive information on the exterior of the case or container indicating its intention to be used for, electronic drawing toys or electronic games of heading 9503 or 9504, or educational toys or devices of heading 8543.....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.11.91	1/	Cases or containers (provided for in subheadings 4202.12.80 or 4202.92.90), having one or more molded plastic holders, clips or fasteners, for holding a doll or dolls, whether or not the case or container is also capable of holding other goods.....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.11.92	1/	Aniline 2,5-disulfonic acid (CAS No. 98-44-2) (1,4-Benzenedisulfonic acid, 2-amino-) (provided for in subheading 2921.42.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.11.93	1/	1,4-Benzenedicarboxylic acid, polymer with N,N'-Bis(2-aminoethyl)-1,2-ethanediamine, cyclized, methosulfate (CAS No. 68187-22-4) (provided for in subheading 3908.90.70).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**



# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 39

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.11.94	1/	4-[(4-Amino-3-methylphenyl)amino]phenol, reaction products with sodium sulfide (Sulfur Blue 7) (CAS No. 1327-57-7) (provided for in subheading 3204.19.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.11.95	1/	Formaldehyde, reaction products with 1,4-benzenediol and m-phenylenediamine, sulfurized (CAS No. 110392-46-6) (provided for in subheading 3204.19.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.11.96	1/	Ethyl 2-(Isocyanatosulfonyl)benzoate (CAS No. 77375-79-2) (provided for in subheading 2930.90.29).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.11.97	1/	2-(Carbomethoxy)benzenesulfonyl isocyanate (CAS No. 74222-95-0) (provided for in subheading 2930.90.29).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.11.99	1/	Gemifloxacin (CAS No. 175463-14-6); gemifloxacin mesylate (CAS No. 210353-53-0 or 204519-65-3); and gemifloxacin mesylate sesquihydrate (CAS No. 210353-56-3) (the foregoing provided for in subheading 2933.99.46).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.12.01	1/	Butralin (CAS No. 33629-47-9) (Benzenamine, 4-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-N-(1-methylpropyl)-2,6-dintro-) (provided for in subheading 2921.43.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.12.02	1/	3-(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)-2-oxo-1-oxaspiro[4.5]dec-3-en-4-yl 2,2-dimethylbutyrate (Spiroclufen) (CAS No. 148477-71-8) (provided for in subheading 2932.20.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.12.03	1/	Mixtures of propyl 3-(dimethylamino)propylcarbamate monohydrochloride (Propamocarb hydrochloride) (CAS No. 25606-41-1) and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.92.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.12.04	1/	Poly(toluene diisocyanate) (CAS No. 26006-20-2) (provided for in subheading 3911.90.45).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.12.05	1/	1-Chloro-2-propanone (CAS No. 78-95-5) (provided for in subheading 2914.79.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.12.06	1/	1,3-Benzenedicarbonitrile (CAS No. 626-17-5) (provided for in subheading 2926.90.48).....	1/	3.4%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.12.07	1/	4-Chloro-N-[2-[3-methoxy-4-(2-propynyloxy)phenyl]ethyl]-2-(2-propynyloxy)benzeneacetamide (Mandipropamid) (CAS No. 374726-62-2) (provided for in subheading 2924.29.47)....	1/	1.2%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.12.08	1/	trans-5-(4-Chlorophenyl)-N-cyclohexyl-4-methyl-2-oxothiazolidine-3-carboxamide (Hexythiazox Technical) (CAS No. 78587-05-0) (provided for in subheading 2934.10.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**



# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 40

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.12.10	1/	2-Oxepanone polymer with 1,4-butanediol and 5-isocyanato-1-(isocyanatomethyl)-1,3,3- trimethylcyclohexane, 2-ethyl-1-hexanol-blocked (CAS No. 189020-69-7) (provided for in subheading 3909.50.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.12.11	1/	o-Acetylsalicylic acid (Aspirin) (CAS No. 50-78-2) (provided for in subheading 2918.22.10).....	1/	3.0%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.12.12	1/	Copolymer of methyl ethyl ketoxime and toluene diisocyanate (CAS No. 352462-03-4) (provided for in subheading 3911.90.45).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.12.17	1/	Mixtures of tris(4-isocyanatophenyl)thiophosphate (CAS No.4151-51-3) (provided for in subheading 3824.99.28).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.12.18	1/	1,3-Diisocyanatomethylbenzene, polymer with 1,6-diisocyanatohexane (CAS No. 63368-95-6) (provided for in subheading 3911.90.45).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.12.19	1/	D-Mannose (CAS No. 3458-28-4) (provided for in subheading 2940.00.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.12.20	1/	Camel hair, processed beyond the degreased or carbonized condition (provided for in subheading 5102.19.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.12.21	1/	Waste of camel hair (provided for in subheading 5103.20.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.12.22	1/	Camel hair, carded or combed (provided for in subheading 5105.39.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.12.23	1/	Woven fabrics containing 85 percent or more by weight of vicuna hair (provided for in subheadings 5111.11.70, 5111.19.60, 5112.11.60, or 5112.19.95).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.12.24	1/	Camel hair, not processed in any manner beyond the degreased or carbonized condition (provided for in subheading 5102.19.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.12.25	1/	Noils of camel hair (provided for in subheading 5103.10.00)...	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.12.33	1/	Chloroacetic acid, ethyl ester (CAS No. 105-39-5) (provided for in subheading 2915.40.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.12.34	1/	Chloroacetic acid, sodium salt (CAS No. 3926-62-3) (provided for in subheading 2915.40.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 41

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.12.39	1/	Laboratory, hygienic, or pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated, of low expansion borosilicate glass or alumino-borosilicate glass, having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding $3.3 \times 10^{-7}$ per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 to 300°C (provided for in subheading 7017.20.00).....	1/	3.6%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.12.40	1/	Stoppers, lids, and other closures of low expansion borosilicate glass or alumino-borosilicate glass, having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding $3.3 \times 10^{-7}$ per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 to 300°C, produced by automatic machine (provided for in subheading 7010.20.20) or produced by hand (provided for in subheading 7010.20.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.12.41	1/	1,4- Benzenedicarboxylic acid, 2-[[2-oxo-1-[[1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-7-methoxy-2,3-dioxo-6-quinoxaliny]amino]-carbonyl]propyl]azo]-, dimethyl ester (Pigment Yellow 213) (CAS No. 220198-21-0) (provided for in subheading 3204.17.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.12.42	1/	(4aS)-7-Chloro-2, 5-dihydro-2- [[(methoxycarbonyl)[4-(trifluoromethoxy) phenyl]amino] carbonyl]-indeno[1,2-e]-[1,3,4] oxadiazine-4a (3H)-carboxylic acid methyl ester (CAS No. 173584-44-6) (provided for in subheading 2934.99.16)....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.12.43	1/	Dimethyl carbonate (CAS No. 616-38-6) (provided for in subheading 2920.90.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.12.44	1/	5-Chloro-1-indanone (CAS No. 42348-86-7) (provided for in subheading 2914.39.90).....	1/	1.1%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.12.45	1/	Mixtures of 5-methyl-5-(4-phenoxyphenyl)-3-(phenyl-amino)-2,4-oxazolidinedione(famoxadone) (CAS No. 131807-57-3), 2-cyano-N-[(ethylamino)-carbonyl]-2-(methoxyimino)acetamide (Cymoxanil) (CAS No. 57966-95-7) and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.92.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.12.47	1/	Decanedioic acid, bis(2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-4-piperidiny)l ester (CAS No. 52829-07-9) (provided for in subheading 2933.39.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.12.49	1/	Acid Blue 80 (CAS No. 4474-24-2) (provided for in subheading 3204.12.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.12.50	1/	Pigment Brown 25 (CAS No. 6992-11-6) (provided for in subheading 3204.17.04).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.12.51	1/	Mixtures of benzeneacetic acid, (α,E)- 2-[[6-(2-cyano-phenoxy)-4-pyrimidinyl]oxy]-α-(methoxymethylene)-, methyl ester (Azoxystrobin) (CAS No. 131860-33-8) and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.92.15).....	1/	3.1%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 42

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	2	3	
				General	Special		
9902.12.52	1/	Mixtures of 8-(2,6-diethylp-tolyl)-1,2,4,5-tetrahydro-7-oxo-7H-pyrazolo[[1,2-d][1,4,5]oxadiazepin-9-yl-2,2-dimethylpropionate (Pinoxaden) (CAS No. 243973-20-8), acetic acid, [5-chloro-8-quinolinyl]oxy-, 1-methylhexylester (Cloquintocet) (CAS No. 99607-70-2) and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.59.10 or 3808.93.15).....	1/	1.74%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.12.53	1/	Mixtures of 1H-1,2,4-triazole, 1-((2-chlorophenoxy)-phenyl)-4-methyl-1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)methyl)- (Difenoconazole) (CAS No. 119446-68-3), (R,S)-2-((2,6-dimethylphenyl)methoxyacetyl amino) propionic acid, methyl ester (Mefenoxam) (CAS Nos. 70630-17-0, and 69516-34-3) and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.92.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.12.54	1/	1H-Pyrrole-3-carbonitrile, 4-(2,2-difluoro-1,3-benzodioxol-4-yl)-(fludioxonil) (CAS No. 131341-86-1) (provided for in subheading 2934.99.12).....	1/	1.0%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.12.55	1/	Mixtures of propionic acid, 2-(4-((5-chloro-3-fluoro-2-pyridinyl)oxy)phenoxy-2-propynyl ester, (clodinafop-propargyl) (CAS No. 105512-06-9) (provided for in subheading 3808.93.15).....	1/	2.9%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.12.56	1/	Avermectin B, 1,4"-deoxy-4"-methylamino-, (4"R)-, benzoate (CAS No. 155569-91-8) (provided for in subheading 3824.99.92 or 2932.20.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.12.57	1/	Acetic acid, 5-chloro-8-quinolinoxy-, 1-methylhexyl ester (Cloquintocet-mexyl) (CAS No. 99607-70-2) (provided for in subheading 2933.49.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.12.58	1/	(R,S)-2-((2,6-Dimethylphenyl)methoxyacetyl amino) propionic acid, methyl ester (Metalaxyl-M and L Metalaxylfenoxam) (CAS Nos. 70630-17-0 and 69516-34-3) (provided for in subheading 2924.29.47).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.12.59	1/	[α-(4-Chlorophenyl)-α-(1-cyclopropylethyl)-1H-1-1,2,4-triazole-1-ethanol (Cyproconazole) (CAS No. 94361-06-5) (provided for in subheading 2933.99.22).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.12.60	1/	8-(2,6-Diethyl-4-methylphenyl)-1,2,4,5-tetrahydro-7-oxo-7H-pyrazolo[1,2-d][1,4,5]oxadiazepin-9-yl-2,2-dimethylpropanoate (Pinoxaden) (CAS No. 243973-20-8) (provided for in subheading 2934.99.15).....	1/	1.1%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.12.61	1/	Mixtures of 2-[1-(ethoxyimino)propyl]-3-hydroxy-5-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-2-cyclohexen-1-one (Tralkoxydim) (CAS No. 87820-88-0) as the active ingredient and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.93.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 43

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	2	3	
				General	Special		
9902.12.72	1/	Mixtures of zinc dialkyldithiophosphate (CAS No. 6990-43-8) with an elastomer binder of ethylene- propylene-diene monomer and ethyl vinyl acetate, dispersing agents and silica (provided for in subheading 3812.10.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.12.73	1/	Mixtures of dithiocarbamate, thiazole, thiuram and thiourea with an elastomer binder of ethylene-propylene-diene monomer and ethyl vinyl acetate, and dispersing agents (provided for in subheading 3812.10.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.12.74	1/	Mixtures of caprolactam disulfide (CAS No. 23847-08-7) with an elastomer binder of ethylene-propylene-diene monomer and ethyl vinyl acetate, and dispersing agents (provided for in subheading 3812.10.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.12.75	1/	Mixtures of N'-(3,4-dichloro-phenyl)-N,Ndimethylurea (CAS No. 330-54-1) with acrylate rubber (provided for in subheading 3812.10.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.12.76	1/	Mixtures of zinc dicyanato diamine (CAS No. 122012-52-6) with an elastomer binder of ethylene-propylene-diene monomer and ethyl vinyl acetate, and dispersing agents (provided for in subheading 3812.10.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.12.77	1/	4,8-Dicyclohexyl -6-2,10-dimethyl -12H-dibenzo[d,g][1,3,2]-dioxaphosphocin (CAS No. 73912-21-7) (provided for in subheading 2920.90.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.12.78	1/	Mixtures of benzenesulfonic acid, dodecyl-, with 2-aminoethanol (CAS No. 26836-07-7) and Poly (oxy-1,2-ethanediyl), α-[1-oxo-9- octadecenyl]- w-hydroxy-, (9Z) (CAS No. 9004-96-0) (provided for in subheading 3402.90.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.12.79	1/	1,3- Dihydro-3,3-bis (4-hydroxy-m-tolyl) -2H-indol-2-one (CAS No. 47465-97-4) (provided for in subheading 2933.79.08).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.12.80	1/	Mixtures of (±)-(cis and trans)-1-[[2-(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)-4-propyl-1,3-dioxolan-2-yl]-methyl]-1H-1,2,4-triazole (CAS No. 60207-90-1) and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.92.15).....	1/	1.1%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.13.06	1/	o-Paraquat dichloride (CAS No. 1910-42-5) (provided for in subheading 2933.39.23).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.13.07	1/	Basketballs, having an external surface other than leather or rubber (provided for in subheading 9506.62.80).....	1/	1.1%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.13.08	1/	Leather basketballs (provided for in subheading 9506.62.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.13.09	1/	Rubber basketballs (provided for in subheading 9506.62.80).....	1/	0.7%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 44

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	2	3	
				General	Special		
9902.13.10	1/	Volleyballs (provided for in subheading 9506.62.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.13.11	1/	4-Chloro-3-[[3-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1,3-dioxopropyl]-amino]- dodecyl ester (CAS No. 33942-96-0) (provided for in subheading 2924.29.71).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.13.24	1/	3-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl)-1-methoxy-1-methylurea (CAS No. 330-55-2) (Linuron) (provided for in subheading 2924.21.16).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.13.25	1/	N,N-Dimethylpiperidinium chloride (Mepiquat chloride) (CAS No. 24307-26-4) (provided for in subheading 2933.39.27).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.13.26	1/	Formulations of 3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-1,1-dimethylurea (CAS No. 330-54-1) (Diuron) and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.93.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.13.27	1/	Formulations containing 5-bromo-3-sec-butyl-6- methyluracil (Bromacil) (CAS No. 314-40-9), 3- (3,4-dichlorophenyl)-1,1-dimethylurea (Diuron) (CAS No. 330-54-1), and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.93.15).....	1/	2.5%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.13.28	1/	3-(6-Methoxy-4-methyl-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)-1-[2-(2- chloroethoxy)phenylsulfonyl]urea (Triasulfuron) (CAS No. 82097-50-5) (provided for in subheading 2935.90.75).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.13.29	1/	3-[3-(4'-Bromo[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1- naphthalenyl]-4-hydroxy-2H-1-benzopyran- 2-one (Brodifacoum) (CAS No. 56073-10-0) (provided for in subheading 2932.20.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.13.30	1/	1,2,4-Triazin-3(2H)-one, 4,5-dihydro-6-methyl-4- [(3-pyridinylmethylene)amino]- (Pymetrozine) (CAS No. 123312-89-0) (provided for in subheading 2933.69.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.13.31	1/	Formulations of 3-[(2-chloro-5-thiazolyl)methyl]tetrahydro- 5-methyl-N-nitro-1,3,5-oxadiazin-4-imine) (Thiamethoxam) (CAS No. 153719-23-4 ); 1H-1,2,4-triazole, 1-[[2-[2- chloro-4-(4-chlorophenoxy)phenyl]-4-methyl- 1,3-dioxolan- 2-yl]methyl]-(Difenoconazole) (CAS No. 119446-68-3); 1HPyrrole-3-carbonitrile, 4-(2,2-difluoro-1,3-benzodioxol- 4-yl)-(Fludioxinil) (CAS No. 131341-86-1); and (R,S)-2-[(2,6-dimethylphenylmethoxy)acetyl]amino]- propionic acid methyl ester (Mefenoxam) (CAS Nos. 70630-17-0 and 69516-34-3) (provided for in subheading 3808.92.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.13.32	1/	N-[[[(4,6-Dimethoxy-2-pyrimidinyl)amino]carbonyl]-3-(2,2,2- trifluoroethoxy)-2-pyridinesulfonamide monosodium salt (CAS No. 199119-58-9) (trifloxysulfuron-sodium) (provided for in subheading 2935.90.75).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.13.41	1/	2-Benzylthio-3-ethylsulfonyl pyridine (CAS No. 175729-82-5) (provided for in subheading 2933.39.61).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 45

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.13.42	1/	2-Amino-4-methoxy-6-methyl-1,3,5-triazine (CAS No. 1668-54-8) (provided for in subheading 2933.69.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.13.43	1/	Formulated products containing mixtures of the active ingredient 2-chloro-N-[(4-methoxy-6-methyl-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)amino]carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide and application adjuvants (Chlorosulfuon) (CAS No. 64902-72-3) (provided for in subheading 3808.93.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.13.44	1/	2-Methyl-4-methoxy-6-methylamino-1,3,5-triazine (CAS No. 5248-39-5) (provided for in subheading 2933.69.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.13.45	1/	Mixtures of sodium-2-chloro-6-[(4,6dimethoxypyrimidin-2-yl)thio]benzoate (CAS No. 123343-16-8) and application adjuvants (Pyriothobac-sodium) (provided for in subheading 3808.93.15).....	1/	3.5%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.13.46	1/	Decorative plates, whether or not with decorative rim or attached sculpture; decorative sculptures, each with plate or plaque attached, and decorative plaques each not over 7.65 cm in thickness; architectural miniatures, whether or not put up in sets; all the foregoing of resin materials and containing agglomerated stone, put up for mail order retail sale, whether for wall or tabletop display and each weighing not over 1.36 kg together with their retail packaging (provided for in subheading 3926.40.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.13.47	1/	Music boxes with mechanical musical movements, presented in the immediate packaging for shipment to the ultimate purchaser, and each weighing not over 6 kg together with retail packaging (provided for in subheading 9208.10.00).....	1/	0.2%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.13.60	1/	2-Methyl-4-chlorophenoxyacetic acid (MCPA) (CAS No. 94-74-6) (provided for in subheading 2918.99.20).....	1/	2.8%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.13.76	1/	3-Methylcarbonylaminophenyl-3-methyl-carbanilate (Phenmedipham) (CAS No. 13684-63-4) in bulk or mixed with application adjuvants (provided for in subheadings 2924.29.47 and 3808.93.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.13.77	1/	3-Ethoxycarbonylaminophenyl-N-phenylcarbamate (Desmedipham) (CAS No. 13684-56-5) in bulk or mixed with application adjuvants (provided for in subheadings 2924.29.43 and 3808.93.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.13.78	1/	Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics and uppers of vegetable fibers, with open toes or open heels, other than house slippers (provided for in subheading 6404.19.25).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.13.85	1/	House slippers with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather, valued not over \$2.50/pair (provided for in subheading 6403.99.75).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 46

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	Special	2	
9902.13.86	1/	Refracting telescopes with 60 mm or smaller objective lenses and reflecting telescopes with 76 mm or smaller mirrors, and parts and accessories thereof (provided for in subheading 9005.80.40 or 9005.90.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.13.90	1/	Welt footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of pigskin, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap (provided for in subheading 6403.40.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.13.91	1/	Other footwear with uppers of vegetable fibers, for men (provided for in subheadings 6404.11.41, 6404.11.51, 6404.11.61, 6404.11.71, 6404.11.81, 6404.19.36, 6404.19.42, 6404.19.52, 6404.19.72, 6404.19.82 and 6405.20.30).....	1/	6.4%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.13.92	1/	Other footwear with uppers of vegetable fibers, other than such footwear for men or women (provided for in subheadings 6404.11.41, 6404.11.51, 6404.11.61, 6404.11.71, 6404.11.81, 6404.19.36, 6404.19.42, 6404.19.52, 6404.19.72, 6404.19.82 and 6405.20.30).....	1/	7.1%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.13.97	1/	Zinc dimethyldithiocarbamate (Ziram) (CAS No. 137-30-4) (provided for in subheading 3808.92.28).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.14.01	1/	Mechanics' work gloves, valued not over \$3.50 per pair (provided for in subheading 6216.00.58).....	1/	2.8%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.14.02	1/	Mechanics' work gloves, valued over \$3.50 but not over \$3.70 per pair (provided for in subheading 6216.00.58).....	1/	2.8%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.14.03	1/	Mechanics' work gloves, valued over \$3.70 but not over \$4.99 per pair (provided for in subheading 6216.00.58).....	1/	2.8%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.14.04	1/	Mechanics' work gloves, valued over \$4.99 but not over \$7.72 per pair (provided for in subheading 6216.00.58).....	1/	2.8%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.14.05	1/	Mechanics' work gloves, valued over \$7.72 per pair (provided for in subheading 6216.00.58).....	1/	2.8%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.01	1/	Diethyl sulfate (CAS No. 64-67-5) (provided for in sub- heading 2920.90.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.02	1/	4-(4-{3-[4-Chloro-3-(trifluoromethyl) phenyl]ureido}phenoxy)-N-2-methylpyridine-2-carboxamide 4-methylbenzene sulfonate (Sorafenib tosylate) (CAS No. 475207-59-1) (provided for in subheading 2933.39.41).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.03	1/	Prohexadione calcium (calcium 3-oxido-5-oxo-4-propionyl cyclohexa-3-enecarboxylate) (CAS No. 127277-53-6) (provided for in subheading 2918.30.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**



# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 47

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.22.04	1/	Methyl methoxyacetate (CAS No. 6290-49-9) (provided for in subheading 2918.99.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.22.05	1/	Methoxyacetic acid (CAS No. 625-45-6) (provided for in subheading 2918.99.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.22.06	1/	N-Methylpiperidine (CAS No. 626-67-5) (provided for in subheading 2933.39.61).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.07	1/	3,7-Dichloroquinoline-8-carboxylic acid (Quinclorac) (CAS No. 84087-01-4) (provided for in subheading 2933.49.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.22.08	1/	2-tert-Butyl-5-(4-tert-butylbenzylthio)-4-chloropyridazin-3(2H)-one (Pyridaben) (CAS No. 96489-71-3) (provided for in subheading 2933.99.22).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.22.09	1/	Footwear for persons other than women, with outer soles of leather or composition leather and with uppers of textile materials (provided for in subheading 6404.20.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.10	1/	2-Phenylphenol sodium salt (CAS No. 132-27-4) (provided for in subheading 2907.19.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.22.11	1/	Macroporous poly(divinylbenzene) (CAS No. 9003-69-4) (provided for in subheading 3911.90.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.22.12	1/	Iminodisuccinic acid, triammonium salt, in aqueous solutions (CAS No. 415719-09-04) (provided for in subheading 2922.49.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.13	1/	Isoeicosane (CAS No. 93685-79-1) (provided for in subheading 2710.19.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.14	1/	Isododecane (CAS No. 31807-55-3) (provided for in subheading 2710.12.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.15	1/	Isohexadecane (CAS No. 60908-77-2) (provided for in subheading 2710.19.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.16	1/	Aminoguanidine bicarbonate (CAS No. 2582-30-1) (provided for in subheading 2928.00.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.17	1/	2-Chlorotoluene (CAS No. 95-49-8) (provided for in subheading 2903.99.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.22.18	1/	Chloromethylbenzene (CAS No. 25168-05-2) (provided for in subheading 2903.99.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**



# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 48

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	Special	2	
9902.22.19	1/	Aqueous polyurethane dispersions containing 38 percent to 42 percent solids content of propanoic acid, 3-hydroxy-2-(hydroxymethyl)-2-methyl-, polymer with 2-[(2-aminoethyl) amino]ethanesulfonic acid monosodium salt, 1,6-diisocyanatohexane, dimethyl carbonate, 1,2-ethanediamine, 1,6-hexanediol, hydrazine, and α-hydro-ω-hydroxypoly[oxy(methyl-1,2-ethanediyl)], polyethylene-polypropylene glycol monobutyl ether blocked (CAS No. 841251-36-3) (provided for in subheading 3909.50.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.22.20	1/	2,3-Dichloronitrobenzene (CAS No. 3209-22-1) (provided for in subheading 2904.99.47).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.22.21	1/	1-Methoxy-2-propanol (CAS No. 107-98-2) (provided for in subheading 2909.49.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.22	1/	Basic Red 1 (CAS No. 989-38-8) (provided for in subheading 3204.13.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.23	1/	Basic Red 1:1 (CAS No. 3068-39-1) (provided for in subheading 3204.13.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.22.24	1/	Basic Violet 11 (CAS No. 2390-63-8) (provided for in subheading 3204.13.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.25	1/	Basic Violet 11:1 (CAS No. 39393-39-0) (provided for in subheading 3204.13.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.26	1/	N-Cyclohexylthiophthalimide (CAS No. 17796-82-6) (provided for in subheading 2930.90.24).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.22.27	1/	4,4-Dithiodimorpholine (CAS No. 103-34-4) (provided for in subheading 2934.99.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.22.28	1/	Tetraethylthiuram disulfide (Disulfiram) (CAS No. 97-77-8) (provided for in subheading 2930.30.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.22.29	1/	Tetramethylthiuram disulfide (Thiram) (CAS No. 137-26-8) (provided for in subheading 2930.30.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.22.30	1/	Aerosol valves designed to deliver a metered dose (50 microliters) of a pressurized liquid pharmaceutical product, having a mounting cup with inside diameter of 20.1 mm and height (skirt to shoulder) of 7.49 mm with a stem outside diameter of 2.79 mm, with such components of stainless steel and buna rubber and with a retaining cup of aluminum (provided for in subheading 8481.80.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.31	1/	4-Methyl-5-n-propoxy-2,4-dihydro-1,2,4-triazol-3-one (CAS No. 145027-96-9) (provided for in subheading 2933.99.97)....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 49

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.22.32	1/	Ethoxyquin (1,2-dihydro-6-ethoxy-2,2,4-trimethylquinoline) (CAS No. 91-53-2) (provided for in subheading 2933.49.10).....	1/	0.5%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.22.33	1/	1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene (CAS No. 120-82-1) (provided for in subheading 2903.99.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.22.34	1/	Benzoic acid, 3,4,5-trihydroxy-, propyl ester (CAS No. 121-79-9) (propyl gallate) (provided for in subheading 2918.29.75).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.35	1/	2-Cyanopyridine (CAS No. 100-70-9) (provided for in subheading 2933.39.91).....	1/	3.2%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.22.36	1/	Mixed xylidines (CAS No. 1300-73-8) (provided for in subheading 2921.49.45).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.22.37	1/	Radiobroadcast receivers capable of operating without an external source of power, not containing a clock or clock timer in the same housing, each containing only an AM radiobroadcast receiver (provided for in subheading 8527.19.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.38	1/	Pigment Yellow 219 (CAS No. 347174-87-2) (provided for in subheading 3204.17.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.39	1/	Pigment Blue 80 (CAS No. 391663-82-4) (provided for in subheading 3204.17.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.40	1/	1-Oxa-3,20-diazadispiro-[5.1.1.2]-heneicosan-21-one,2,2,4,4-tetramethyl-, hydrochloride, reaction products with epichlorohydrin, hydrolyzed, polymerized (CAS No. 202483-55-4) (provided for in subheading 3911.90.25).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.41	1/	Isobutyl 4-hydroxybenzoate (CAS No. 4247-02-3) and its sodium salt (CAS No. 84930-15-4) (provided for in subheading 2918.29.65).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.22.42	1/	Phosphinic acid, diethyl-, aluminum salt (CAS No. 225789-38-8) (provided for in subheading 2931.39.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.43	1/	Phosphinic acid, diethyl-, aluminum salt (CAS No. 225789-38-8) with synergists and encapsulating agents (provided for in subheading 3824.99.92).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.44	1/	Sodium hypophosphite monohydrate (CAS No. 10039-56-2) (provided for in subheading 2835.10.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.22.45	1/	Cyanuric chloride (CAS No. 108-77-0) (provided for in subheading 2933.69.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 50

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.22.46	1/	Other footwear with uppers of leather or composition leather, for persons other than for men or women (provided for in subheading 6405.10.00).....	1/	9.5%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.22.47	1/	Other work footwear for women, with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics, other than house slippers and other than tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like (provided for in subheading 6402.99.31).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.22.48	1/	Turn or turned footwear with outer soles of leather and uppers of leather, other than for men or women (provided for in subheading 6403.59.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.22.49	1/	Footwear with outer soles of leather and uppers of leather, covering the ankle, other than for women (provided for in subheading 6403.51.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.50	1/	Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics and uppers of textile materials other than of vegetable fibers, with open toes or open heels, the foregoing other than house slippers and other than footwear for women (provided for in subheading 6404.19.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.51	1/	Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials, valued over \$2.50 per pair, the foregoing other than for men or women (provided for in subheading 6404.20.40).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.52	1/	Work footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather, not covering the ankle (provided for in subheading 6403.99.60 or 6403.99.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.53	1/	Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics, incorporating a protective metal toecap, having uppers of which over 90 percent of the external surface area (including any accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to chapter 64) is rubber or plastics (provided for in subheading 6402.91.05 or 6402.99.04).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.54	1/	1-Naphthyl methylcarbamate (Carbaryl) (CAS No. 63-25-2) (provided for in subheading 2924.29.47).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.55	1/	Variable speed scroll sawing machines each having a throat depth of approximately 406 mm, new (provided for in subheading 8465.91.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.56	1/	3,4-Dimethoxybenzaldehyde (CAS No. 120-14-9) (provided for in subheading 2912.49.26).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.22.57	1/	2-Aminothiophenol (CAS No. 137-07-5) (provided for in subheading 2930.90.29).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 51

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.22.58	1/	Solvent Red 227 (CI 60510) (provided for in subheading 3204.19.25).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.22.59	1/	Formaldehyde, polymer with toluene (CAS No. 25155-81-1) (provided for in subheading 3911.90.25).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.60	1/	1,2-Bis(3-aminopropyl)ethylenediamine, polymer with N-butyl-2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-4-piperidinamine and 2,4,6-trichloro-1,3,5-triazine (CAS No. 136504-96-6) (provided for in subheading 3812.39.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.61	1/	A mixture of barium carbonate, strontium carbonate, calcium carbonate, and 1-methoxy-2-propanol acetate, for use as emitter suspension cathode coating (CAS Nos. 513-77-9, 1633-05-2, 471-34-1, and 108-65-6) (provided for in subheading 3824.99.92).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.62	1/	Resin cement based on calcium carbonate and silicone resins (CAS Nos. 471-34-1 and 68037-83-2) (provided for in subheading 3214.10.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.63	1/	Yttrium oxide phosphor, activated by europium of a kind used as a luminophore (CAS No. 68585-82-0) (provided for in subheading 3206.50.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.64	1/	Compound of barium magnesium aluminate phosphor, activated by europium or manganese, of a kind used as luminophores (CAS Nos. 63774-55-0 and 1308-96-9) (provided for in subheading 3206.50.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.65	1/	Yttrium vanadate phosphor, of a kind used as a luminophore (CAS No. 6874-82-7) (provided for in subheading 3206.50.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.66	1/	Compound of strontium chloroapatite-europium, of a kind used as a luminophore (CAS No. 68784-77-0) (provided for in subheading 3206.50.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.67	1/	Phosphor of zinc silicate, of a kind used as a luminophore (CAS No. 68611-47-2) (provided for in subheading 3206.50.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.68	1/	Strontium magnesium phosphate-tin doped inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores (CAS Nos. 1314-11-0, 1314-56-3, 1309-48-4, and 18282-10-5) (provided for in subheading 3206.50.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.69	1/	Yttrium oxide phosphor, activated by europium used as a luminophore (CAS No. 68585-82-0) (provided for in subheading 3206.50.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.70	1/	Calcium chloride phosphate phosphor activated by manganese and antimony used as a luminophore (CAS No. 75535-31-8) (provided for in subheading 3206.50.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 52

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.22.71	1/	A mixture of aluminum oxide, calcium oxide, barium oxide, magnesium oxide, boron oxide, butylmethacrylate resin and C.I. Solvent Red 24 used in the manufacture of ceramic arc tubes (CAS Nos. 1344-28-1, 1305-78-8, 1304-28-5, 1309-48-4, 1303-86-2, 9003-63-8, and 85-83-6) (provided for in subheading 3824.99.92).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.22.72	1/	Calcium chloride phosphate phosphor used as a luminophore (CAS No. 75535-31-8) (provided for in subheading 3206.50.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.73	1/	Strontium halophosphate doped with europium used as a luminophore (CAS Nos. 109037-74-3 and 1312-81-8) (provided for in subheading 3206.50.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.74	1/	Small particle calcium chloride phosphate phosphor activated by manganese and antimony used as a luminophore (CAS No. 75535-31-8) (provided for in subheading 3206.50.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.75	1/	Lanthanum phosphate phosphor, activated by cerium and terbium, inorganic used as luminophores (CAS Nos. 13778-59-1, 13454-71-2, and 13863-48-4 or 95823-34-0) (provided for in subheading 3206.50.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.76	1/	Fine animal hair of Kashmir (cashmere) goats, not processed in any manner beyond the degreased or carbonized condition (provided for in subheading 5102.11.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.77	1/	Fine animal hair of Kashmir (cashmere) goats, processed beyond the degreased or carbonized condition (provided for in subheading 5102.11.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.22.78	1/	Spheres of platinum, containing approximately 18 percent by weight of iridium, of a kind used in manufacturing electrodes for spark plugs (provided for in subheading 7115.90.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.79	1/	Cold-formed wire of nickel alloys containing 0.09 percent or more but not more than 1.6 percent by weight of silicon, certified by the importer to be used in the manufacture of spark plug electrodes, the foregoing either round wire measuring 1.7 mm or more but not over 4.9 mm in cross-sectional diameter or flat wire of rectangular cross section measuring 0.9 mm or more but not over 2.2 mm in thickness and 1.7 mm or more but not over 3.3 mm in width (provided for in subheading 7505.22.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.80	1/	Titanium mononitride (CAS No. 25583-20-4) (provided for in subheading 2850.00.07).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.22.81	1/	Marine sextants of metal, designed for use in navigating by celestial bodies (provided for in subheading 9014.80.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 53

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	2	3	
				General	Special		
9902.22.82	1/	Electrically operated pencil sharpeners (provided for in subheading 8472.90.40).....	1/	0.4%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.22.83	1/	Pedestal assemblies for vacuum relief valves, designed for use in aircraft (provided for in subheading 8481.40.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.22.84	1/	Seals of polyester fabric bonded over a silicone core, designed for use in airplanes (provided for in subheading 3926.90.00 or 5911.90.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.22.85	1/	Wing illumination lights, designed for use on airplanes (provided for in subheading 9405.60.40).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.22.86	1/	Exterior emergency lights, designed for use on airplanes (provided for in subheading 9405.60.40).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.87	1/	Magnesium peroxide, minimum 25 percent purity (CAS No. 1335-26-8) (provided for in subheading 2816.10.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.22.88	1/	Footwear, other than for men, with outer soles of leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials, valued not over \$2.50 per pair (provided for in subheading 6404.20.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.89	1/	Grass shears with swiveling heads and with rotating vertical and horizontal cutting blades of steel (provided for in subheading 8201.90.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.90	1/	Pigment preparations based on cerium sulfide or mixtures of cerium sulfide and lanthanum sulfide (CAS Nos. 12014-93-6 and 12031-49-1) (provided for in subheading 3206.49.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.22.91	1/	Mixtures of methyl (E)-methoxyimino-[α-(o-tolyloxy)-o-tolyl]acetate (Kresoxim methyl) (CAS No. 143390-89-0) and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.92.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.22.92	1/	Packages containing 4 or 5 different fireplace tools, such tools of iron or steel, intended for sale to the ultimate consumer in such packages (provided for in subheading 8205.51.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.93	1/	3-Pyrrolidinol, 1-[(1R,2R)-2-[2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)ethoxy]cyclohexyl]-, hydrochloride, (3R) (CAS No. 748810-28-8) (provided for in subheading 2933.99.53).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.22.94	1/	4-(4-Chloro-2-methylphenoxy) butanoic acid (CAS No. 94-81-5); 4-(4-chloro-2-methylphenoxy)butanoic acid, sodium salt (CAS No. 6062-26-6) (provided for in subheading 2918.99.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.22.95	1/	Gibberellic acid (GA3) (CAS No. 77-06-5) and a mixture of gibberellin A4 (CAS No. 468-44-0) and gibberellin A7 (CAS No. 510-75-8) (provided for in subheading 2932.20.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 54

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.22.96	1/	Triphenyltin hydroxide (CAS No. 76-87-9) (provided for in subheading 2931.90.26).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.22.97	1/	3,5-Dibromo-4-hydroxybenzonitrile octanoate (Bromoxynil octanoate) (CAS No. 1689-99-2) (provided for in subheading 2926.90.25).....	1/	2.6%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.22.98	1/	Methyl 3-(trifluoromethyl)benzoate (CAS No. 2557-13-3) (provided for in subheading 2916.39.46).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.22.99	1/	4-(Trifluoromethoxy)phenyl isocyanate (CAS No. 35037-73-1) (provided for in subheading 2929.10.55).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.01	1/	4-Methylbenzonitrile (CAS No. 104-85-8) (provided for in subheading 2926.90.43).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.02	1/	Diaminodecane (CAS No. 646-25-3) (provided for in subheading 2921.29.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.03	1/	Lanthanum phosphate (CAS No. 13778-59-1) (provided for in subheading 2846.90.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.23.04	1/	Mixtures or coprecipitates of yttrium oxide (CAS No. 1314-36-9) and europium oxide (CAS No. 1308-96-9) having a yttrium oxide content of at least 90 percent (provided for in subheading 2846.90.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.05	1/	Mixtures or coprecipitates of lanthanum phosphate, cerium-doped lanthanum phosphate, cerium phosphate, and terbium phosphate (CAS Nos. 13778-59-1, 95823-34-0, 13454-71-2 and 13863-48-4) (provided for in subheadings 2846.10.00 and 2846.90.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.06	1/	Mixtures or coprecipitates of yttrium phosphate (CAS No. 13990-54-0) and cerium phosphate (CAS No. 13454-71-2) (provided for in subheadings 2846.10.00 and 2846.90.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.07	1/	Oysters (other than smoked), prepared or preserved (provided for in subheading 1605.51.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.08	1/	Boots constructed by hand of natural rubber, the foregoing with steel toes and incorporating ballistic nylon for cut protection, with self-cleaning lug soles or with "caulked" soles for slip and fall protection (provided for in subheading 6401.10.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.23.09	1/	Vinylidene chloride-methyl methacrylate-acrylonitrile copolymer (CAS No. 25214-39-5) (provided for in subheading 3904.90.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**



# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 55

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	2	3	
				General	Special		
9902.23.10	1/	1-Propene, 1,1,2,3,3,3-hexafluoro-, oxidized, polymerized, reduced hydrolyzed (CAS No. 161075-14-5) (provided for in subheading 3904.69.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.11	1/	1-Propene, 1,1,2,3,3,3-hexafluoro-, oxidized, polymerized (CAS No. 69991-67-9) (provided for in subheading 3904.69.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.12	1/	1-Propene, 1,1,2,3,3,3,-hexafluoro-, telomer with chlorotrifluoroethene, oxidized, reduced, ethyl ester, hydrolyzed (CAS No. 220182-27-4) (provided for in subheading 3904.69.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.13	1/	1H-Benz[e]indolium, 2-[2-[2-chloro-3-[(1,3-dihydro-1,1,3-trimethyl-2H-benz[e]indol-2-ylidene)ethylidene]-1-cyclohexen-1-yl]ethenyl]-1,1,3-trimethyl-, salt with 4-methylbenzenesulfonic acid (1:1) (CAS No. 134127-48-3) (provided for in subheading 2934.99.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.23.14	1/	1,1,2,2-Tetrafluoroethene, oxidized, polymerized (CAS No. 69991-61-3) (provided for in subheading 3904.69.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.15	1/	Methoxycarbonyl-terminated perfluorinated polyoxymethylene-polyoxyethylene (CAS No. 107852-49-3) (provided for in subheading 3904.69.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.16	1/	Ethene, tetrafluoro, oxidized, polymerized, reduced, decarboxylated (CAS No. 161075-02-1) (provided for in subheading 3824.99.92).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.17	1/	Ethene, tetrafluoro, oxidized, polymerized reduced, methyl esters, reduced, ethoxylated (CAS No. 162492-15-1) (provided for in subheading 3904.69.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.18	1/	Oxiranemethanol, polymers with reduced methyl esters of reduced polymerized oxidized tetrafluoroethylene (CAS No. 156559-18-1) (provided for in subheading 3904.69.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.19	1/	Ethene, tetrafluoro, oxidized, polymerized reduced, methyl esters, reduced (CAS No. 88645-29-8) (provided for in subheading 3904.69.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.20	1/	Morpholine, 4-[4,5-dihydro-4-[3-[5-hydroxy-1-methyl-3-(4-morpholinylcarbonyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-2-propenylidene]-1-methyl-5-oxo-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carbonyl]-, potassium salt (CAS No. 183196-57-8) (provided for in subheading 2934.99.90); 1,4-benzenedisulfonic acid, 2-[4-[5-[1-(2,5-disulfoophenyl)-1,5-dihydro-3-[(methylamino)carbonyl]-5-oxo-4H-pyrazol-4-ylidene]-3-(2-oxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)-1,3-pentadienyl]-5-hydroxy-3-[(methylamino)carbonyl]-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-, pentapotassium salt (CAS No. 202482-44-8) (provided for in subheading 2933.79.08).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**



# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 56

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	2	3	
				General	Special		
9902.23.21	1/	3,4-Dimethylbenzene, 1,1-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl) ethylidene]bis- (CAS No. 65294-20-4) (provided for in subheading 2903.99.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.22	1/	1,4-Benzenedicarboxylic acid, dimethyl ester, polymer with 1,4-butanediol and hexanedioic acid (CAS No. 55231-08-8) (provided for in subheading 3907.99.01).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.23.23	1/	Triphenyl phosphine (CAS No. 603-35-0) (provided for in subheading 2931.39.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.23.24	1/	Golf bag bodies made of woven fabrics of nylon or polyester sewn together with pockets, and dividers or graphite protectors, accompanied with rainhoods (provided for in subheading 6307.90.98).....	1/	1.5%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.25	1/	(+)-(R)-2-(2,4-Dichlorophenoxy) propanoic acid (Dichlorprop-p) (CAS No. 15165-67-0) (provided for in subheading 2918.99.20); (+)-(R)-2-(2,4-dichlorophenoxy) propanoic acid, 2-ethylhexyl ester (Dichlorprop-2- ethylhexyl) (CAS No. 79270-78-3) (provided for in subheading 2918.99.20); and (+)-(R)-2-(2,4- dichlorophenoxy) propanoic acid, dimethylamine salt (Dichlorprop-Pdimethylammonium) (CAS No. 104786-87-0) (provided for in subheading 2921.11.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.26	1/	4-(2,4-Dichlorophenoxy) butyric acid (2,4-DB) (CAS No. 94-82-6) (provided for in subheading 2918.99.20); and 4-(2,4-dichlorophenoxy) butyric acid, dimethylamine salt (2,4-DB-dimethylammonium) (CAS No. 2758-42-1) (provided for in subheading 2921.11.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.27	1/	Filament tow of rayon (provided for in heading 5502.10.00 and 5502.90.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.28	1/	Parts (provided for in subheading 8518.90.80) certified by the importer as for use exclusively in the manufacture of loudspeakers which (when not mounted in their enclosures) meet a performance standard of not more than 1.5 dB for the average level of 3 or more octave bands when tested in a reverberant chamber 2/.....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.29	1/	Lamp-holder housings of plastics, containing sockets (provided for in subheading 8536.61.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.30	1/	Lamp-holder housings of porcelain, containing sockets (provided for in subheading 8536.61.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.31	1/	Lamp-holder housings of aluminum, containing sockets (provided for in subheading 8536.61.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.32	1/	Lamp-holder housings of brass, containing sockets (provided for in subheading 8536.61.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

2/ Subheading 8518.90.80 was superseded by subheading 8518.90.81.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 57

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.23.33	1/	Staple fibers of viscose rayon, not carded, combed, or otherwise processed for spinning, measuring 1.67 to 16.67 decitex and having a fiber length each measuring 20 mm or more but not over 150 mm (provided for in subheading 5504.10.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.34	1/	Staple fibers of rayon, carded, combed, or otherwise processed for spinning, the foregoing presented in the form of top (provided for in heading 5507.00.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.35	1/	Camcorders each capable of recording and reproducing video images on mini-DVD media in all the following formats: DVD-R, DVD-RW, DVD-RAM, or DVD+RW, the foregoing each with 25 power optical zoom and a lens diameter of 34 mm (provided for in subheading 8525.80.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.36	1/	Camcorders each capable of recording and reproducing video images on mini-DVD media in all the following formats: DVD-R, DVD-RW, DVD-RAM, or DVD+RW, the foregoing each with an internal 20 gigabyte (20G) hard disk drive and a USB 2.0 port (provided for in subheading 8525.80.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.37	1/	Metal halide lamps designed for use in video projectors (provided for in subheading 8539.32.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.38	1/	Hand-held electromechanical can openers, with self- contained electric motor (provided for in subheading 8509.80.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.39	1/	Electromechanical knives, with self-contained electric motor (provided for in subheading 8509.80.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.40	1/	Electrothermic toaster ovens, each incorporating a single- slot toaster opening on top of the oven (provided for in subheading 8516.72.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.41	1/	Electromechanical ice shavers, with self-contained electric motor (provided for in subheading 8509.40.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.42	1/	Dual-grid electric sandwich grillers, each with lock and floating upper lid (provided for in subheading 8516.60.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.43	1/	Electromechanical juice extractors, each with a self- contained 2-speed electric motor rated over 300 W but not over 400 W (provided for in subheading 8509.40.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.44	1/	Electromechanical juice extractors, each with a self-contained 2-speed electric motor rated at 800 W or higher (provided for in subheading 8509.40.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.45	1/	Open-top electric grills designed for indoor use (provided for in subheading 8516.60.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 58

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.23.46	1/	Electrothermic automatic drip coffeemakers without electronic clock, each with self-contained coffee holding chamber and designed to be used without separate carafe (provided for in subheading 8516.71.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.47	1/	Electrothermic automatic drip coffeemakers each with electronic clock and with self-contained coffee holding chamber, the foregoing designed to be used without separate carafe (provided for in subheading 8516.71.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.48	1/	Electromechanical can openers, with self-contained electric motor, the foregoing designed to be mounted below kitchen cabinets (provided for in subheading 8509.80.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.49	1/	Dimethyl malonate (CAS No. 108-59-8) (provided for in subheading 2917.19.70).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.50	1/	Lenses designed for digital cameras, the foregoing with focal length 55 mm or more but not over 200 mm and not exceeding 255.2 g in weight (provided for in subheading 9002.11.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.51	1/	Lenses designed for digital cameras, the foregoing with focal length 17 mm or more but not over 55 mm and not exceeding 765.5 g in weight (provided for in subheading 9002.11.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.52	1/	Color video monitors each having a flat panel screen, BNC input connection and video loop-thru connector, the foregoing with a video display diagonal of either 41.9 cm or more but not more than 44.5 cm, or 47 cm or more but not more than 49.5 cm (provided for in subheading 8528.59.33).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.53	1/	Color video monitors each having a cathode-ray tube and a video display diagonal exceeding 35.56 cm (provided for in subheading 8528.49.40).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.54	1/	Color video monitors, each having a cathode-ray tube and a video display diagonal of more than 34.29 cm but not more than 35.56 cm (provided for in subheading 8528.49.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.55	1/	Black and white or other monochrome monitors with cathode-ray tubes, the foregoing each with a video display diagonal of either 21.6 cm or more but not more than 24.1 cm, 29.2 cm or more but not more than 31.8 cm or 41.9 cm or more but not more than 44.5 cm (provided for in subheading 8528.49.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.56	1/	6 V lead-acid storage batteries with a maximum length of 8.89 cm, maximum width of 5.08 cm and maximum height of 11.43 cm, rated at less than 10 ampere-hours, certified by the importer as intended for use as the auxiliary source of power for burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus of subheading 8531.10.00 (provided for in subheading 8507.20.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 59

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	2	3	
				General	Special		
9902.23.57	1/	Zirconium oxychloride (zirconyl chloride or zirconium dichloride oxide) (CAS No. 15461-27-5) (provided for in subheading 2827.49.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.23.58	1/	5-Chloro-3-hydroxy-2-methoxy-2-naphthanilide (CAS No. 137-52-0) (provided for in subheading 2924.29.36).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.59	1/	5-Chloro-3-hydroxy-2-methyl-2-naphthanilide (CAS No. 135-63-7) (provided for in subheading 2924.29.36).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.60	1/	Basic Violet 1 (CAS No. 8004-87-3) (provided for in subheading 3204.13.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.61	1/	Basic Blue 7 (CAS No. 2390-60-5) (provided for in subheading 3204.13.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.63	1/	3-Amino-4-methylbenzamide (CAS No. 19406-86-1) (provided for in subheading 2924.29.76).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.64	1/	Acetoacetyl-2,5-dimethoxy-4-chloroanilide (CAS No. 4433-79-8) (provided for in subheading 2924.29.76).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.65	1/	Phenyl salicylate (benzoic acid, 2-hydroxy-, phenyl ester) (CAS No. 118-55-8) (provided for in subheading 2918.23.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.66	1/	Synthetic indigo powder, (3H-indol-3-one, 2-(1,3-dihydro-3-oxo-2H-indol-2-ylidene)-1,2-dihydro-) (CAS No. 482-89-3) (provided for in subheading 3204.15.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.67	1/	1,3,5-Triazine-2,4-diamine, 6-[2-(2-methyl-1H-imidazol-1-yl)ethyl]- (CAS No. 38668-46-1) (provided for in subheading 2933.69.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.23.68	1/	50/50 Mixture of 1,3,5-triazine-2,4,6(1H,3H,5H)-trione, 1,3,5-tris[(2R)-oxiranylmethyl]- and 1,3,5-triazine-2,4,6(1H,3H,5H)-trione, 1,3,5-tris[(2S)-oxiranylmethyl]- (CAS Nos. 240408-78-0 and 240408-81-5) (provided for in subheading 2933.69.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.23.69	1/	9H-Thioxanthene-2-carboxaldehyde, 9-oxo-, 2-(o-acetyloxime) (CAS No. 362624-80-4) (provided for in subheading 2934.99.39).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.23.70	1/	1H-Imidazole, 2-ethyl-4-methyl- (CAS No. 931-36-2) (provided for in subheading 2933.29.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.23.71	1/	1H-Imidazole-4-methanol, 5-methyl-2-phenyl- (CAS No. 13682-32-1) (provided for in subheading 2933.29.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 60

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.23.72	1/	4-Cyclohexene-1,2-dicarboxylic acid, compd. with 1,3,5-triazine-2,4,6-triamine (1:1) (provided for in subheading 2933.69.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.23.73	1/	1,3,5,-Triazine-2,4-diamine, 6-[2-(2-undecyl-1H-imidazol-1-yl)ethyl]- (CAS No. 50729-75-4) (provided for in subheading 2933.69.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.23.74	1/	Footwear (other than for men or women, and other than vulcanized footwear and footwear with waterproof molded bottoms, including bottoms comprising an outer sole and all or part of the upper), valued over \$20/pair, whose height from the bottom of the outer sole to the top of the upper does not exceed 7 inches (17.78 cm), designed to be worn in lieu of, but not over, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather where such protection includes protection against water that is imparted by the use of a coated or laminated textile fabric (provided for in subheading 6402.91.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.23.75	1/	Women's footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics (except footwear of vulcanized rubber and footwear with waterproof molded bottoms, including bottoms comprising an outer sole and all or part of the upper), valued over \$20/pair, covering the ankle, whose height from the bottom of the outer sole to the top of the upper does not exceed 8 inches (20.32 cm), such footwear designed to be worn in lieu of, but not over, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather where such protection includes protection against water that is imparted by the use of a coated or laminated textile fabric (provided for in subheading 6402.91.50).....	1/	25%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.76	1/	Men's footwear (except vulcanized footwear and footwear with waterproof molded bottoms, including bottoms comprising an outer sole and all or part of the upper), valued over \$20/pair, whose height from the bottom of the outer sole to the top of the upper does not exceed 8 inches (20.32 cm), designed to be worn in lieu of, but not over, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather where such protection includes protection against water that is imparted by the use of a coated or laminated textile fabric (provided for in subheading 6402.91.50).....	1/	24.7%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.77	1/	Men's footwear (except vulcanized footwear and footwear with waterproof molded bottoms, including bottoms comprising an outer sole and all or part of the upper), valued over \$20/pair, designed to be worn in lieu of, but not over, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather where such protection includes protection against water that is imparted by the use of a coated or laminated textile fabric (provided for in subheading 6402.99.33).....	1/	27.6%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 61

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.23.78	1/	Women's footwear (except vulcanized footwear and footwear with waterproof molded bottoms, including bottoms comprising an outer sole and all or part of the upper), valued over \$20/pair, designed to be worn in lieu of, but not over, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather where such protection includes protection against water that is imparted by the use of a coated or laminated textile fabric (provided for in subheading 6402.99.33).....	1/	13.6%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.79	1/	Footwear (other than for men or women, and other than vulcanized footwear and footwear with waterproof molded bottoms, including bottoms comprising an outer sole and all or part of the upper), valued over \$20/pair, designed to be worn in lieu of, but not over, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather where such protection includes protection against water that is imparted by the use of a coated or laminated textile fabric (provided for in subheading 6402.99.33).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.23.80	1/	Footwear (other than for men or women and other than vulcanized footwear and footwear with waterproof molded bottoms, including bottoms comprising an outer sole and all or part of the upper), valued over \$20/pair, not covering the ankle, designed to be worn in lieu of, but not over, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather where such protection includes protection against water that is imparted by the use of a coated or laminated textile fabric (provided for in subheading 6404.19.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.23.81	1/	Footwear (other than for men or women, and other than vulcanized footwear and footwear with waterproof molded bottoms, including bottoms comprising an outer sole and all or part of the upper), valued over \$20/pair, covering the ankle, whose height from the bottom of the outer sole to the top of the upper does not exceed 7 inches (17.78 cm), designed to be worn in lieu of, but not over, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather where such protection includes protection against water that is imparted by the use of a coated or laminated textile fabric (provided for in subheading 6404.19.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.23.82	1/	Women's footwear (except vulcanized footwear and footwear with waterproof molded bottoms, including bottoms comprising an outer sole and all or part of the upper), valued over \$20/pair, covering the ankle, whose height from the bottom of the outer sole to the top of the upper does not exceed 8 inches (20.32 cm), such footwear designed to be worn in lieu of, but not over, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather where such protection includes protection against water that is imparted by the use of a coated or laminated textile fabric (provided for in subheading 6404.19.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 62

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	2	3	
General	Special						
9902.23.83	1/	Women's footwear (except vulcanized footwear and footwear with waterproof molded bottoms, including bottoms comprising an outer sole and all or part of the upper), valued over \$20/pair, not covering the ankle, designed to be worn in lieu of, but not over, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather where such protection includes protection against water that is imparted by the use of a coated or laminated textile fabric (provided for in subheading 6404.19.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.84	1/	Vulcanized rubber felt-bottom boots for actual use in fishing waders (provided for in subheading 6405.90.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.23.85	1/	Vulcanized rubber lug bottom boots for actual use in fishing waders (provided for in subheading 6401.92.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.86	1/	Parts or accessories of instruments or apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, such instruments or apparatus specially designed for telecommunications (provided for in subheading 9030.90.88) (but not including subassemblies containing one or more printed circuit assemblies for such instruments or apparatus (provided for in subheading 9030.90.88)) 2/.....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.87	1/	Printed circuit assemblies for instruments or apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, such instruments or apparatus specially designed for telecommunications (provided for in subheading 9030.90.68).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.23.88	1/	Subassemblies containing one or more printed circuit assemblies for instruments or apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, such instruments or apparatus specially designed for telecommunications (provided for in subheading 9030.90.88) 2/.....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.89	1/	1,4-Dichloro-2,5-dimethoxybenzene (Chloroneb) (CAS No. 2675-77-6) (provided for in subheading 2909.30.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.23.90	1/	p-Nitrobenzoic acid (CAS No. 62-23-7) (provided for in subheading 2916.39.79).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.23.91	1/	Allyl pentaerythritol (CAS No. 91648-24-7) (provided for in subheading 2909.49.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.92	1/	2-Butyl-2-ethylpropane-1,3-diol (CAS No. 115-84-4) (provided for in subheading 2905.39.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.93	1/	Mixture of 2-butyl-2-ethylpropane-1,3-diol (CAS No. 115-84-4) and neopentyl glycol (CAS No. 126-30-7) (provided for in subheading 3824.99.92).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

2/ Subheading 9030.90.88 was superseded by subheading 9030.90.89.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**



# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 63

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	2	3	
				General	Special		
9902.23.94	1/	Polymers of propanoic acid, 3-hydroxy-2-(hydroxymethyl)-2-methyl-with 2,2-bis(hydroxymethyl)-1,3-propanediol and oxirane (CAS No. 326794-48-3) (provided for in subheading 3907.99.01).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.95	1/	Polymer of propanoic acid, 3-hydroxy-2-(hydroxymethyl)-2-methyl-polymer with 2,2-bis(hydroxymethyl)-1,3-propanediol and oxirane, decanoate octanoate (CAS No. 326794-49-4) (provided for in subheading 3907.99.01).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.96	1/	1,3-Dioxane-5-methanol, 5-ethyl- (CAS No. 5187-23-5) (provided for in subheading 2932.99.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.97	1/	Ditrimethylol propane (CAS No. 23235-61-2) (provided for in subheading 2909.49.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.98	1/	Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl), α-hydro-ω-hydroxy-ether with 2,2'-(oxybis(methylene)) bis(2-hydroxymethyl)-1,3-propanediol (6:1) (CAS No. 50977-32-7) (provided for in subheading 3907.20.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.23.99	1/	Hydroxypivalic acid (CAS No. 4835-90-9) (provided for in subheading 2918.19.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.24.01	1/	Trimethylolpropane diallyl ether (CAS No. 682-09-7) (provided for in subheading 2909.49.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.02	1/	Trimethylolpropane monoallyl ether (CAS No. 682-11-1) (provided for in subheading 2909.49.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.03	1/	3-Ethyl-3-oxetanemethanol (trimethylolpropane oxetane) (CAS No. 3047-32-3) (provided for in subheading 2932.99.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.04	1/	Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl), α-((3-ethyl-3-oxetanyl) methyl)-ω-hydroxy- (CAS No. 76996-65-1) (provided for in subheading 3907.20.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.24.05	1/	9, 10-Anthracenedione, 2-(1,1-dimethylpropyl)- (CAS No. 32588-54-8) and 9,10-anthracenedione, 2-(1,2-dimethylpropyl)- (CAS No. 68892- 28-4) (provided for in subheading 2914.69.90) or in organic solution (provided for in subheading 3824.99.28).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.06	1/	Acrylic acid, tert-butyl ester (CAS No. 1663-39-4) (provided for in subheading 2916.12.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.24.07	1/	3-Cyclohexene-1-carboxylic acid, 6-[(di-2-propenylamino) carbonyl]-, rel-(1R,6R)-, reaction products with pentafluoriodoethane-tetrafluoroethylene telomer, ammonium salt (CAS No. 392286-82-7) (provided for in subheading 3809.92.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**



# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 64

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	2	3	
				General	Special		
9902.24.08	1/	5,5-Bis[(γ,ω-perfluoro(C4-20)alkylthio)methyl]-2-hydroxy-2-oxo-1,3,2-dioxaphosphorinane, ammonium salt (CAS No. 148240-85-1) and 2,2-bis[(γ,ω-perfluoro(C4-20)-alkylthio)methyl]-3-hydroxypropyl phosphate, diammonium salt (CAS No. 148240-87-3) and di-[2,2-bis[(γ,ω-perfluoro(C4-20)alkylthio)methyl]-3-hydroxypropyl phosphate, ammonium salt (CAS No. 148240-89-5) and 2,2-bis[(γ,ω-perfluoro(C4-20)alkylthio)methyl]-1,3-di-(dihydrogenphosphate)propane, tetraammonium salt (provided for in subheading 3809.92.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.09	1/	1-(3H)-Isobenzofuranone, 3,3-bis(2-methyl-1-octyl-1H-indol-3-yl)- (CAS No. 50292-95-0) (provided for in subheading 3204.19.40).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.10	1/	Mixture of poly[[6-[(1,1,3,3-tetramethylbutyl)amino]-1,3,5-triazine-2,4-diyl] [2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-4-piperidinyl]imino]-1,6-hexanediyl[(2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-4-piperidinyl)imino]] and bis(2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-4-piperidyl) sebacate (CAS Nos. 71878-19-8 and 52829-07-9) (provided for in subheading 3812.39.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.11	1/	Bitumen-coated shrink-wrap polyethylene boots for the protection of in-ground wood posts (provided for in subheading 3926.90.99).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.24.12	1/	Sacks and bags, of undyed woven fabric of nylon multifilament yarns not to exceed 10 decitex, used for packing wool for transport, storage, or sale (provided for in subheading 6305.39.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.24.13	1/	Magnesium zinc aluminum hydroxide carbonate (CAS No. 169314-88-9) coated with stearic acid (CAS No. 57-11-4) (provided for in subheading 3812.39.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.14	1/	C12-18 alkenes, polymers (TPX) with 4-methyl-1-pentene (CAS Nos. 25155-83-3, 81229-87-0, and 103908-22-1) (provided for in subheading 3902.90.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.15	1/	2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, methyl ester, polymer with 1-cyclohexyl-1H-pyrrole-2,5-dione, ethenylbenzene and (1-methylethenyl)benzene (CAS No. 107194-09-2) (provided for in subheading 3906.90.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.24.16	1/	5-Amino-1-[2,6-dichloro-4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-4-[(1R,S)-(trifluoromethyl)-sulfinyl]-1H-pyrazole-3-carbonitrile (Fipronil) (CAS No. 120068-37-3) (provided for in subheading 2933.19.23).....	1/	5.2%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.17	1/	2,3-Pyridinedicarboxylic acid (CAS No. 89-00-9) (provided for in subheading 2933.39.61).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 65

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.24.18	1/	Mixtures of 2-amino-2,3-dimethylbutanenitrile (CAS No. 13893-53-3) and toluene (provided for in subheading 3824.99.28).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.19	1/	2,3-Quinolinedicarboxylic acid (CAS No. 643-38-9) (provided for in subheading 2933.49.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.20	1/	3,5-Difluoroaniline (CAS No. 372-39-4) (provided for in subheading 2921.42.65).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.21	1/	2-[(2-Chlorophenyl)methyl]-4,4-dimethyl-3-isoxazolidinone (Clomazone) (CAS No. 81777-89-1) (provided for in subheading 2934.99.15) and any formulations containing such compound (provided for in subheading 3808.93.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.22	1/	3-Chloropivaloyl chloride (CAS No. 4300-97-4) (provided for in subheading 2915.90.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.24.23	1/	N,N'-Hexane-1,6-diylbis(3-(3,5-di-tert-butyl-4-hydroxy-phenyl)propionamide) (CAS No. 23128-74-7) (provided for in subheading 2924.29.31).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.24	1/	Reactive Red 268 (CAS No. 152397-21-2) (provided for in subheading 3204.16.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.24.25	1/	Reactive Red 270 (CAS No. 155522-05-7) (provided for in subheading 3204.16.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.24.26	1/	Liquid-filled glass bulbs designed for sprinkler systems and other release devices (provided for in subheading 7020.00.60).....	1/	0.9%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.27	1/	2-[1-Methyl-2-(4-phenoxyphenoxy) ethoxy]pyridine (Pyriproxyfen) (CAS No. 95737-68-1) (provided for in subheading 2933.39.27).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.28	1/	(E)-(+)-(S)-1-(4-Chlorophenyl)-4,4-dimethyl-2-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)pent-1-en-3-ol (Uniconazole-P) (CAS No. 83657-17-4) (provided for in subheading 2933.69.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.24.29	1/	Sodium 2,6-bis[(4,6-dimethoxypyrimidin-2-yl)oxy]benzoate (Bispyribac-sodium) (CAS No. 125401-92-5) (provided for in subheading 2933.59.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.30	1/	N-Methyl-N'-nitro-N"-[(tetrahydro-3-furanyl)methyl] guanidine (Dinotefuran) (CAS No. 165252-70-0) (provided for in subheading 2932.19.51).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.31	1/	2-(2,6-Difluorophenyl)-4-[4-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-2-ethoxyphenyl]-4,5-dihydrooxazole (Etoxazole) (CAS No. 153233-91-1) (provided for in subheading 2934.99.18).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 66

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	2	3	
				General	Special		
9902.24.32	1/	(RS)-3-allyl-2-methyl-4-oxocyclopent-2-enyl (1R,3R)-2,2-dimethyl-3-(2-methylprop-1-enyl)cyclopropanecarboxylate (Bioallethrin) (CAS No. 584-79-2) (provided for in subheading 2916.20.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.33	1/	(S)-3-allyl-2-methyl-4-oxocyclopent-2-enyl (1R,3R)-2,2-dimethyl-3-(2-methylprop-1-enyl)cyclopropanecarboxylate (S-Bioallethrin) (CAS No. 28434-00-6) (provided for in subheading 2916.20.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.34	1/	(1,3,4,5,6,7-Hexahydro-1,3-dioxo-2H-isoindol-2-yl)methyl 2,2-dimethyl-3-(2-methylprop-1-enyl)cyclopropane carboxylate (CAS No. 7696-12-0) (Tetramethrin) (provided for in subheading 2925.19.91).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.35	1/	Cyano(3-phenoxyphenyl)methyl 2,2-dimethyl-3-(1,2,2,2-tetrabromoethyl)-cyclopropanecarboxylate (Tralomethrin) (CAS No. 66841-25-6) and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.91.25).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.36	1/	Pentyl [2-chloro-5-(cyclohex-1-ene-1,2-dicarboximido)-4-fluorophenoxy]acetate (Flumiclorac-pentyl) (CAS No. 87546-18-74) (provided for in subheading 2926.90.25).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.37	1/	1-Propene-2-methyl homopolymer (CAS No. 9003-27-4) (provided for in subheading 3902.30.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.24.38	1/	2-Propenoic acid, polymer with ethenylbenzene and 2-ethylhexyl 2-propenoate (CAS No. 25085-19-2) (provided for in subheading 3903.90.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.24.39	1/	Diphenyl (2,4,6-trimethylbenzoyl) phosphine oxide (CAS No. 75980-60-8) (provided for in subheading 2931.90.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.40	1/	1H-Imidazole, polymer with (chloromethyl) oxirane (CAS No. 68797-57-9) (provided for in subheading 3911.90.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.24.41	1/	Lycopene 10 percent (CAS No. 502-65-8) (provided for in subheading 2106.90.95).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.42	1/	Mixtures of methyl 2-(4,5-dihydro-4-methyl-5-oxo-3-propoxy-1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl) carboxamidomethyl benzoate, sodium salt (Propoxycarbazone-sodium) (CAS No. 181274-15-7), 2-[(4,6-dimethoxypyrimidin-2-yl)carbamoyl]sulfamoyl-α-(methanesulfonamido)- p-toluic acid, methyl ester (Mesosulfuron-methyl) (CAS No. 208465-21-8), and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.93.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.43	1/	2-Methyl-1-[4-(methylthio)phenyl]-2-(4-morpholinyl)-1-propanone (CAS No. 71868-10-5) (provided for in subheading 2934.99.39).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 67

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.24.44	1/	1,6-Hexanediamine, N,N- bis(2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-4-piperidinyl)-, polymer with 2,4,6-trichloro-1,3,5-triazine, reaction products with N-butyl-1-butanamine and N-butyl-2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-4- piperidinamine (CAS No. 192268-64-7) (provided for in subheading 3911.90.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.24.45	1/	Vat Black 25 (CAS No. 4395-53-3) (provided for in subheading 3204.15.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.46	1/	Acid Orange 162 (CAS No. 73612-40-5) (provided for in subheading 3204.12.45).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.24.47	1/	Methyl salicylate (CAS No. 119-36-8) (provided for in subheading 2918.23.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.48	1/	1,2-Octanediol (CAS No. 1117-86-8) (provided for in subheading 2905.39.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.24.49	1/	6-Isopropyl-9-methyl-1,4-dioxaspiro[4.5]decane-2- methanol (Menthone glyceryl ketal) (CAS No. 63187-91-7) (provided for in subheading 2932.99.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.50	1/	Dyestuff containing as active ingredient 2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 3,3'-[carbonylbis(imino-4,1-phenyleneazo)]bis[4-amino-5-hydroxy-6-(phenylazo)-, tetrasodium salt (CAS No. 59262-64-5) (provided for in subheading 3204.14.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.24.51	1/	Aqueous polyurethane dispersions containing 29 percent to 31 percent solids content of hexanedioic acid, polymer with N-(2-aminoethyl)-1,2-ethanediamine, 2-butene-1,4- diol, 1,6-diisocyanatohexane, 1,2-ethanediol, 1,3-isobenzofurandione, methyloxirane, oxirane and sodium hydrogen sulfite, 2-(2-butoxyethoxy)ethanol-blocked (CAS No. 100486-94-0) (provided for in subheading 3909.50.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.24.52	1/	Hexanedioic acid, polymer with 1,4-butanediol, 1,6-diisocyanatohexane and 1,6-hexanediol, 2-((2-aminoethyl)amino) ethanesulfonic acid, of 38 to 42 percent solids content in aqueous dispersion (CAS No. 68037-41-2) (provided for in subheading 3909.50.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.24.53	1/	Dimethyl propylphosphonate (CAS No. 18755-43-6) (provided for in subheading 2931.32.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 68

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.24.54	1/	Aqueous polyurethane dispersions containing 38 percent to 42 percent solids content of propanoic acid, 3-hydroxy-2-(hydroxymethyl)-2-methyl-, polymer with 2-[(2-aminoethyl) amino]ethanesulfonic acid, monosodium salt, 1,6-diisocyanatohexane, diphenyl carbonate, 1,2-ethanediamine, 1,6-hexanediol, hydrazine, methyloxirane, oxirane and 1,2-propanediol, 2-(2-butoxyethoxy)ethanol-blocked (CAS No. 137898-95-4) (provided for in subheading 3909.50.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.24.55	1/	Ethylene-vinyl acetate copolymers, other than those in aqueous dispersions, containing 50 percent or more by weight vinyl acetate monomer (CAS No. 24937-78-8) (provided for in subheading 3905.29.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.56	1/	Mixtures of 4-chloro-2-cyano-N,N-dimethyl-5-(4-methylphenyl)-1H-imidazole-1-sulfonamide (Cyazofamid) (CAS No. 120116-88-3) and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.92.15) and any formulations containing such compound (provided for in subheading 3808.92.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.57	1/	N-(Cyanomethyl)-4-(trifluoromethyl)-3-pyridinecarboxamide (Fonicamid) (CAS No. 158062-67-0) (provided for in subheading 2933.39.27) and any formulations containing such compound (provided for in subheading 3808.91.25).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.58	1/	(S)-Cyano-(3-phenoxyphenyl)methyl (+)cis-3-(2,2-dichloroethenyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclopropanecarboxylate and (S)-cyano-(3-phenoxyphenyl)methyl (+)trans-3-(2,2-dichloroethenyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclopropanecarboxylate (Zeta-cypermethrin) (CAS No. 52315-07-8) (provided for in subheading 2926.90.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.60	1/	2-Ethylhexyl 4-methoxycinnamate (CAS No. 5466-77-3) (provided for in subheading 2918.99.43).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.61	1/	Plasticizers containing diphenyl cresyl phosphate (CAS No. 26444-49-5), triphenyl phosphate (CAS No. 115-86-6), tricresyl phosphate (CAS No. 1330-78-5), and phenyl dicresyl phosphate (CAS No. 26446-73-1) (provided for in subheading 3812.20.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.62	1/	Phosphoric acid, tris (2-ethylhexyl) ester (CAS No. 78-42-2) (provided for in subheading 2919.90.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.63	1/	Polyaspartic acid, sodium salt, in aqueous solution (CAS No. 181828-06-8) (provided for in subheading 3911.90.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.24.64	1/	1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,4-Nonafluorobutanesulfonic acid, potassium salt (CAS No. 29420-49-3) (provided for in subheading 2904.99.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.65	1/	Bicycle speedometers (provided for in subheading 9029.20.20).....	1/	0.9%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 69

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.24.66	1/	Child carriers, chain tension adjusters, chain covers, mechanical grips with 2.223 cm internal diameter, air horns, wide-angle reflectors, saddle covers of plastics, chain tensioners, toe clips, head sets or seat posts, all the foregoing designed for use on bicycles (provided for in subheading 8714.99.80).....	1/	9.2%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.24.67	1/	Unicycles (provided for in subheading 8712.00.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.68	1/	Sets of steel tubing cut to exact length and each set having the number of tubes needed for the assembly (with other parts) into the frame and fork of one bicycle (provided for in subheading 8714.91.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.24.69	1/	Bicycle wheel rims (provided for in subheading 8714.92.10)...	1/	1.8%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.70	1/	Crank-gear and parts thereof (other than cotterless-type crank sets and parts thereof) (provided for in subheading 8714.96.90).....	1/	6.1%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.24.71	1/	Brakes designed for bicycles (other than drum brakes, caliper and cantilever brakes, and coaster brakes) and parts thereof (provided in subheading 8714.94.90).....	1/	6.3%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.72	1/	(2-Methyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-3-yl)methyl-3-(2-chloro-3,3,3-trifluoro-1-propenyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclopropanecarboxylate (Bifenthrin) (CAS No. 82657-04-3) (provided for in subheading 2916.20.50).....	1/	0.7%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.24.73	1/	(2-Chloroethyl)phosphonic acid (Ethepon) (CAS No. 16672-87-0) (provided for in subheading 2931.39.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.24.74	1/	Preparations containing 2-(1-(((3-chloro-2-propenyl)oxy)imino)propyl)-5-(2-(ethylthio)propyl)-3-hydroxy-2-cyclohexene-1-one (Clethodim) (CAS No. 99129-21-2) and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.93.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.75	1/	Urea, polymer with formaldehyde (Pergopak) (CAS No. 9011-05-6) (provided for in subheading 3909.10.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.24.76	1/	2-Nitroaniline (CAS No. 88-74-4) (provided for in subheading 2921.42.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.77	1/	2,2-(2,5-Thiophenediyl)bis(5-(1,1-dimethylethyl) benzoxazole) (CAS No. 7128-64-5) (provided for in subheading 3204.20.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.78	1/	3-[(2-Chloro-5-thiazolyl)methyl]tetrahydro-5-methyl-N-nitro-4H-1,3,5-oxadiazin-4-imine (Thiamethoxam) (CAS No. 153719-23-4) (provided for in subheading 2934.10.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 70

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.24.79	1/	Mixtures of (±)-(cis and trans)-1-(2-(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)-4-propyl-1,3-dioxalan-2-yl)methyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazole (Propiconazole) (CAS No. 60207-90-1) and 3-iodo-2-propynyl butylcarbamate (CAS No. 55406-53-6), and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.92.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.24.80	1/	Mixtures of 4,6-dimethyl-N-phenyl-2-pyrimidinamine (Pyrimethanil) (CAS No. 53112-28-0), (±)-1-[2-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-(2-propenyloxy)ethyl]-1-H-imidazole sulfate (Imazalil Sulfate) (CAS No. 58595-72-2) and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.92.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.24.81	1/	(±)-3-[2-[4-(6-Fluoro-1,2-benzisoxazol-3-yl)-1-piperidinyl]ethyl]-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-9-hydroxy-2-methyl-4H-pyrido[1,2-a]pyrimidin-4-one (CAS No. 144598-75-4) (provided for in subheading 2934.99.39).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.24.82	1/	3-Benzo[b]thien-2-yl-5, 6-dihydro-1,4,2-oxathiazine 4-oxide (Bethoxazin) (CAS No. 163269-30-5) (provided for in subheading 2934.99.12).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.24.83	1/	4-Bromo-2-(4-chlorophenyl)-1-(ethoxymethyl)-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrrole-3-carbonitrile (Chlorfenapyr) (CAS No. 122453-73-0) (provided for in subheading 2933.99.17)....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.24.84	1/	2-(p-Chlorophenyl)-3-cyano-4-bromo-5-trifluoromethyl pyrrole (Tralopyril) (CAS No. 122454-29-9) (provided for in subheading 2933.99.22).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.24.85	1/	Mixtures of 4,6-dimethyl-N-phenyl-2-pyrimidinamine (Pyrimethanil) (CAS No. 53112-28-0) and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.92.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.24.86	1/	Acid Red 414 (CAS No. 152287-09-7) (provided for in subheading 3204.12.45).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.87	1/	Solvent Yellow 163 (CAS No. 13676-91-0) (provided for in subheading 3204.19.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.88	1/	4-Amino-3,6-bis[[5-[[4-chloro-6-[methyl[2-(methylamino)-2-oxoethyl]amino]-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl]amino]-2-sulfophenyl]azo]-5-hydroxy-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, lithium potassium sodium salt (CAS No. 205764-96-1) (provided for in subheading 3204.16.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.89	1/	Reactive Red 123 (CAS No. 85391-83-9) (provided for in subheading 3204.16.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.90	1/	Reactive Blue 250 (CAS No. 93951-21-4) (provided for in subheading 3204.16.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**



# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 71

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.24.91	1/	Reactive Black 5 (CAS No. 17095-24-8) (provided for in subheading 3204.16.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.92	1/	Reduced Vat 1 (CAS No. 207692-02-2) (provided for in subheading 3204.15.40).....	1/	1.9%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.24.93	1/	5-[(2-Cyano-4-nitrophenyl) azo]-2-[[2-(2-hydroxyethoxy) ethyl]amino]-4-methyl-6-(phenylamino)-3-pyridine carbonitrile (CAS No. 149988-44-3) (provided for in subheading 3204.11.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.94	1/	Cyano[3-[(6-methoxy-2-benzothiazolyl)amino]-1H-isoindol-1-ylidene]acetic acid, pentyl ester (CAS No. 173285-74-0) (provided for in subheading 3204.11.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.95	1/	[(9,10-Dihydro-9,10-dioxo-1,4-anthracenediyl)bis[[imino[3-(2-methylpropyl)-3,1-propanediyl]]] bisbenzenesulfonic acid, disodium salt (CAS No. 72749-90-7) (provided for in subheading 3204.12.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.96	1/	[4-(2,6-Dihydro-2,6-dioxo-7-phenylbenzo[1,2-b:4,5-b']difuran-3-yl)phenoxy]acetic acid, 2-ethoxyethyl ester (CAS No. 126877-05-2) (provided for in subheading 3204.11.35)....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.97	1/	Disperse red 356 (3-phenyl-7-(4-propoxyphenyl)benzo[1,2-b:4,5-b']difuran-2,6-dione) (CAS No. 79694-17-0) (provided for in subheading 3204.11.35).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.98	1/	2-[[[2, 5-Dichloro-4-[(2-methyl-1H-indol-3-yl)azo]phenyl] sulfonyl]amino]-ethanesulfonic acid, monosodium salt (CAS No. 68959-19-3) (provided for in subheading 3204.12.45).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.24.99	1/	2,7-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 5-[[4-chloro-6-[(3-sulfoxyphenyl)amino]-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl]amino]-4-hydroxy-3-[[4-[[2-(sulfoxyethyl) sulfonyl]phenyl]azo]-, sodium salt. (CAS No. 78952-61-1) (provided for in subheading 3204.16.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.25.01	1/	7-[[2-[(Aminocarbonyl)amino]-4-[[4-[4-[2-[[4-[[3-[(aminocarbonyl) amino]-4-[(3,6,8-trisulfo-2-naphthalenyl) azo]phenyl]amino]-6-chloro-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl]amino]ethyl]-1-piperazinyl]-6-chloro-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl]amino] phenyl]azo]-1,3,6-naphthalenetrisulfonic acid, lithium potassium sodium salt (CAS No. 202667-43-4) (provided for in subheading 3204.16.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.25.02	1/	Acid blue 324 (4-[[3-(acetyl amino)phenyl]amino]-1-amino-9,10-dihydro-9,10-dioxo-2-anthracenesulfonic acid, monosodium salt) (CAS No. 70571-81-2) (provided for in subheading 3204.12.45).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 72

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	2	3	
				General	Special		
9902.25.03	1/	[4-[2,6-Dihydro-2,6-dioxo-7-(4-propoxyphenyl)benzo[1,2-b:4,5-b']difuran-3-yl]phenoxy]acetic acid, 2-ethoxyethyl ester (CAS No. 126877-06-3) (provided for in subheading 3204.11.35).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.25.04	1/	Basic Yellow 40 chloride based (CAS No. 29556-33-0) (provided for in subheading 3204.13.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.25.05	1/	Direct Yellow 119 (CAS No. 4121-67-9) (provided for in subheading 3204.14.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.25.06	1/	Pentaerythritol tetrakis[3-(dodecylthio)propionate] (CAS No. 29598-76-3) (provided for in subheading 2930.90.91).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.25.07	1/	2,2,6,6-Tetramethyl-4-piperidinone (CAS No. 826-36-8) (provided for in subheading 2933.39.61).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.25.08	1/	2-[(4-Chlorophenyl)methyl]-5-(1-methylethyl)-1-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl) cyclopentanol (Ipconazole) (CAS No. 125225-28-7) (provided for in subheading 2933.99.22).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.25.09	1/	2-(4-Tert-butylphenoxy)cyclohexylprop-2-ynyl sulfite (Propargite) (CAS No. 2312-35-8) (provided for in subheading 2920.90.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.25.10	1/	(+)-Tetrahydrofurfuryl)-(R)-2-[4-(6-chloroquinoxalin-2-yloxy)phenoxy]propionate (Quizalofop p-tefuryl) (CAS No. 119738-06-6) (provided for in subheading 2934.99.15) and any formulations containing such compound (provided for in subheading 3808.93.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.25.11	1/	p-Toluenesulfonyl chloride (CAS No. 98-59-9) (provided for in subheading 2904.10.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.25.12	1/	Preformed pellets of a mixture of sodium iodide, thallium iodide, dysprosium tri-iodide, holmium tri-iodide, thulium tri-iodide, and sometimes calcium iodide (CAS Nos. 7681-82-5, 7790-30-9, 15474-63-2, 13813-41-7, 1381-43-9, or 10102-68-8) (provided for in subheading 2827.60.51).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.25.13	1/	p-Aminobenzamide (4-aminobenzamide) (CAS No. 2835-68-9) (provided for in subheading 2924.29.76).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.25.14	1/	p-Chloroaniline (CAS No. 106-47-8) (provided for in subheading 2921.42.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.25.15	1/	4-Chloro-2-nitroaniline (CAS No. 89-63-4) (provided for in subheading 2921.42.55).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.25.16	1/	o-Chloro-p-toluidine (3-chloro-4-methylaniline) (CAS No. 95-74-9) (provided for in subheading 2921.43.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 73

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.25.17	1/	2-Chloroacetoacetanilide (CAS No. 93-70-9) (provided for in subheading 2924.29.76).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.25.18	1/	p-Acetoacetanilide (CAS No. 5437-98-9) (provided for in subheading 2924.29.71).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.25.19	1/	1-Hydroxy-2-naphthoic acid (CAS No. 86-48-6) (provided for in subheading 2918.29.04).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.25.20	1/	Copper Phthalocyanine Green 7, Crude (CAS No. 1328-53-6) (provided for in subheading 3204.17.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.25.21	1/	1,8-Naphthalimide (1H-benz[de]isoquinoline-1,3(2H)-dione) (CAS No. 81-83-4) (provided for in subheading 2925.19.42).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.25.22	1/	Diisopropyl succinate (CAS No. 924-88-9) (provided for in subheading 2917.19.70).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.25.23	1/	2,4-Di-tert-butyl-6-(5-chlorobenzotriazol-2-yl)phenol (CAS No. 3864-99-1) (provided for in subheading 2933.99.12).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.25.24	1/	4-Chlorobenzonitrile (CAS No. 623-03-0) (provided for in subheading 2926.90.14).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.25.25	1/	Direct Black 22 (trisodium 6-[(2,4-diaminophenyl)azo]-3-[[4-[[4-[[7-[(2,4-diaminophenyl)azo]-1-hydroxy-3-sulphonato-2-naphthyl]azo]phenyl]amino]-3-sulphonatophenyl]azo]-4-hydroxynaphthalene-2-sulphonate) (CAS No. 6473-13-8) (provided for in subheading 3204.14.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.25.26	1/	2,2-Methylenebis[6-(2H-benzotriazol-2-yl)-4-(1,1,3,3-tetramethylbutyl)phenol] (CAS No. 103597-45-1) (provided for in subheading 3824.99.28).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.25.27	1/	2,2-(6-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-1,3,5-triazine-2,4-diyl)bis(5-((2-ethylhexyl)oxy)phenol) (CAS No. 187393-00-6) (provided for in subheading 2933.69.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.25.28	1/	Reactive Orange 132 (CAS No. 149850-31-7) (provided for in subheading 3204.16.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.25.29	1/	Acid Black 244 (CAS No. 30785-74-1) (provided for in subheading 3204.12.45).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.25.30	1/	Used fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engines (provided for in subheading 8413.30.10 or 8413.30.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.25.31	1/	Used compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines to be installed in vehicles of subheading 8701.20 or heading 8704 (provided for in subheading 8408.20.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 74

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.25.32	1/	Used gear boxes for the vehicles of subheading 8701.20 or heading 8704 (provided for in subheading 8708.40.11).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.25.33	1/	2-Amino-5,8-dimethoxy-(1,2,4)triazolo(1,5-c)pyrimidine (CAS No. 219715-62-5) (provided for in subheading 2933.59.95)....	1/	3%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.25.34	1/	3,4-Dichlorobenzotrifluoride (CAS No. 328-84-7) (provided for in subheading 2903.99.08).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.25.35	1/	N-[[[3,5-Dichloro-2-fluoro-4-(1,1,2,3,3,3-hexafluoropropoxy) phenyl]amino]carbonyl]-2,6-difluorobenzamide (Noviflumuron) (CAS No. 121451-02-3) (provided for in subheading 2924.29.52).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.25.36	1/	1-Chloro-4-(trifluoromethyl) benzene (CAS No. 98-56-6) (provided for in subheading 2903.99.08).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.25.37	1/	Mixtures of insecticide containing gamma-cyhalothrin ((S)-a-cyano-3-phenoxybenzyl (Z)-(1R, 3R)-3-(2-chloro-3,3,3-trifluoropropenyl)-2,2-dimethyl cyclopropane carboxylate) as the active ingredient and application adjuvants (CAS No. 76703-62-3) (provided for in subheading 3808.91.25).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.25.38	1/	Mixture of quinoxifen (5,7-dichloro-4-(4-fluorophenoxyquinoline)) and application adjuvants (CAS No. 124495-18-7) (provided for in subheading 3808.92.15)....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.25.39	1/	1,2-Benzisothiazol-3(2H)-one (CAS No. 2634-33-5) (provided for in subheading 3808.94.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.25.40	1/	Styrene, ar-ethyl-, polymer with divinylbenzene and styrene beads having low ash content and specifically manufactured for use as a specialty filler in lost wax mold casting applications and in a variety of other specialty filler applications (CAS No. 9052-95-3) (provided for in subheading 3903.90.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.25.41	1/	Mixtures of myclobutanil (a-Butyl-a-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazole-1-propanenitrile, and application adjuvants (CAS No. 88671-89-0) (provided for in subheading 3808.92.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.25.42	1/	2-Methyl-4-chlorophenoxy-acetic acid, dimethylamine salt (MCPA dimethylammonium) (CAS No. 2039-46-5) (provided for in subheading 2921.11.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.25.43	1/	Charge control agent 7 Chromate(1-),bis{1-[(5-chloro-2-hydroxyphenyl)azo]-2-naphthalenolato(2-)}-hydrogen (provided for in subheading 2942.00.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.25.44	1/	Substituted naphthalene [[substituted pyridinyl azo] alkoxyphenyl azo]azo, potassium / sodium salt (PMN No. P04-390) (provided for in subheading 3204.14.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 75

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.25.45	1/	Nickel [substituted naphthenyl azo] substituted triazole, sodium salt (PMN No. P-03-307) (provided for in subheading 3204.14.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.25.46	1/	Pro-jet fast black 287 NA liquid feed [(substituted naphthalenylazo) substituted naphthalenyl azo] carboxyphenylene, sodium salt (PMN No. P-90-391) (provided for in subheading 3204.14.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.25.47	1/	Pro-jet fast black 286 stage [(substituted naphthalenylazo) substituted naphthalenyl azo] carboxyphenylene, sodium salt (PMN No. P-90-394) (provided for in subheading 3204.14.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.25.48	1/	Copper phthalocyanine substituted with sulphonic acids and alkyl sulphonamides, sodium salt (PMN No. P-99-105) (provided for in subheading 3204.14.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.25.49	1/	Aryl substituted pyrazonyl [[[substituted phenyl azo]substituted naphthenyl] Azo phenyl]azo, sodium salt (PMN No. P-03-78) (provided for in subheading 3204.14.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.25.50	1/	Copper phthalocyanine substituted with sulphonic acids and alkyl sulphonamides, sodium/ammonium salts (PMN No. P-02-893) (provided for in subheading 3204.14.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.25.51	1/	Erasers of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber or cellular rubber (provided for in subheading 4016.92.00).....	1/	0.2%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.25.52	1/	Nail nippers and clippers and nail files (provided for in subheading 8214.20.30).....	1/	3.2%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.25.54	1/	Floor coverings and mats of vulcanized rubber (provided for in subheading 4016.91.00).....	1/	2.17%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.25.55	1/	Manicure and pedicure sets, and combinations thereof, whether or not shrink-wrapped for retail display, the foregoing other than such sets or combinations in leather cases or other immediate cases or containers (provided for in subheading 8214.20.90).....	1/	2.3%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.25.56	1/	Cellulose nitrate (nitrocellulose) (CAS No. 9004-70-0) (provided for in subheading 3912.20.00).....	1/	4.4%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.25.57	1/	N-[2,4-Dichloro-5-[4-(difluoromethyl)-4,5-dihydro-3-methyl-5-oxo-1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl]phenyl] methanesulfonamide (Sulfentrazone) (CAS No. 122836-35-5) and formulations thereof (provided for in subheadings 2935.00.75 and 3808.93.15).....	1/	3.2%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.25.58	1/	Radiobroadcast receivers capable of operating without an external source of power, incorporating a clock or clock timer (provided for in subheading 8527.19.50).....	1/	0.7%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 76

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.25.59	1/	Staple fibers of viscose rayon, not carded, combed, or otherwise processed for spinning (provided for in subheading 5504.10.00).....	1/	3.4%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.25.60	1/	Men's footwear (except vulcanized footwear and footwear with waterproof molded bottoms, including bottoms comprising an outer sole and all or part of the upper), valued over \$20/pair, covering the ankle, whose height from the bottom of the outer sole to the top of the upper does not exceed 8 inches (20.32 cm), designed to be worn in lieu of, but not over, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather where such protection includes protection against water that is imparted by the use of a coated or laminated textile fabric (provided for in subheading 6404.19.20).....	1/	16.5%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.25.61	1/	Men's footwear (except vulcanized footwear and footwear with waterproof molded bottoms, including bottoms comprising an outer sole and all or part of the upper), valued over \$20/pair, not covering the ankle, designed to be worn in lieu of, but not over, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather where such protection includes protection against water that is imparted by the use of a coated or laminated textile fabric (provided for in subheading 6404.19.20).....	1/	17.5%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.25.62	1/	Acrylic or modacrylic staple fibers, not carded, combed, or otherwise processed for spinning (provided for in subheading 5503.30.00).....	1/	3.7%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.25.63	1/	Footwear for women with outer soles of rubber or plastics and uppers of textile materials other than of vegetable fibers, with open toes or open heels or of the slip-on type (provided for in subheading 6404.19.30).....	1/	1.5%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.25.64	1/	Seals of textile material or fabric covering or reinforcing a core of rubber or silicone, the foregoing designed for use in airplanes (provided for in subheading 5911.90.00).....	1/	3.0%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.25.65	1/	Tetrakis(2,4-di-tert-butylphenyl) 4,4'-biphenyl diphosphinate (CAS No. 38613-77-3) (provided for in subheading 2931.90.30).....	1/	3.6%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.25.65	10 1/	Artificial flowers of man-made fibers (provided for in subheading 6702.90.35).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.25.66	1/	Glycine, N,N-bis[2-hydroxy-3-(2-propenyloxy)propyl]-, monosodium salt, reaction products with ammonium hydroxide and pentafluoriodoethane-tetrafluoroethylene telomer (CAS number 220459-70-1) (provided for in subheading 3809.92.50).....	1/	1.1%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.25.67	1/	Diethyl ketone (CAS No. 96-22-0) (provided for in subheading 2914.19.00).....	1/	1.4%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 77

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.25.68	1/	O,S-Dimethyl acetylphosphoramidothioate (Acephate) (CAS No. 30560-19-1) (provided for in subheading 2930.90.43).....	1/	2.9%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.25.69	1/	2-[7-Fluoro-3,4-dihydro-3-oxo-4-(2-propynyl)-2H-1,4-benzoxazin-6-yl]-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-isoindole-1,3(2H)-dione (Flumioxazin)(CAS No. 103361-09-7) (provided for in subheading 2934.99.15).....	1/	5.3%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.25.70	1/	1-Cyclopropyl-8-(difluoromethoxy)-7-[(1R)-1-methyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-5-isoindolyl]-4-oxo-1,4-dihydroquinoline-3-carboxylic acid monoethanesulfonate monohydrate (Garenoxacin mesylate) (CAS No. 223652-90-2) (provided for in subheading 2933.49.26).....	1/	3.1%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.25.71	1/	2,6-Di-tert-butyl-4-ethylphenol (CAS No. 4130-42-1) (provided for in subheading 2907.19.20).....	1/	2.7%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.25.72	1/	Catalytic converter mounting mats of ceramic fibers, 4.7625 mm or more in thickness, such fibers containing over 65 percent by weight of aluminum oxide, in bulk, sheets or rolls (provided for in subheading 6806.10.00), the foregoing designed for use in motor vehicles of heading 8703.....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.25.73	1/	3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine dihydrochloride ([1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diamino, 3,3'-dichloro-) (CAS No. 612-83-9) (provided for in subheading 2921.59.80).....	1/	5.9%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.25.74	1/	3-[4-Aminobenzensulfonyl]isobutylamino]-1-[benzyl-2-hydroxypropyl]carbamic acid, hexahydrofuro[2,3-b]furan-3-yl ester ethanolate (CAS No. 206361-99-1) (provided for in subheading 2932.99.61).....	1/	6.4%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.25.75	1/	Biaxially oriented polypropylene film, certified by the importer as intended for use in capacitors and as produced from solvent-washed low ash content (<50 ppm) polymer resin (CAS No. 9003-07-0) (provided for in subheading 3920.20.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.25.76	1/	Biaxially oriented polyethylene terephthalate film, certified by the importer as intended for use in capacitors and as produced from solvent-washed low ash content (<300 ppm) polymer resin (CAS No. 25038-59-9) (provided for in subheading 3920.62.00).....	1/	3.4%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.25.77	1/	Suspension system stabilizer bars of alloy steel of Japanese JIS grade SCM525S (26CrMo4) or SCM435H (34CrMo4), each weighing approximately 42 kg, comprising one rod measuring approximately 98.8 cm in length at each end of which is welded at approximately right angles to a rod measuring approximately 51 cm in length (provided for in subheading 8708.80.65), the foregoing designed for use in Class 7 and 8 trucks only.....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.25.78	1/	Rattan webbing (provided for in subheading 4601.92.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**



# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 78

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.25.79	1/	Parts and accessories of bodies (including cabs) for tractors for agricultural use (provided for in subheadings 8708.29.15, 8708.29.25, 8708.29.50, or 8708.95.05).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.26.01	1/	Tramway cars imported pursuant to contract by or on behalf of the City of Seattle (provided for in subheading 8603.10.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.26.02	1/	Parts imported pursuant to contract by or on behalf of the City of Seattle, to be used in the tramway cars described in heading 9902.26.01, whether or not such parts are principally used as parts of such articles and whether or not covered by a specific provision within the meaning of additional United States rule of interpretation 1(c) (however provided for in the tariff schedule).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.26.12	1/	Artificial filament single yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, of viscose rayon, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 120 turns/m (provided for in subheading 5403.31).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.28.01	1/	Thionyl chloride (CAS No. 7719-09-7) (provided for in subheading 2812.17.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.28.08	1/	2-Bromoethanesulfonic acid, sodium salt (CAS No. 4263-52-9) (provided for in subheading 2904.99.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.28.09	1/	4,4'-Dibromobiphenyl (CAS No. 92-86-4) (provided for in subheading 2903.99.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.28.10	1/	4-Bromotoluene (CAS No. 106-38-7) (provided for in subheading 2903.99.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.28.15	1/	4-Bromo-2-fluoroacetanilide (CAS No. 326-66-9) (provided for in subheading 2924.21.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.28.16	1/	Propiophenone (CAS No. 93-55-0) (provided for in subheading 2914.39.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.28.17	1/	m-Chlorobenzaldehyde (CAS No. 587-04-2) (provided for in subheading 2913.00.40).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.28.18	1/	Bromoxynil (3,5-dibromo-4-hydroxybenzonitrile), octanoic acid ester (CAS No. 1689-99-2) (provided for in subheading 2926.90.25).....	1/	4.2%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.28.19	1/	9-Anthracenecarboxylic acid, (triethoxysilyl)methyl ester (CAS No. 313482-99-4) (provided for in subheading 2931.90.30)....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.28.20	1/	Ammonium bifluoride (CAS No. 1341-49-7) (provided for in subheading 2826.19.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.29.02	1/	2-Acetylnicotinic acid (CAS No. 89942-59-6) (provided for in subheading 2933.39.61).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 79

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	Special	2	
9902.29.03	1/	p-Hydroxybenzoic acid (CAS No. 99-96-7) (provided for in subheading 2918.29.22).....	1/	4.3%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.29.06	1/	Diphenyl sulfide (CAS No. 139-66-2) (provided for in subheading 2930.90.29).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.29.07	1/	4-Hexylresorcinol (CAS No. 136-77-6) (provided for in subheading 2907.29.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.29.08	1/	3-Amino-5-mercapto-1,2,4-triazole (CAS No. 16691-43-3) (provided for in subheading 2933.99.97).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.29.10	1/	Enilconazole (CAS No. 35554-44-0 or 73790-28-0) (provided for in subheading 2933.29.35).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.29.16	1/	4,4-Dimethoxy-2-butanone (CAS No. 5436-21-5) (provided for in subheading 2914.50.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.29.17	1/	2,6-Dichloro aniline (CAS No. 608-31-1) (provided for in subheading 2921.42.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.29.22	1/	2-(2'-Hydroxy-5'-methacryloyloxyethylphenyl)-2H-benzotriazole (CAS No. 96478-09-0) (provided for in subheading 2933.99.79).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.29.23	1/	2-Methyl-5-nitrobenzenesulfonic acid (CAS No. 121-03-9) (provided for in subheading 2904.99.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.29.25	1/	2-Phenylphenol (CAS No. 90-43-7) (provided for in subheading 2907.19.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.29.26	1/	1,3-Dimethyl-2-imidazolidinone (CAS No. 80-73-9) (provided for in subheading 2933.29.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 80

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	2	3	
				General	Special		
9902.29.34	1/	4-[4-[3-[4-(Dimethylamino)phenyl]-2-propenylidene]-4,5-dihydro-3-methyl-5-oxo-1H-pyrazol-1-yl] benzenesulfonic acid, compound with N,N-diethylethanamine (1:1) (Acid Violet 520T Pina) (CAS No. 109940-17-2) (provided for under subheading 3204.12.45); 4-[3-[3-carboxy-5-hydroxy-1-(4-sulfophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-4-yl]-2-propenylidene]-4,5-dihydro-5-oxo-1-(4-sulfophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylic acid, sodium salt, compound with N,N-diethylethanamine (CAS No. 90066-12-9) (provided for in subheading 2933.19.37); 4-[4,5-dihydro-4-[[5-hydroxy-3-methyl-1-(4-sulfophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]methylene]-3-methyl-5-oxo-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonic acid, dipotassium salt (CAS No. 94266-02-1) (provided for in subheading 2933.19.37); 4-[4-[[4-(dimethylamino)-phenyl]methylene]-4,5-dihydro-3-methyl-5-oxo-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonic acid, potassium salt (CAS No. 27268-31-1) (provided for in subheading 2933.19.37); 4,5-dihydro-5-oxo-4-[(phenylamino)methylene]-1-(4-sulfophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylic acid, disodium salt (provided for in subheading 2933.19.37); and 4-[5-[3-carboxy-5-hydroxy-1-(4-sulfophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-2,4-pentadienylidene]-4,5-dihydro-5-oxo-1-(4-sulfophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylic acid, tetrapotassium salt (CAS No. 134863-74-4) (provided for in subheading 2933.19.37).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.29.35	1/	2-(Methoxycarbonyl)benzylsulfonamide (CAS No. 59777-72-9) (provided for in subheading 2935.00.75).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.29.37	1/	Polymethine photo-sensitizing dyes (provided for in subheadings 2933.19.30, 2933.19.90, 2933.99.24, 2934.10.90, 2934.20.40, 2934.99.20, and 2934.99.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.29.38	1/	1,4-Dihydro-2,6-dimethyl-1,4-di-phenyl-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylic acid, dimethyl ester (CAS No. 83300-85-0) (provided for in subheading 2933.99.79).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.29.46	1/	2-Amino-5-nitrothiazole (CAS No. 121-66-4) (provided for in subheading 2934.10.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.29.55	1/	4-Chloro-3-[4-[[4-(dimethylamin-o)phenyl]methylene]-4,5-dihydro-3-methyl-5-oxo-1H-pyrazol-yl]benzenesulfonic acid, compound with pyridine (1:1) (CAS No. 160828-81-9) (provided for in subheading 2934.99.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.29.58	1/	O,O-Diethyl phosphorochloridothioate (CAS No. 2524-04-1) (provided for in subheading 2920.19.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.29.59	1/	N-Butyl-N-ethyl-α,α,α-trifluoro-2,6-dinitro-p-toluidine (Benfluralin) (CAS No. 1861-40-1) (provided for in subheading 2921.43.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.29.61	1/	Quinoline (CAS No. 91-22-5) (provided for in subheading 2933.49.70).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 81

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	2	3	
				General	Special		
9902.29.62	1/	2-Chloro- <i>p</i> -toluidine (CAS No. 95-74-9) (provided for in subheading 2921.43.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.29.64	1/	1 - (2,4-Dichlorophenylaminocarbonyl) - cyclopropanecarboxylic acid (CAS No. 113136-77-9) (provided for in subheading 2924.29.47).....	1/	5.7%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.29.70	1/	Tetraacetylenediamine (CAS Nos. 10543-57-4) (provided for in subheading 2924.19.11).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.29.71	1/	Isobornyl acetate (CAS No. 125-12-2) (provided for in subheading 2915.39.45).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.29.73	1/	4-Amino-2,5-dimethoxy- <i>N</i> -phenylbenzene sulfonamide (CAS No. 52298-44-9) (provided for in subheading 2935.90.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.29.77	1/	Fluoroxypyr, 1-methylheptyl ester (1-Methylheptyl ((4-amino-3,5-dichloro-6-fluoro-2-pyridinyl)oxy)acetate) (CAS No. 81406-37-3) (provided for in subheading 2933.39.25).....	1/	2.5%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.29.80	1/	1-[[2-(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)-4-propyl-1,3-dioxolan-2-yl]-methyl]-1 <i>H</i> -1,2,4-triazole (Propiconazole) (CAS No. 60207-90-1) (provided for in subheading 2934.99.12).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.29.81	1/	2-Methyl-4-chlorophenoxyacetic acid (CAS No. 94-74-6) and its 2-ethylhexyl ester (CAS No. 29450-45-1) (provided for in subheading 2918.99.20; and 2-Methyl-4-chlorophenoxy-acetic acid, di-methylamine salt (CAS No. 2039-46-5) (provided for in subheading 2921.19.61).....	1/	1.8%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.29.83	1/	Mixtures of sodium salts of iminodisuccinic acid (CAS No. 144538-83-0), whether or not in water (provided for in subheading 3824.99.92).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.29.87	1/	3,4-Ethylenedioxythiophene (CAS No. 126213-50-1) (provided for in subheading 2934.99.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.29.91	1/	Methyl-4-trifluoromethoxyphenyl- <i>N</i> -(chlorocarbonyl) carbamate (CAS No. 173903-15-6) (provided for in subheading 2924.29.71).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.29.93	1/	Ethyl (RS)-4-cyclopropyl(hydroxy)methylene-3,5-dioxocyclohexanecarboxylate (Trinexapac-ethyl) (CAS No. 95266-40-3) (provided for in subheading 2918.99.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.29.98	1/	5-Amino-1-(2,6-dichloro-4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-4-((1 <i>r,s</i> )-(trifluoromethylsulfinyl))-1 <i>H</i> -pyrazole-3-carbonitrile (CAS No. 120068-37-3) (provided for in subheading 2933.19.23)....	1/	5.6%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.30.14	1/	(4-Fluorophenyl)phenylmethanone (CAS No. 345-83-5) (provided for in subheading 2914.79.40).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 82

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.30.16	1/	Methyl 2-[4-(2,4-dichlorophenoxy)phenoxy] propionate (diclofop-methyl) in bulk or in forms or packages for retail sale containing no other pesticide products (CAS No. 51338-27-3) (provided for in subheading 2918.99.20 or 3808.93.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.30.31	1/	5-Amino-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2,3-xylenesulfonamide (CAS No. 25797-78-8) (provided for in subheading 2935.00.95).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.30.49	1/	N-Ethyl-N-(2-methyl-2-propenyl)-2,6-dinitro-4-(trifluoromethyl)benzenamine (Ethalfuralin) (CAS No. 55283-68-6) (provided for in subheading 2921.43.22).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.30.90	1/	3-Amino-2'-(sulfatoethylsulfonyl) ethyl benzamide (CAS No. 121315-20-6) (provided for in subheading 2930.90.29).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.31.14	1/	3-Ethoxycarbonylamino-phenyl-N-phenylcarbamate (desmedipham) (CAS No. 13684-56-5) (provided for in subheading 2924.29.43).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.32.07	1/	Organic luminescent pigments and dyes for security applications excluding daylight fluorescent pigments and dyes, and excluding the dyestuff bearing the CAS No. 6359-10-0 (provided for in subheading 3204.90.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.32.12	1/	N,N-Diethyl-m-toluidine (DEMT) (CAS No. 91-67-8) (provided for in subheading 2921.43.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.32.14	1/	2-Methyl-4,6-bis[(octylthio)methyl]phenol (CAS No. 110553-27-0) (provided for in subheading 2930.90.29).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.32.16	1/	Calcium bis[monoethyl(3,5-di-tert-butyl-4-hydroxybenzyl) phosphonate] (CAS No. 65140-91-2) (provided for in subheading 2931.90.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.32.18	1/	Pigment Yellow 154 (CAS No. 068134-22-5) (provided for in subheading 3204.17.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.32.19	1/	Pigment Yellow 175 (CAS No. 035636-63-6) (provided for in subheading 3204.17.60) to be used in the coloring of motor vehicles and tractors.....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.32.22	1/	Pigment Red 187 (CAS No. 59487-23-9) (provided for in subheading 3204.17.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.32.26	1/	Pigment Red 185 (CAS No. 51920-12-8) (provided for in subheading 3204.17.04).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.32.27	1/	Pigment Red 208 (CAS No. 31778-10-6) (provided for in subheading 3204.17.04).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 83

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.32.30	1/	4-[[4,6-Bis(octylthio)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl]amino]-2,6-bis(1,1-dimethylethyl)phenol (CAS No. 991-84-4) (provided for in subheading 2933.69.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.32.33	1/	Halophosphor calcium diphosphate; inorganic product of a kind used as luminophores (CAS No. 7790-76-3) (provided for in subheading 3206.50.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.32.49	1/	11-Aminoundecanoic acid (CAS No. 2432-99-7) (provided for in subheading 2922.49.40).....	1/	2.6%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.32.55	1/	Methyl thioglycolate (CAS No. 2365-48-2) (provided for in subheading 2930.90.91).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.32.62	1/	Ferrate(3-), tris[5,6-diamino-1,3-naphthalenedisulfonato(2-)-N,N]-, tripotassium (CAS No. 85187-44-6) (provided for in subheading 2942.00.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.32.72	1/	Solvent blue 104 (CAS No. 116-75-6) (provided for in subheading 3204.19.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.32.73	1/	Solvent blue 124 (CAS No. 29243-26-3) (provided for in subheading 3204.19.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.32.82	1/	2,6-Dichlorotoluene (CAS No. 118-69-4) (provided for in subheading 2903.99.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.32.85	1/	Bis(4-fluorophenyl)methanone (CAS No. 345-92-6) (provided for in subheading 2914.79.40).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.32.87	1/	α-(2-(4-Chlorophenyl)ethyl)-α-phenyl-1H-1,2,4-triazole-1-propanenitrile (Fenbuconazole) (CAS No. 114369-43-6) (provided for in subheading 2933.99.06).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.32.89	1/	Acetic acid, [[1-[(dimethylamino)carbonyl]-3-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl]thio]-, ethyl ester (CAS No. 112143-82-5) (provided for in subheading 2933.99.17).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.32.90	1/	Diiodomethyl- <i>p</i> -tolylsulfone (CAS No. 20018-09-1) (provided for in subheading 2930.90.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.32.91	1/	2-Amino-4-(4-aminobenzoylamino)-benzenesulfonic acid (CAS No. 167614-37-1) (provided for in subheading 2924.29.71)....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.32.92	1/	β-Bromo-β-nitrostyrene (CAS No. 7166-19-0) (provided for in subheading 2904.99.47).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.32.93	1/	Benzoic acid, 3-methoxy-2-methyl-, 2-(3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)-2-(1,1-dimethylethyl)hydrazide (Methoxyfenozide) (CAS No. 161050-58-4) (provided for in subheading 2928.00.25).....	1/	4.3%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 84

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	2	3	
				General	Special		
9902.32.97	1/	(2 <i>E</i> ,4 <i>S</i> )-4-(((2 <i>R</i> ,5 <i>S</i> )-2-((4-Fluorophenyl)-methyl)-6-methyl-5-(((5-methyl-3-isoxazolyl)-carbonyl)amino)-1,4-dioxoheptyl)-amino)-5-((3 <i>S</i> )-2-oxo-3-pyrrolidinyl)-2-pentenoic acid, ethyl ester (CAS No. 223537-30-2) (provided for in subheading 2934.99.39).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.32.99	1/	5-[(3,5-Dichlorophenyl)-thio]-4-(1-methylethyl)-1-(4-pyridinylmethyl)-1 <i>H</i> -imidazole-2-methanol carbamate (CAS No. 178979-85-6) (provided for in subheading 2933.39.61)....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.33.40	1/	( <i>R</i> )-6-[Amino(4-chlorophenyl)(1-methyl-1 <i>H</i> -imidazol-5-yl)methyl]-4-(3-chlorophenyl)-1-methyl-2(1 <i>H</i> )-quinoline (CAS No. 192185-72-1) (provided for in subheading 2933.49.26)....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.33.59	1/	Phenyl (4,6-dimethoxy-pyrimidin-2-yl) carbamate (CAS No. 89392-03-0) (provided for in subheading 2933.59.70).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.33.60	1/	Mixtures of N-[[[(4,6-dimethoxypyrimidin-2-yl)amino]-carbonyl]-3-(ethylsulfonyl)-2-pyridinesulfonamide (Rimsulfuron) and application adjuvants (CAS No. 122931-48-0) (provided for in subheading 3808.93.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.33.61	1/	[(3-((Dimethylamino)carbonyl)-2-pyridinyl)sulfonyl] carbamic acid, phenyl ester (CAS No. 112006-94-7) (provided for in subheading 2935.90.75).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.33.63	1/	3-(Ethylsulfonyl)-2-pyridinesulfonamide (CAS No. 117671-01-9) (provided for in subheading 2935.90.75).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.33.92	1/	2,2-Dithiobis(8-fluoro-5-methoxy)-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5- <i>c</i> ]pyrimidine (CAS No. 166524-74-9) (provided for in subheading 2933.59.95).....	1/	1%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.34.01	1/	Petroleum sulfonic acids, sodium salts (CAS No. 68608-26-4) (provided for in subheading 3402.11.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.38.04	1/	Mixtures of octanoate and heptanoate esters of bromoxynil (3,5-Dibromo-4-hydroxybenzonitrile) (CAS Nos. 1689-99-2 and 56634-95-8) with application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.93.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.38.09	1/	Mixtures of enilconazole (Imazalil) (CAS No. 35554-44-0) and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.92.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.38.14	1/	Mixture of phenyl esters of C <sub>10</sub> -C <sub>18</sub> alkylsulfonic acids (CAS No. 70775-94-9) (provided for in subheading 3812.20.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.38.15	1/	Aqueous catalytic preparations based on iron (III) toluenesulfonate (CAS No. 77214-82-5) (provided for in subheading 3815.90.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**



# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 85

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.38.21	1/	Mixtures of 2-(2-chloroethoxy)-N-[[4-methoxy-6-methyl-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)amino]carbonylbenzene-sulfonamide] (Triasulfuron) (CAS No. 82097-50-5) and 3,6-dichloro-2-methoxybenzoic acid (Dicamba) (CAS No. 1918-00-9) with application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.93.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.38.31	1/	Mixtures of <i>N</i> -phenyl- <i>N</i> -((trichloromethyl)thio)-benzenesulfonamide, calcium carbonate, and mineral oil (provided for in 3824.99.28).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.38.52	1/	Mixtures of 3-(6-methoxy-4-methyl-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)-1-[2-(2-chloroethoxy)-phenylsulfonyl]-urea (CAS No. 82097-50-5) and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.93.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.38.69	1/	Mixtures of 2-((((4,6-dimethoxypyrimidin-2-yl)aminocarbonyl))aminosulfonyl))- <i>N,N</i> -dimethyl-3-pyridinecarboxamide and application adjuvants (CAS No. 111991-09-4) (provided for in subheading 3808.93.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.39.01	1/	Poly(vinyl chloride) (PVC) self-adhesive sheets, of a kind used to make bandages (provided for in subheading 3919.10.20)...	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.39.08	1/	Micro-porous, ultrafine, spherical polyamide powders of polyamide 6 (CAS No. 356040-79-4); polyamide- 12 (CAS No. 338462-62-1); and polyamide 6, 12 (CAS No. 356040-89-6) (provided for in subheadings 3908.10.00 and 3908.90.70).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.39.15	1/	Aqueous dispersions of poly(3,4-ethylenedioxythiophene) poly(styrenesulfonate) (cationic), whether or not containing binder resin and organic solvent (CAS No. 155090-83-8) (provided for in subheading 3911.90.25).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.39.30	1/	Ion-exchange resin, copolymerized from acrylonitrile with divinylbenzene, ethylvinylbenzene and 1,7-octadiene, hydrolyzed (CAS No. 130353-60-5) (provided for in subheading 3914.00.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.01	1/	Shopping bags with an outer surface of spun bonded polypropylene fabric or nonwoven polypropylene fabric (provided for in subheading 4202.92.30) 2/.....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.02	1/	Aqueous emulsion of a modified aliphatic amine mixture of: decanedioic acid, compounds with 1,3-benzene-dimethanamine-bisphenol A-bisphenol A diglycidyl ether-diethylenetriamine glycidyl phenyl ether reaction product-epichlorohydrin-formaldehyde- propylene oxide-triethylenetetramine polymer (provided for in subheading 3911.90.45).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

2/ Subheading 4202.92.30 superseded by subheadings 4202.92.31 and 4202.92.39.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 86

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.40.03	1/	Modacrylic staple fibers containing 35 percent or more but not over 85 percent by weight of acrylonitrile units and 2 percent or more but not over 3 percent of water, not pigmented (ecru), crimped, with an average decitex of 2.2 (plus or minus 10 percent) and fiber length of 51 mm (plus or minus 10 percent) (provided for in subheading 5503.30.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.04	1/	Acrylic staple fibers (polyacrylonitrile staple) containing at least 85 percent by weight of acrylonitrile units and 2 percent or more but not over 3 percent of water, colored, crimped, with an average decitex of 3.0 (plus or minus 10 percent) and fiber length of 50 mm (plus or minus 10 percent) (provided for in subheading 5503.30.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.05	1/	Modacrylic staple fibers containing 35 percent or more but not over 85 percent by weight of acrylonitrile units and 2 percent or more but not over 3 percent of water, not pigmented (ecru), crimped, with an average decitex of 1.9 (plus or minus 10 percent) and fiber length of 51 mm (plus or minus 10 percent) (provided for in subheading 5503.30.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.06	1/	Acrylic staple fibers containing at least 85 percent by weight of acrylonitrile units and 2 percent or more but not more than 3 percent of water, not dyed or pigmented (ecru), crimped, with an average decitex of 1.9 (plus or minus 10 percent) and fiber length of 51 mm (plus or minus 10 percent) (provided for in subheading 5503.30.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.07	1/	Acrylic staple fibers containing at least 85 percent by weight of acrylonitrile units and 2 percent or more but not more than 3 percent of water, raw white (undyed), crimped, with an average decitex of 2.2 (plus or minus 10 percent) and fiber length of 38 mm (plus or minus 10 percent) (provided for in subheading 5503.30.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.08	1/	Acrylic staple fibers containing at least 85 percent by weight of acrylonitrile units and 2 percent or more but not over 3 percent of water, raw white (undyed), crimped, with an average decitex of 1.3 (plus or minus 10 percent) and fiber length of 38 mm (plus or minus 10 percent) (provided for in subheading 5503.30.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.09	1/	Modacrylic staple fibers containing 35 percent or more but not over 85 percent by weight of acrylonitrile units and 2 percent or more but not over 3 percent of water, not pigmented (ecru), crimped, with an average decitex of 2.2 (plus or minus 10 percent) and fiber length of 38mm (plus or minus 10 percent) (provided for in subheading 5503.30.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.10	1/	Acrylic staple fibers (polyacrylonitrile staple) containing 85 percent or more by weight of acrylonitrile units and 2 percent or more but not over 3 percent of water, colored, crimped, with an average decitex of 2.2 (plus or minus 10 percent) and fiber length of 45 mm (plus or minus 10 percent) (provided for in subheading 5503.30.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 87

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.40.11	1/	Acrylic staple fibers (polyacrylonitrile staple) containing 85 percent or more by weight of acrylonitrile units and 2 percent or more but not over 3 percent of water, not pigmented (ecru), crimped, with an average decitex of 1.3 (plus or minus 10 percent) and fiber length of 40 mm (plus or minus 10 percent) (provided for in subheading 5503.30.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.12	1/	Acrylic filament tow containing 85 percent or more by weight of acrylonitrile units and 2 percent or more but not over 3 percent of water, raw white (undyed), crimped, with an average decitex of 4.1 (plus or minus 10 percent) and an aggregate filament measure in the tow bundle from 660,000 to 1,200,000 decitex, with a length greater than 2 meters (provided for in subheading 5501.30.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.13	1/	Acrylic filament tow containing 85 percent or more by weight of acrylonitrile units and 2 percent or more but not over 3 percent of water, raw white (undyed), crimped, with an average decitex of 2.2 (plus or minus 10 percent) and an aggregate filament measure in the tow bundle between 660,000 and 1,200,000 decitex, with a length greater than two meters (provided for in subheading 5501.30.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.14	1/	Acrylic fiber tow containing 85 percent or more by weight of acrylonitrile units and 2 percent or more but not over 3 percent of water, raw white (undyed), crimped, with an average decitex of 3.3 (plus or minus 10 percent) and an aggregate filament measure in the tow bundle between 660,000 and 1,200,000 decitex, with a length greater than 2 meters (provided for in subheading 5501.30.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.15	1/	Acrylic staple fibers containing 85 percent or more by weight of acrylonitrile units and 2 percent or more but not over 3 percent of water, raw white (undyed), crimped, with an average decitex of 1.1 (plus or minus 10 percent) and fiber length of 38 mm (plus or minus 10 percent) (provided for in subheading 5503.30.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.16	1/	Acrylic staple fibers (polyacrylonitrile staple) containing 85 percent or more by weight of acrylonitrile units and 2 percent or more but not over 3 percent of water, non- pigmented (ecru), crimped, with an average decitex of 2.2 (plus or minus 10 percent), and fiber length of 50 mm (plus or minus 10 percent) (provided for in subheading 5503.30.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.17	1/	Acrylic staple fibers (polyacrylonitrile staple) containing 85 percent or more by weight of acrylonitrile units and 2 percent or more but not over 3 percent of water, colored, crimped, with an average decitex of 2.2 (plus or minus 10 percent) and fiber length of 50 mm (plus or minus 10 percent) (provided for in subheading 5503.30.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.18	1/	Mixtures of formaldehyde polymers with aniline (CAS No. 25214-70-4) and with 4,4'-methylenedianiline (CAS No. 101-77-9) (provided for in subheading 3909.30.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 88

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.40.19	1/	Mixtures of alkene polymers with maleic anhydride, 2-(1-piperazinyl) ethylimides, diisononyl phthalate (CAS No. 28553-12-0) and bis(1-methylethyl)-naphthalene (CAS No. 38640-62-9) (provided for in subheading 3908.90.70).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.20	1/	Caprolactonedithylene glycol copolymer (CAS No. 75035-33-5) (provided for in subheading 3907.99.01).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.21	1/	Acrylic filament tow (polyacrylonitrile tow) containing by weight 92 percent or more of polyacrylonitrile, not more than 0.01 percent of zinc and 2 percent or more but not over 8 percent of water, imported in the form of 8 sub-bundles crimped together, each containing 24,000 filaments (plus or minus 10 percent) with an average decitex of 4.0 to 5.6 (plus or minus 10 percent) and length greater than 2 meters (provided for in subheading 5501.30.00).....	1/	1.2%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.22	1/	Acrylic filament tow (polyacrylonitrile tow) containing by weight 92 percent or more of polyacrylonitrile, not more than 0.01 percent of zinc and 2 percent or more but not over 8 percent of water, imported in the form of bundles of crimped product each containing 214,000 filaments (plus or minus 10 percent) with an average decitex of 4.0 to 5.6 decitex (plus or minus 10 percent) and length greater than 2 meters (provided for in subheading 5501.30.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.23	1/	Acrylic staple fibers (polyacrylonitrile staple), dyed but not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning, containing by weight 92 percent or more of polyacrylonitrile, not more than 0.01 percent of zinc and 2 percent or more but not over 8 percent of water, the foregoing with a decitex of 4.0 to 6.7 (plus or minus 10 percent), with a fiber shrinkage of from 0 to 22 percent (plus or minus 10 percent), and with a cut fiber length of 100 mm to 135 mm and a target length of 120 mm (provided for in subheading 5503.30.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.24	1/	Acrylic staple fibers (polyacrylonitrile staple), not dyed and not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning, containing by weight 92 percent or more of polyacrylonitrile, not more than 0.01 percent of zinc and 2 percent or more but not over 8 percent of water, the foregoing with a decitex of 4.0 to 6.7 (plus or minus 10 percent), with a fiber shrinkage of 0 to 22 percent (plus or minus 10 percent) and with a cut fiber length of 89 mm to 140 mm and a target length of 115 mm (provided for in subheading 5503.30.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.25	1/	ε-Caprolactone-2-ethyl-2-(hydroxymethyl)-1,3-propanediol polymer (CAS No. 37625-56-2) (provided for in subheading 3907.99.01).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.26	1/	ε-Caprolactonepentyglycol copolymer (CAS No. 69089-45-8) (provided for in subheading 3907.99.01).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 89

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.40.27	1/	Dodecahydro-3a,6,6,9atetramethylnaphtho(2,1-b)furan (CAS No. 3738-00-9) (provided for in subheading 2932.99.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.28	1/	Propanoic acid, 3-hydroxy-2-(hydroxymethyl)-2-,methyl polymers with 5-isocyanato-1-(isocyanatomethyl)-1,3,3-trimethylcyclohexane and reduced methyl esters of reduced polymerized, oxidized tetrafluoroethylene, compounds with trimethylamine (CAS No. 328389-91-9) (provided for in subheading 3904.69.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.29	1/	2-Nitrophenol (onitrophenol) (CAS No. 88-75-5) (provided for in subheading 2908.99.25).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.30	1/	Acrylic staple fiber (polyacrylonitrile staple), dyed, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning, the foregoing containing by weight 92 percent or more of polyacrylonitrile, not more than 0.01 percent of zinc and 2 percent or more but not over 8 percent of water, with a decitex of 4.0 to 6.7 (plus or minus 10 percent), a fiber shrinkage of from 0 to 22 percent (plus or minus 10 percent) and a cut fiber length of 89 to 140 mm, with a target length of 115 mm (provided for in subheading 5503.30.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.31	1/	Acrylic staple fiber (polyacrylonitrile staple), not dyed, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning, the foregoing containing by weight 92 percent or more of polyacrylonitrile, not more than 0.01 percent of zinc and 2 percent or more but not over 8 percent of water, with a decitex of 4.0 to 6.7 (plus or minus 10 percent), with a fiber shrinkage of from 0 to 22 percent (plus or minus 10 percent) and a cut fiber length of 100 mm to 135 mm, with a target length of 120 mm (provided for in subheading 5503.30.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.32	1/	3-Chloro-2-methylphenyl methyl sulfide (CAS No. 82961-52-2) (provided for in subheading 2930.90.29).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.33	1/	1,3-Dimethyl-1Hpyrazol-5-ol (CAS No. 5203-77-0) and 1,3-dimethyl-5-pyrazolone (CAS No. 2749-59-9) (provided for in subheading 2933.19.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.34	1/	Neodymium oxide (CAS No. 1313-97-9) (provided for in subheading 2846.90.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.35	1/	4'-Methoxy-2,2',4-trimethyl diphenylamine (CAS No. 41374-20-3) (provided for in subheading 2922.29.61).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.36	1/	Pressure distillation columns, designed to liquefy air and its component gases, the foregoing containing brazed aluminum plate-fin heat exchangers (provided for in subheading 8419.60.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.37	1/	4-Propylbenzaldehyde (CAS No. 28785-06-0) (provided for in subheading 2912.29.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 90

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	2	3	
				General	Special		
9902.40.38	1/	N,N,N',N'- Tetrakis(2-hydroxyethyl)-hexanediamide (CAS No. 6334-25-4) (provided for in subheading 2924.19.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.39	1/	Black 661 inkjet printing ink: Aryl substituted pyrazonyl [[substituted phenyl azo]substituted naphthenyl] Azo phenyl]azo, sodium salt (PMN No. P99-105) (provided for in subheading 3215.11.00).....	1/	0.3%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.40	1/	Black 820 inkjet printing ink: Substituted naphthalene [[substituted pyridinyl azo] alkoxyphenyl azo]azo, potassium / sodium salt (PMN No. P04-390) (provided for in subheading 3215.11.00).....	1/	0.3%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.41	1/	Cyan 854 inkjet printing ink: Copper phthalocyanine substituted with sulphonic acids and alkyl Sulphonoamides, sodium/ammonium salts (PMN No. P02-893) (provided for in subheading 3215.19.00).....	1/	0.3%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.42	1/	Cyan 1 RO inkjet printing ink: Copper phthalocyanine substituted with sulphonic acids and sulphonamides, sodium salts (CAS No. 90295-11-7) (provided for in subheading 3215.19.00).....	1/	0.3%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.43	1/	Cyan 226 inkjet printing ink: Copper phthalocyanine substituted with sulphonic acids and alkyl sulphonoamides, sodium salt (PMN No. P99-105) (provided for in subheading 3215.19.00).....	1/	0.3%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.44	1/	Black 263 inkjet printing ink: [[Substituted naphthalenylazo]alkoxyphenyl azo] carboxyphenylene, lithium salt (PMN No. P-00-351) (provided for in subheading 3215.11.00).....	1/	0.3%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.45	1/	Cyan 9075 inkjet printing ink: Copper phthalocyanine substituted with sulphonic acids and sulphonamides, sodium salts (CAS No. 90295-11-7) (provided for in subheading 3215.19.00).....	1/	0.3%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.46	1/	Yellow 1 Stage inkjet printing ink: Substituted naphthylene [[aminoalkyltriazinediyl]bis substituted phenylene azo]bis, sodium salt (CAS No. 50925-42-3) (provided for in subheading 3215.19.00).....	1/	0.3%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.47	1/	Fast Black 286 inkjet printing ink: [(substituted naphthalenylazo) substituted naphthalenyl azo] carboxyphenylene, sodium salt (PMN No. P-90-394) (provided for in subheading 3215.11.00).....	1/	0.3%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.48	1/	Magenta 3BOA inkjet printing ink: [[Chloro[[substituted naphthylzao]substituted naphthalene] Amino] triazinyl] amino] benzoic acid, sodium/lithium salts (PMN No. P-83-386) (provided for in subheading 3215.19.00).....	1/	0.3%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 91

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.40.49	1/	Yellow 746 inkjet printing ink: Aryl [Substituted phenylazo] pyridine, sodium/lithium salt (PMN No. P-02-234) (provided for in subheading 3215.19.0060).....	1/	0.3%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.50	1/	Fast Yellow 2 inkjet printing ink: Substituted phenylene [[morphylinyl triazinediyl]bis phenylene azo]bis, ammonium/sodium/hydrogen salt (PMN No. P-94-36) (provided for in subheading 3215.19.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.51	1/	Cyan 1 inkjet printing ink: Copper phthalocyanine substituted with sulphonic acids and sulphonoamides (PMN No. P94-580) (provided for in subheading 3215.19.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.52	1/	Cyan 485 inkjet printing ink: Copper phthalocyanine substituted with sulphonic acids and alkyl sulphonoamides, sodium salt (PMN No. P-99-105) (provided for in subheading 3215.19.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.53	1/	Fast Black 287NA: [(substituted naphthalenylazo) substituted naphthalenyl azo] carboxyphenylene, sodium salt (PMN No. P-90-391) (provided for in subheading 3215.11.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.54	1/	Magenta M700: Nickel [substituted naphthenyl azo] substituted triazole, sodium salt (PMN No. P-03-307) (provided for in subheading 3215.19.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.55	1/	Copper oxychloride (CAS No. 1332-40- 7) and copper hydroxide (CAS No. 20427-59-2) (provided for in subheading 3808.92.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.56	1/	Benzene, 2,4-dichloro-1,3-dinitro-5-(trifluoromethyl) (CAS No. 29091-09-6) (provided for in subheading 2904.99.47).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.57	1/	Mixtures containing n-butyl-1,2-benzisothiazolin-3-one (Butyl benzisothiazoline) (CAS No. 4299-07-4) and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.92.15 or 3808.99.08).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.58	1/	Mixtures containing n-butyl-1,2-benzisothiazolin-3-one (CAS No. 4299-07-4), 1-hydroxypyridine-2-thione, zinc salt (Zinc pyrithione) (CAS No. 13463-41-7) and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.99.08).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.59	1/	Bis(4-tbutylcyclohexyl) peroxydicarbonate (CAS No. 15520-11-3) (provided for in subheading 2920.90.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.60	1/	Didecanoyl peroxide (CAS No. 762-12-9) (provided for in subheading 2915.90.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.61	1/	Glycerol ester of dimerized gum (100 percent) rosin, catalyzed with sulfuric acid, softening point not less than 104° C, acid number 3 to 8, (CAS No. 68475- 37-6) (provided for in subheading 3806.30.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**



# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 92

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	2	3	
				General	Special		
9902.40.62	1/	Mixtures containing ethyl (R)-2-[4-(6-chloro-1,3-benzoxazol-2-yloxy)phenoxy]propionate (Fenoxaprop-p-ethyl) (CAS No. 71283-80-2), 5-hydroxy- 1,3-dimethylpyrazol-4-yl 2-mesyl-4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl ketone (Pyrasulfotole) (CAS No. 365400-11-9), 2,6- dibromo-4-cyanophenyl octanoate (Bromoxynil octanoate) (CAS No. 1689-99-2), and 2,6-dibromo-4-cyanophenyl heptanoate (Bromoxynil heptanoate) (CAS No. 56634-95-8) (provided for in subheading 3808.93.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.63	1/	Piperazine co-polymerized copolyamide resin high temperature melt adhesive pellets (CAS No. 118106-10-8, 1000189-84-3, or 1000189-29-6) (provided for in subheading 3908.10.00 or 3908.90.70).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.64	1/	Mixtures containing thiencarbazone-methyl (methyl 4-[(4,5-dihydro-3-methoxy-4-methyl-5-oxo-1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)carbonylsulfamoyl]-5-methylthiophene-3-carboxylate), isoxaflutole (5-cyclopropyl-1,2-oxazol-4-yl)(α,α,α-trifluoro-2-mesyl-ptolyl)methanone and cyprosulfamide (N-({4-[(cyclopropylamino)carbonyl]phenyl}sulfonyl)-2-methoxybenzamide) (CAS Nos. 317815-83-1, 141112-29-0, and 221667-31-8) (provided for in subheading 3808.93.15)....	1/	1.9%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.65	1/	Mixtures containing 5-cyclopropyl-4-(2-methylsulfonyl-4-trifluoromethylbenzoyl)isoxazole (Isoxaflutole) (CAS No. 141112-29-0) and N-({4-[(cyclopropylamino)carbonyl]phenyl}sulfonyl)-2-methoxybenzamide (Cyprosulfamide) (CAS No. 221667-31-8) (provided for in subheading 3808.93.15)....	1/	3.5%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.66	1/	Mixtures of ammonium (2RS)-2-amino-4-(methylphosphinato)butyric acid (Glufosinate-ammonium) (CAS No. 77182-82-2) with application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.93.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.67	1/	2-Cyclopropylaminonicotinic acid (CAS No. 639807-18-4) (provided for in subheading 2933.39.61).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.68	1/	N,N'-(Methylenedi-p-phenylene) bis[hexahydro-2-oxo-1H-azepine-1-carboxamide (CAS No. 54112-23-1) (provided for in subheading 2924.19.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.69	1/	N,N,N',N'-Tetrakis(2-hydroxypropyl)-hexanediamide (CAS No. 57843-53- 5) (provided for in subheading 2924.19.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.70	1/	1-Chloro-2-chloromethyl-3-fluorobenzene (CAS No. 55117-15-2) (provided for in subheading 2903.99.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.71	1/	Partially polymerized (dimerized) rosin, catalyzed with sulfuric acid, softening point not less than 92° C, acid number not less than 140 (CAS No. 65997-05-9) (provided for in subheading 3806.90.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 93

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.40.72	1/	(5-Hydroxy-1,3-dimethylpyrazol-4-yl)( $\alpha,\alpha,\alpha$ -trifluoro-2-mesyl-ptolyl) methanone (Pyrasulfotole) (CAS No. 365400-11-9) (provided for in subheading 2933.19.23).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.73	1/	3-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl)-2-methylpropanal (Helional) (CAS No. 1205-17-0) (provided for in subheading 2932.99.70).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.74	1/	Microwave oven and range hood combinations with oven capacity exceeding 45.0 liters (provided for in subheading 8516.50.00).....	1/	1.8%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.75	1/	Porous hollow filaments of perfluoroalkoxy (PFA) copolymer resin, the foregoing certified by the importer as having pore sizes of less than 0.05 microns and with a maximum fiber diameter of 1 mm (provided for in subheading 5404.19.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.76	1/	Cellular plastic membrane sheets of polytetrafluoroethylene resin measuring 10 microns to 140 microns thick that, when tested, retain polystyrene latex beads of 0.15 microns diameter; and cellular plastic membrane sheets of polysulfone resin of various thicknesses and porosity, each certified by the importer for use in manufacturing filters of heading 8421 (provided for in subheading 3921.19.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.77	1/	Woven mesh of perfluoroalkoxy copolymer resin with fibers measuring 100 to 120 microns in diameter, which is used as a textile support medium in filters of heading 8421 or 5911 (provided for in subheading 5407.71.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.78	1/	Plastic fittings composed of perfluoroalkoxy (PFA) resin with internal diameters ranging from 1.59 mm to 35.1 mm (provided for in subheading 3917.40.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.79	1/	2-Hydroxypropylmethyl cellulose containing a hydroxypropyl content of 7-17 percent by weight and a methoxyl content of 28-30 percent by weight per ASTM D-2363 (CAS No. 9004-65-3) (provided for in subheading 3912.39.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.80	1/	Mixtures containing 2,4,6-Tripropyl-1,3,5,2,4,6-trioxatriphosphinane 2,4,6-trioxide (CAS No. 68957-94-8) and organic solvents (provided for in subheading 3824.99.92).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.81	1/	N-phenyl-pphenylenediamine (CAS No. 101-54-2) (provided for in subheading 2921.51.50).....	1/	5.4%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.82	1/	Dilauroyl peroxide (CAS No. 105-74-8) (provided for in subheading 2915.90.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.83	1/	4-Chloro-3,5-dinitro- $\alpha,\alpha,\alpha$ -trifluorotoluene (CAS No. 393-75-9) (provided for in subheading 2904.99.15).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 94

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	2	3	
				General	Special		
9902.40.84	1/	Benzoic acid, 2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)-3-[(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy) methyl]- (CAS No. 120100-77-8) (provided for in subheading 2930.90.29).....	1/	3.3%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.85	1/	Yarn of carded hair of Kashmir (cashmere) goats, of yarn count less than 19.35 metric, not put up for retail sale (provided for in subheading 5108.10.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.86	1/	Yarn of carded camel hair (provided for in subheading 5108.10.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.87	1/	Laundry work surfaces, each comprising a molded polyvinyl chloride plastic base with backguard supply tray and having a chemical and scratch-resistant synthetic rubber work mat insert on the top surface, the foregoing designed for placement across the tops of household front-loading clothes washer and dryer pairs to make a single work surface (provided for in subheading 4016.99.05).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.88	1/	Mixtures of C5-C18 perfluorocarbon alkanes, perfluorocarbon amines, and/or perfluorocarbon ethers (CAS No. 86508-42-1) (provided for in subheading 3824.99.92).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.89	1/	C1-C3 Perfluoroalkyl perfluoromorpholine (CAS No. 86508-42-1) (provided for in subheading 2934.99.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.90	1/	C9-C15 Perfluorocarbon amines (CAS No. 86508-42-1) (provided for in subheading 2921.19.61).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.91	1/	C5-C8 Perfluorocarbonalkanes (CAS No. 86508-42-1) (provided for in subheading 2903.39.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.92	1/	Perfluorobutanesulfonyl fluoride (CAS No. 375-72-4) (provided for in subheading 2904.10.50 or 2904.99.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.93	1/	Dodecanedioic acid, polymer with 4,4'-methylenebis(2-methylcyclohexanamine) (CAS No. 163800-66-6) (provided for in subheading 3908.10.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.40.94	1/	Cast stainless steel single-piece exhaust gas manifolds, suitable for use solely or principally with spark-ignition internal combustion engines and certified by the importer as capable of withstanding exhaust gas temperatures of 900° C or higher (provided for in subheading 9902.01.50).....	1/	0.6%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.51.11	1/	Fabrics, of worsted wool, with average fiber diameters greater than 18.5 micron (provided for in subheading 5112.11.60, or 5112.19.95).....	1/	10%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2014

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 95

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.51.13	1/	Yarn, of combed wool, not put up for retail sale, containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool, formed with wool fibers having average diameters of 18.5 micron or less (provided for in subheading 5107.10.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2014
9902.51.14	1/	Wool fiber, waste, garnetted stock, combed wool, or wool top, the foregoing having average fiber diameters of 18.5 micron or less (provided for in subheading 5101.11, 5101.19, 5101.21, 5101.29, 5101.30, 5103.10, 5103.20, 5104.00, 5105.21, or 5105.29).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2014
9902.51.15	1/	Fabrics of combed wool, containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool, with wool yarns of average fiber diameters of 18.5 micron or less, under the terms of U.S. note 16(b) to this subchapter (provided for in subheading 5112.11.30 or 5112.19.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2014
9902.51.16	1/	Fabrics of combed wool, containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool, with wool yarns of average fiber diameters of 18.5 micron or less, under the terms of U.S. note 17 to this subchapter (provided for in subheading 5112.11.30 or 5112.19.60).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2014
9902.52.08	1/	Woven fabrics of cotton, of a type described in subheading 5208.21, of average yarn number exceeding 135 metric, other than fabrics provided for in headings 9902.52.20 through 9902.52.31, certified by the importer to be suitable for use in men's and boys' shirts, the foregoing imported by or for the benefit of a manufacturer of men's and boys' shirts under the terms of U.S. Notes 18 and 19 of this subchapter.....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.52.09	1/	Woven fabrics of cotton, of a type described in subheading 5208.22, of average yarn number exceeding 135 metric, other than fabrics provided for in headings 9902.52.20 through 9902.52.31, certified by the importer to be suitable for use in men's and boys' shirts, the foregoing imported by or for the benefit of a manufacturer of men's and boys' shirts under the terms of U.S. Notes 18 and 19 of this subchapter.....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.52.10	1/	Woven fabrics of cotton, of a type described in subheading 5208.29, of average yarn number exceeding 135 metric, other than fabrics provided for in headings 9902.52.20 through 9902.52.31, certified by the importer to be suitable for use in men's and boys' shirts, the foregoing imported by or for the benefit of a manufacturer of men's and boys' shirts under the terms of U.S. Notes 18 and 19 of this subchapter.....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.52.11	1/	Woven fabrics of cotton, of a type described in subheading 5208.31, of average yarn number exceeding 135 metric, other than fabrics provided for in headings 9902.52.20 through 9902.52.31, certified by the importer to be suitable for use in men's and boys' shirts, the foregoing imported by or for the benefit of a manufacturer of men's and boys' shirts under the terms of U.S. Notes 18 and 19 of this subchapter.....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 96

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.52.12	1/	Woven fabrics of cotton, of a type described in subheading 5208.32, of average yarn number exceeding 135 metric, other than fabrics provided for in headings 9902.52.20 through 9902.52.31, certified by the importer to be suitable for use in men's and boys' shirts, the foregoing imported by or for the benefit of a manufacturer of men's and boys' shirts under the terms of U.S. Notes 18 and 19 of this subchapter.....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.52.13	1/	Woven fabrics of cotton, of a type described in subheading 5208.39, of average yarn number exceeding 135 metric, other than fabrics provided for in headings 9902.52.20 through 9902.52.31, certified by the importer to be suitable for use in men's and boys' shirts, the foregoing imported by or for the benefit of a manufacturer of men's and boys' shirts under the terms of U.S. Notes 18 and 19 of this subchapter.....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.52.14	1/	Woven fabrics of cotton, of a type described in subheading 5208.41, of average yarn number exceeding 135 metric, other than fabrics provided for in headings 9902.52.20 through 9902.52.31, certified by the importer to be suitable for use in men's and boys' shirts, the foregoing imported by or for the benefit of a manufacturer of men's and boys' shirts under the terms of U.S. Notes 18 and 19 of this subchapter.....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.52.15	1/	Woven fabrics of cotton, of a type described in subheading 5208.42, of average yarn number exceeding 135 metric, other than fabrics provided for in headings 9902.52.20 through 9902.52.31, certified by the importer to be suitable for use in men's and boys' shirts, the foregoing imported by or for the benefit of a manufacturer of men's and boys' shirts under the terms of U.S. Notes 18 and 19 of this subchapter.....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.52.16	1/	Woven fabrics of cotton, of a type described in subheading 5208.49, of average yarn number exceeding 135 metric, other than fabrics provided for in headings 9902.52.20 through 9902.52.31, certified by the importer to be suitable for use in men's and boys' shirts, the foregoing imported by or for the benefit of a manufacturer of men's and boys' shirts under the terms of U.S. Notes 18 and 19 of this subchapter.....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.52.17	1/	Woven fabrics of cotton, of a type described in subheading 5208.51, of average yarn number exceeding 135 metric, other than fabrics provided for in headings 9902.52.20 through 9902.52.31, certified by the importer to be suitable for use in men's and boys' shirts, the foregoing imported by or for the benefit of a manufacturer of men's and boys' shirts under the terms of U.S. Notes 18 and 19 of this subchapter.....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.52.18	1/	Woven fabrics of cotton, of a type described in subheading 5208.52, of average yarn number exceeding 135 metric, other than fabrics provided for in headings 9902.52.20 through 9902.52.31, certified by the importer to be suitable for use in men's and boys' shirts, the foregoing imported by or for the benefit of a manufacturer of men's and boys' shirts under the terms of U.S. Notes 18 and 19 of this subchapter.....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 97

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.52.19	1/	Woven fabrics of cotton, of a type described in subheading 5208.59, of average yarn number exceeding 135 metric, other than fabrics provided for in headings 9902.52.20 through 9902.52.31, certified by the importer to be suitable for use in men's and boys' shirts, the foregoing imported by or for the benefit of a manufacturer of men's and boys' shirts under the terms of U.S. Notes 18 and 19 of this subchapter.....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.52.20	1/	Woven fabrics of cotton of a type described in subheading 5208.21, of average yarn number exceeding 135 metric, certified by the importer to be wholly of pima cotton grown in the United States and to be suitable for use in men's and boys' shirts, the foregoing imported by or for the benefit of a manufacturer of men's and boys' shirts under the terms of U.S. Note 18 of this subchapter.....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.52.21	1/	Woven fabrics of cotton of a type described in subheading 5208.22, of average yarn number exceeding 135 metric, certified by the importer to be wholly of pima cotton grown in the United States and to be suitable for use in men's and boys' shirts, the foregoing imported by or for the benefit of a manufacturer of men's and boys' shirts under the terms of U.S. Note 18 of this subchapter.....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.52.22	1/	Woven fabrics of cotton of a type described in subheading 5208.29, of average yarn number exceeding 135 metric, certified by the importer to be wholly of pima cotton grown in the United States and to be suitable for use in men's and boys' shirts, the foregoing imported by or for the benefit of a manufacturer of men's and boys' shirts under the terms of U.S. Note 18 of this subchapter.....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.52.23	1/	Woven fabrics of cotton of a type described in subheading 5208.31, of average yarn number exceeding 135 metric, certified by the importer to be wholly of pima cotton grown in the United States and to be suitable for use in men's and boys' shirts, the foregoing imported by or for the benefit of a manufacturer of men's and boys' shirts under the terms of U.S. Note 18 of this subchapter.....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.52.24	1/	Woven fabrics of cotton of a type described in subheading 5208.32, of average yarn number exceeding 135 metric, certified by the importer to be wholly of pima cotton grown in the United States and to be suitable for use in men's and boys' shirts, the foregoing imported by or for the benefit of a manufacturer of men's and boys' shirts under the terms of U.S. Note 18 of this subchapter.....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.52.25	1/	Woven fabrics of cotton of a type described in subheading 5208.39, of average yarn number exceeding 135 metric, certified by the importer to be wholly of pima cotton grown in the United States and to be suitable for use in men's and boys' shirts, the foregoing imported by or for the benefit of a manufacturer of men's and boys' shirts under the terms of U.S. Note 18 of this subchapter.....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 98

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.52.26	1/	Woven fabrics of cotton of a type described in subheading 5208.41, of average yarn number exceeding 135 metric, certified by the importer to be wholly of pima cotton grown in the United States and to be suitable for use in men's and boys' shirts, the foregoing imported by or for the benefit of a manufacturer of men's and boys' shirts under the terms of U.S. Note 18 of this subchapter.....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.52.27	1/	Woven fabrics of cotton of a type described in subheading 5208.42, of average yarn number exceeding 135 metric, certified by the importer to be wholly of pima cotton grown in the United States and to be suitable for use in men's and boys' shirts, the foregoing imported by or for the benefit of a manufacturer of men's and boys' shirts under the terms of U.S. Note 18 of this subchapter.....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.52.28	1/	Woven fabrics of cotton of a type described in subheading 5208.49, of average yarn number exceeding 135 metric, certified by the importer to be wholly of pima cotton grown in the United States and to be suitable for use in men's and boys' shirts, the foregoing imported by or for the benefit of a manufacturer of men's and boys' shirts under the terms of U.S. Note 18 of this subchapter.....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.52.29	1/	Woven fabrics of cotton of a type described in subheading 5208.51, of average yarn number exceeding 135 metric, certified by the importer to be wholly of pima cotton grown in the United States and to be suitable for use in men's and boys' shirts, the foregoing imported by or for the benefit of a manufacturer of men's and boys' shirts under the terms of U.S. Note 18 of this subchapter.....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.52.30	1/	Woven fabrics of cotton of a type described in subheading 5208.52, of average yarn number exceeding 135 metric, certified by the importer to be wholly of pima cotton grown in the United States and to be suitable for use in men's and boys' shirts, the foregoing imported by or for the benefit of a manufacturer of men's and boys' shirts under the terms of U.S. Note 18 of this subchapter.....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.52.31	1/	Woven fabrics of cotton of a type described in subheading 5208.59, of average yarn number exceeding 135 metric, certified by the importer to be wholly of pima cotton grown in the United States and to be suitable for use in men's and boys' shirts, the foregoing imported by or for the benefit of a manufacturer of men's and boys' shirts under the terms of U.S. Note 18 of this subchapter.....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.54.03	1/	Single yarn of viscose rayon, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 120 turns/m (provided for in subheading 5403.31.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.54.04	1/	Single yarn of viscose rayon, with a twist exceeding 120 turns/m (provided for in subheading 5403.32.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**



# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 99

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.55.03	1/	Bi-component staple fibers of elastereil-p, measuring less than 3.5 decitex (provided for in subheading 5503.20.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.55.04	1/	Viscose rayon staple fibers having a decitex of less than 5.0 and a multi-limbed cross-section, the limbs having a length-to-width aspect ratio of at least 2:1 (provided for in subheading 5504.10.00).....	1/	1.8%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.64.04	1/	Ski boots, cross country ski footwear or snowboard boots, the foregoing valued over \$12/pair, with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials (provided for in subheading 6404.11.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.69.01	1/	Knives having ceramic blades, such blades containing over 90 percent zirconia by weight (provided for in subheading 6911.10.80 or 6912.00.48).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.70.03	1/	Rolled glass in sheets, yellow-green in color, not finished or edged-worked, textured on one surface, suitable for incorporation in cooking stoves, ranges or ovens described in subheading 8516.60.40 (provided for in subheading 7003.12.00 or 7003.19.00).....	1/	0.7%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.70.06	1/	Substrates of synthetic quartz or synthetic fused silica imported in bulk or in forms or packages for retail sale (provided for in subheading 7006.00.40).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2003
9902.70.19	1/	Smooth nonwoven fiberglass sheets, 0.40 mm or more but not over 1.65 mm in thickness, predominantly of glass fibers bound together in a polyvinyl alcohol matrix, of a type primarily used as acoustical facing for ceiling panels (provided for in subheading 7019.32.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.70.60	1/	Synthetic fused silica (100 percent SiO <sup>2</sup> ) photomask blank substrates in squares having a surface area of 150 cm <sup>2</sup> or more but not over 522 cm <sup>2</sup> and a thickness of 2.2 mm or more but not over 6.45 mm (provided for in subheading 7006.00.40).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2008
9902.71.08	1/	Wire containing 99.9 percent or more by weight of gold and with dopants added to control wirebonding characteristics, having a diameter of 0.05 mm or less, for use in the manufacture of diodes, transistors or similar semiconductor devices or electronic integrated circuits (provided for in subheading 7108.13.70).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.72.02	1/	Ferroboration to be used for manufacturing amorphous metal strip (provided for in subheading 7202.99.80).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.80.05	1/	Cobalt boron (provided for in subheading 8105.20.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 100

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.84.01	1/	Watertube boilers with a steam production exceeding 45 t per hour, for use in nuclear facilities, entered after 12/31/2008 and on or before 12/31/2010 if the contract for the purchase of such watertube boilers was entered into on or before 7/31/2006 (provided for in subheading 8402.11.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2010
9902.84.02	1/	Watertube boilers with a steam production exceeding 45 t per hour, for use in nuclear facilities (provided for in subheading 8402.11.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2008
9902.84.03	1/	Reactor vessel heads and pressurizers for nuclear reactors (provided for in subheading 8401.40.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2008
9902.84.04	1/	Reactor vessel heads and pressurizers for nuclear reactors, entered after 12/31/2008 and on or before 12/31/2010 if the contract for the purchase of such heads and pressurizers was entered into on or before 7/31/2006 (provided for in subheading 8401.40.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2010
9902.84.10	1/	Machines for molding or forming pneumatic tires, the forgoing containing in a single housing both components for processing rubber, for positioning and assembling tire components (including but not limited to belts, cords, and other reinforcing materials) and for curing "green tires" to produce finished pneumatic tires of heading 4011; parts of such machines (including molds); or molds entered separately (provided for in 8477.59.01, 8477.90.85, or 8480.71.80, respectively).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.84.14	1/	Ceiling fans for permanent installation (provided for in subheading 8414.51.30).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.84.81	1/	Shearing machines used to cut metallic tissue, numerically controlled, the foregoing certified for use in production of radial tires designed for off-the-highway use with a rim measuring 63.5 cm or more in diameter (provided for in subheading 4011.20.10, 4011.70.00, 4011.80.10, 4011.80.20, 4011.90.10, or 4011.90.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.84.83	1/	Machine tools for working wire of iron or steel, numerically controlled, the foregoing certified for use in production of radial tires designed for off-the-highway use and for use on a rim measuring 63.5 cm or more in diameter (provided for in subheading 4011.20.10, 4011.70.00, 4011.80.10, 4011.80.20, 4011.90.10, or 4011.90.20), and parts thereof (provided for in subheading 8463.30.00 or 8466.94.85).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.84.85	1/	Extruders to be used in production of radial tires designed for off-the-highway use with a rim measuring 63.5 cm or more in diameter (provided for in subheading 4011.20.10, 4011.70.00, 4011.80.10, 4011.80.20, 4011.90.10, or 4011.90.20), numerically controlled, and parts thereof (provided for in subheading 8477.20.00 or 8477.90.85).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 101

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1 General	Special	2	
9902.84.88	1/	Machinery for molding, or otherwise forming uncured, unvulcanized rubber to be used in production of radial tires designed for off the-highway use with a rim measuring 63.5 cm or more in diameter (provided for in subheading 4011.20.10, 4011.70.00, 4011.80.10, 4011.80.20, 4011.90.10, or 4011.90.20), numerically controlled, and parts thereof (provided for in subheading 8477.51.00 or 8477.90.85).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.84.89	1/	Sector mold press machines to be used in production of radial tires designed for off-the highway use with a rim measuring 63.5 cm or more in diameter (provided for in subheading 4011.20.10, 4011.70.00, 4011.80.10, 4011.80.20, 4011.90.10, or 4011.90.20), numerically controlled, and parts thereof (provided for in subheading 8477.51.00 or 8477.90.85).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.84.91	1/	Sawing machines certified for use in production of radial tires, designed for off-the-highway use, and for use on a rim measuring 63.5 cm or more in diameter (provided for in subheading 4011.20.10, 4011.70.00, 4011.80.10, 4011.80.20, 4011.90.10, or 4011.90.20), numerically controlled, or parts thereof (provided for in subheading 8465.91.00 or 8466.92.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.84.94	1/	Extruders, screw type, suitable for processing polyester thermoplastics in a cast film production line (provided for in subheading 8477.20.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.84.95	1/	Casting machinery suitable for processing polyester thermoplastics into a sheet in a cast film production line (provided for in subheading 8477.80.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.84.96	1/	Transverse direction orientation tenter machinery, suitable for processing polyester film in a cast film production line (provided for in subheading 8477.80.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.84.97	1/	Winder machinery suitable for processing polyester film in a cast film production line (provided for in subheading 8477.80.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.84.98	1/	Slitting machinery suitable for processing polyester film in a cast film production line (provided for in subheading 8477.80.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.85.04	1/	120 volt/60 Hz electrical transformers (the foregoing and parts thereof provided for in subheading 8504.31.40 or 8504.90.95), with dimensions not exceeding 88 mm by 88 mm by 72 mm but at least 82 mm by 69 mm by 43 mm and each containing a layered and uncut round core with two balanced bobbins, the foregoing rated as less than 40 VA but greater than 32.2 VA with a rating number of R25 2/.....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.85.05	1/	120 volt/60 Hz electrical transformers, each with dimensions of 77 mm by 61 mm by 50 mm, containing a layered and uncut round core with two balanced bobbins, the foregoing rated at 25VA (provided for in subheading 8504.31.40).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

2/ Subheading 8504.90.95 was superseded by subheading 8504.90.96.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 102

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	2	3	
General	Special						
9902.85.06	1/ 10	120 volt/60 Hz electrical transformers, each with dimensions of 80 mm by 71 mm by 59 mm, containing a layered and uncut round core with two balanced bobbins, the foregoing rated at 40VA (provided for in subheading 8504.31.40).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.85.07	1/	AC electric motors of an output exceeding 74.6 W but not exceeding 105 W, single phase; each equipped with a capacitor, a rotary speed control mechanism, and a motor mounting cooling ring (provided for in subheading 8501.40.40).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.85.08	1/	AC electric motors of an output exceeding 74.6 W but not exceeding 95 W, single phase, each equipped with a capacitor and a speed control mechanism (provided for in subheading 8501.40.40).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.85.09	1/	AC electric motors of an output exceeding 37.5 W but not exceeding 72 W, single phase; each equipped with a capacitor, a speed control mechanism, a motor mount of plastics and a self-contained gear mechanism for oscillation (provided for in subheading 8501.40.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.85.10	1/	AC electric motors of an output exceeding 74.6 W but not exceeding 85 W, single phase; each equipped with a capacitor, a speed control mechanism, a motor mount of plastics and a self-contained gear mechanism for oscillation (provided for in subheading 8501.40.40).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.85.20	1/	Loudspeakers not mounted in their enclosures (provided for in subheading 8518.29.80), the foregoing which meet a performance standard of not more than 1.5 dB for the average level of 3 or more octave bands, when such loudspeakers are tested in a reverberant chamber.....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.85.21	1/	Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) panel assemblies for use in LCD direct view televisions (provided for in subheading 9013.80.90).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.85.41	1/	Cathode-ray data/graphic display tubes, color, with a phosphor dot screen pitch smaller than 0.4 mm, and with a less than 90 degree deflection (provided for in subheading 8540.40.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.85.42	1/	Cathode-ray data/graphic display tubes, color, with a less than 90 degree deflection (provided for in subheading 8540.60.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.85.43	1/	Educational devices (provided for in subheading 8543.70.93) 2/.....	1/	1.6%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2012
9902.86.07	1/	Railway car body shells of stainless steel, the foregoing which are designed for gallery type railway cars each having an aggregate capacity of up to 150 passengers on two enclosed levels (provided for in subheading 8607.99.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

2/ Subheading 8543.70.96 was superseded by subheading 8543.70.99.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - II - 103

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1		2	
				General	Special		
9902.86.08	1/	Railway car body shells of stainless steel, the foregoing which are designed for use in gallery type cab control railway cars each having an aggregate capacity of 140 passengers on two enclosed levels (provided for in subheading 8607.99.10).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.86.09	1/	Railway car body shells for electric multiple unit (EMU) commuter coaches of stainless steel, the foregoing which are designed for passenger coaches each having an aggregate passenger seating capacity up to 156 (including flip-up seating and wheelchair spaces) on two levels (provided for in subheading 8607.99.50).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.86.11	1/	Railway electric multiple unit (EMU) commuter coaches of stainless steel; the foregoing consisting of two finished EMU gallery-type coaches manufactured to contract specifications, each having an aggregate seating capacity of up to 156 seats (including flip-upseats and wheelchair spaces) on two levels. (provided for in subheading 8603.10.00).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.90.01	1/	Sports footwear; tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like, all the foregoing with outer soles of rubber or plastics and uppers of textile materials for women (provided for in subheading 6404.11.20).....	1/	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009
9902.98.06	00	Motorcycles produced in the United States, previously exported and brought temporarily into the United States by nonresidents for the purpose of participating in the Sturgis Motorcycle Rally and Races.....	X.....	Free	No change	Free	On or before 12/31/2006
9902.98.08	1/	Electromechanical bath or shower cleaner devices, each designed to dispense a dilute solution of bleach substitutes and detergents using a button-activated, battery-powered piston pump controlled by a microchip to release a measured quantity of such solution (provided for in subheading 8509.80.50).....	1/	2.1%	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/2009

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## SUBCHAPTER III

### TEMPORARY MODIFICATIONS ESTABLISHED PURSUANT TO TRADE LEGISLATION

XXII  
99-III-1

#### U.S. Notes

1. This subchapter contains the temporary modifications of the provisions in the tariff schedule established pursuant to trade legislation. Unless otherwise stated, the modified provisions are effective until suspended or terminated. Unless the context requires otherwise, any article described in the provisions of this subchapter, for which rates of duty are herein provided, if entered during the period specified, is subject to duty at the rate set forth herein in lieu of the rate provided therefor in chapters 1 to 98.

[U.S. note 2 deleted]

3. For the purposes of subheadings 9903.41.05 and 9903.41.10, the duties provided for in this subchapter are cumulative duties which apply in addition to the duties otherwise imposed on the articles involved.

[U.S. note 4 deleted]

5. The following provisions have been suspended pursuant to executive action: subheadings 9903.04.05 and 9903.04.10, headings 9903.04.15 through 9903.04.55, inclusive, subheading 9903.41.25, and subheadings 9903.41.35 through 9903.41.45, inclusive.
6. Import quotas for upland cotton.--The provisions of this note apply beginning August 1, 1991, to imports of upland cotton as provided in subheadings 9903.52.00 through 9903.52.26.

#### (a) Special Upland Cotton Import Quota Based on Northern Europe Prices.--

- (i) Whenever the Secretary of Agriculture determines and announces that for any consecutive 4-week period, the Friday through Thursday average price quotation for the lowest-priced United States growth, as quoted for Middling (M) one-and-three-thirty-seconds cotton, delivered to a definable and significant international market, as determined by the Secretary, exceeds the prevailing world market price, there shall immediately be in effect a special import quota. The quota shall be equal to 1 week's consumption of upland cotton by domestic mills at the seasonally adjusted average rate of the most recent 3 months for which data are available. The aggregate quantity of cotton entered into the United States during any marketing year under the special import quota established under this subdivision may not exceed the equivalent of 10 week's consumption of upland cotton by domestic mills at the seasonally adjusted average rate of the 3 months immediately preceding the first special import quota established in any marketing year.
- (ii) Application.--The quota shall apply to upland cotton purchased not later than 90 days after the effective date of the Secretary's announcement under clause(i) and entered into the United States not later than 180 days after such date.
- (iii) Overlap.--A quota period may be established that overlaps any existing quota period if required by clause(i), except that a quota period may not be established under this paragraph if a quota period has been established under paragraph(b) of this note.
- (iv) The Secretary of Agriculture shall inform the Secretary of the Treasury of the establishment of any special import quota under this paragraph and shall file a notice of such quota with the Federal Register.

#### (b) Upland Cotton Import Quota Based on Spot Market Prices.--

- (i) Whenever the Secretary of Agriculture determines and announces that the average price of the base quality of upland cotton, as determined by the Secretary, in the designated spot markets for a month exceeded 130 percent of the average price of such quality of cotton in such markets for the preceding 36 months, there shall immediately be in effect a limited global import quota equal to 21 days of domestic mill consumption of upland cotton at the seasonally adjusted average rate of the most recent 3 months for which data are available. An announcement under this clause shall be known as a Limited Global Cotton Import Quota Announcement. For purposes of this subdivision, a Limited Global Cotton Import Quota means a quantity of imports that is not subject to the over-quota tariff rate of a tariff-rate quota contained in chapter 52 of the tariff schedule.
- (ii) Quantity if prior quota.--If a quota has been established under this paragraph during the preceding 12 months, the quantity of the quota next established under this paragraph shall be the smaller of 21 days of domestic mill consumption, calculated as set forth in clause (i), or the quantity required to increase the supply to 130 percent of the demand.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII

99 - III - 2

U.S. Notes (con.)

(iii) Definitions.--As used in clause (ii):

(A) Supply.--The term "supply" means, using the latest official data of the Bureau of the Census, the Department of Agriculture, and the Department of the Treasury--

(I) the carry-over of upland cotton at the beginning of the marketing year (adjusted to 480-pound bales) in which the special quota is established; plus

(II) production of the current crop; plus

(III) imports to the latest date available during the marketing year.

(B) Demand.--The term "demand" means--

(I) the average seasonally adjusted annual rate of domestic mill consumption in the most recent 3 months for which data are available; plus

(II) the larger of--

(aa) average exports of upland cotton during the preceding 6 marketing years; or

(bb) cumulative exports of upland cotton plus outstanding export sales for the marketing year in which the special quota is established.

(iv) Quota entry period.--When a quota is established under this paragraph, cotton may be entered under the quota during the 90-day period beginning on the effective date of the Secretary of Agriculture's announcement of such quota.

(v) No overlap.--Notwithstanding clauses (i) through (iv), a quota period may not be established under this paragraph that overlaps an existing quota period established under this paragraph or a quota period established under paragraph (a) of this note.

(vi) The Secretary of Agriculture shall inform the Secretary of the Treasury of the establishment of any import quota under this paragraph and shall file a notice of such quota with the Federal Register.

[U.S. note 7 deleted]

[U.S. note 8 deleted]

[U.S. note 9 deleted]

[U.S. note 10 deleted]

[U.S. note 11 deleted]

[U.S. note 12 deleted]

13. (a) For the purposes of subheading 9903.53.01, the duties provided for in this subchapter are cumulative duties which apply in addition to the duties otherwise imposed on the articles involved.

(b) For the purposes of subheading 9903.53.01, and as provided in Annex 1A of the 2006 Softwood Lumber Agreement between the United States and Canada, signed on September 12, 2006, as amended by an Agreement between the United States and Canada, signed on October 12, 2006 (SLA 2006), "softwood lumber products" include all products classified under subheadings 4407.10.01, 4409.10.10, 4409.10.20, 4409.10.90, and 4418.91.10, and under statistical reporting number 4418.90.4605, and any softwood lumber, flooring, and siding described below. These softwood lumber products include:

(i) coniferous wood, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm;

(ii) coniferous wood siding (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rabbeted, chamfered, v-jointed, beaded, molded, rounded, or the like) along any of its edges or faces, whether or not planed, sanded, or finger-jointed;



# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - III - 3

## U.S. Notes (con.)

- (iii) other coniferous wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rabbeted, chamfered, v-jointed, beaded, molded, rounded, or the like) along any of its edges or faces (other than wood moldings and wood dowel rods) whether or not planed, sanded, or finger-jointed;
  - (iv) coniferous wood flooring (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rabbeted, chamfered, v-jointed, beaded, molded, rounded, or the like) along any of its edges or faces, whether or not planed, sanded, or finger-jointed; and
  - (v) coniferous drilled and notched lumber and angle cut lumber.
- (c) For the purposes of subheading 9903.53.01, and as provided in Annex 1A of the SLA 2006, "softwood lumber products" shall also include:
- (i) any product entering under subheading 4409.10.05 which is continually shaped along its end and/or sided edges which otherwise conforms to the written definition of the scope; and
  - (ii) lumber products that are classified as stringers, radius cut box-spring-frame components, and fence pickets, not conforming to the criteria listed in subdivision (f) of this note, as well as truss components, pallet components, and door and window frame parts, which may be imported under statistical reporting numbers 4418.91.9095, 4418.99.9095, 4421.91.7040, 4421.91.9770, 4421.91.9780, 4421.99.7040, 4421.99.9770 or 4421.99.9780 .
- (d) For the purposes of subheading 9903.53.01 and the definition of "softwood lumber products," the subheading references and statistical reporting numbers in this note are provided for convenience; the written description of softwood lumber products in this note is dispositive.
- (e) The following articles are not "softwood lumber products" for purposes of subheading 9903.53.01:
- (i) trusses and truss kits, properly classified under subheading 4418.91 or 4418.99;
  - (ii) I-Joist beams;
  - (iii) assembled box spring frames;
  - (iv) pallets and pallet kits, properly classified under subheading 4415.20;
  - (v) garage doors;
  - (vi) edge-glued lumber, properly classified under subheading 4421.91.94 or 4421.99.94, and other edge-glued wood, properly classified under statistical reporting number 4421.91.9770, 4421.91.9780, 4421.99.9770 or 4421.99.9780;
  - (vii) properly classified complete door frames;
  - (viii) properly classified complete window frames;
  - (ix) properly classified furniture;
  - (x) articles brought into the United States temporarily and claimed to be exempt from duty under subchapter XIII of chapter 98; and
  - (xi) household and personal effects.
- (f) The following articles are not "softwood lumber products" for purposes of subheading 9903.53.01, provided that they meet the specified requirements detailed below:
- (i) stringers (pallet components used for runners); if they have at least two notches on the side, positioned at equal distance from the center, to properly accommodate forklift blades, properly classified under statistical reporting number 4421.91.9770, 4421.91.9780, 4421.99.9770 or 4421.99.9780;
  - (ii) box-spring frame kits, if they contain the following wooden pieces - two side rails; two end (or top) rails; and varying numbers of slats. The side rails and the end rails should be radius-cut at both ends. The kits should be individually packaged, and should contain the exact number of wooden components needed to make a particular box spring frame, with no further processing required. None of the components exceeds 1 inch in actual thickness or 83 inches in length;

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII

99 - III - 4

## U.S. Notes (con.)

- (iii) radius-cut box-spring-frame components, not exceeding 1 inch in actual thickness or 83 inches in length, ready for assembly without further processing. The radius cuts must be present on both ends of the boards and must be substantial cuts so as to completely round one corner;
  - (iv) fence pickets requiring no further processing and properly classified under subheading 4421.91.70 or 4421.99.70, 1 inch or less in actual thickness, up to 8 inches wide, and 6 feet or less in length, and having finials or decorative cuttings that clearly identify them as fence pickets. In the case of dog-eared fence pickets, the corners of the boards should be cut off so as to remove pieces of wood in the shape of isosceles right angle triangles with sides measuring 3/4 of an inch or more;
  - (v) U.S.-origin lumber shipped to Canada for minor processing and imported into the United States, is excluded from the scope of subheading 9903.53.01 if the following conditions are met: (1) if the processing occurring in Canada is limited to kiln drying, planing to create smooth-to-size board, and sanding, and (2) if the importer establishes to the satisfaction of U.S. Customs and Border Protection (U.S. CBP) that the lumber is of U.S. origin; and
  - (vi) in addition, all softwood lumber products entered claiming non-subject status based on U.S. country of origin shall be treated as excluded under subheading 9903.53.01, provided that these softwood lumber products meet the following condition: upon entry, the importer, exporter, Canadian processor and/or original U.S. producer shall establish to U.S. CBP's satisfaction that the softwood lumber entered and documented as U.S.-origin softwood lumber was first produced in the United States as a lumber product satisfying the physical parameters of the softwood lumber scope.
- (g) Softwood lumber products contained in single family home packages or kits, regardless of tariff classification, are excluded from the scope of subheading 9903.53.01 if the importer certifies to subdivisions (i), (ii), (iii), and (iv) and the requirements in subdivision (v) are met:
- (i) the imported home package or kit constitutes a full package of the number of wooden pieces specified in the plan, design or blueprint necessary to produce a home of at least 700 square feet produced to a specified plan, design or blueprint;
  - (ii) the package or kit must contain all necessary internal and external doors and windows, nails, screws, glue, sub floor, sheathing, beams, posts, connectors, and if included in the purchase contract, decking, trim, drywall and roof shingles specified in the plan, design or blueprint;
  - (iii) prior to importation, the package or kit must be sold to a retailer in the United States of complete home packages or kits pursuant to a valid purchase contract referencing the particular home design plan or blueprint, and signed by a customer not affiliated with the importer;
  - (iv) softwood lumber products entered as part of a single family home package or kit, whether in a single entry or multiple entries on multiple days, will be used solely for the construction of the single family home specified by the home design matching the U.S. CBP import entry; and
  - (v) for each entry into the United States, the following documentation must be retained by the importer and made available to U.S. CBP upon request:
    - (1) a copy of the appropriate home design plan, or blueprint matching the customs entry in the United States;
    - (2) a purchase contract from a retailer of home kits or packages signed by a customer not affiliated with the importer;
    - (3) a listing of inventory of all parts of the package or kit being entered into the United States that conforms to the home design package being imported; and
    - (4) in the case of multiple shipments on the same contract, all items listed in subdivision (g)(v)(3) which are included in the shipment at issue shall be identified as well.
- (h) The additional duties provided for in subheading 9903.53.01 shall not apply to softwood lumber products produced by the companies listed in Annex 10 of the SLA 2006.
- (i) The additional duties provided for in subheading 9903.53.01 shall apply to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after September 1, 2010, if the Canadian export permits associated with the entries display a shipment date prior to September 1, 2010. The additional duties provided for in subheading 9903.53.01 shall not apply to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after September 1, 2010, if the Canadian export permits associated with the entries display a shipment date of September 1, 2010 or later.
14. (a) For the purposes of subheadings 9903.40.05 and 9903.40.10, the duties provided for in this subchapter are cumulative duties which apply in addition to the duties otherwise imposed on the articles involved.
-

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - III - 5

## U.S. Notes (con.)

- (b) The duty rates provided for in such subheadings shall each be reduced as follows:

September 26, 2010 through September 25, 2011	.....30%
September 26, 2011 through September 25, 2012	.....25%

No rate of duty provided for in such subheadings in chapter 99 shall be imposed on any article described in such subheadings after the close of September 25, 2012.

15. (a) The aggregate quantitative limitations that may be established under any of subheadings 9903.17.01 through 9903.17.10 shall apply only to sugar, syrups and molasses that (1) is not eligible for an allocation provided to any specified country or area under the terms of additional U.S. note 5 to chapter 17, and (2) is not eligible to be imported under any quantity that may be reserved for specialty sugars, as defined by the United States Trade Representative, under the terms of subdivision (b) to this note. Such limitations shall apply during the effective period announced in the Federal Register by the United States Trade Representative for such a subheading in any year, during which only the aggregate quantity of the specified goods shall be allowed entry into the customs territory of the United States. Such limitations shall apply notwithstanding any other quantitative limitations on such goods that may be provided for in the tariff schedule. Any quantity set forth in a notice issued by the United States Trade Representative for any subheading specified herein shall thereby supersede any quantity that may have been announced under additional U.S. note 5 to chapter 17.
- (b) The aggregate quantitative limitations that may be established under any of subheadings 9903.17.21 through 9903.17.33 shall apply only to specialty sugars, as defined by the United States Trade Representative, imported during any effective period announced in the Federal Register by the United States Trade Representative for such a subheading in any year, during which period only the aggregate quantity of the specified goods shall be allowed entry into the customs territory of the United States. Such limitations shall apply notwithstanding any other quantitative limitations on such goods that may be provided for in the tariff schedule. Any quantity set forth in such a notice issued by the United States Trade Representative for any subheading specified herein may be allocated among supplying countries and areas and shall thereby supersede any quantity or allocation that may have been announced under additional U.S. note 5 to chapter 17.
- (c) The quantitative limitations that may be established under any of subheadings 9903.18.01 through 9903.18.10 shall apply to sugar, syrups and molasses described therein during any effective period announced in the Federal Register by the United States Trade Representative for such a subheading in any year, during which period only the aggregate quantity of the specified goods shall be allowed entry into the customs territory of the United States. Such limitation shall apply notwithstanding any other quantitative limitation on such goods that may be provided for in the tariff schedule and the availability of any quantitative limitation set forth for such goods in chapter 17 or chapter 21 of the tariff schedule or allocation thereof. Any quantity set forth in a notice issued by the United States Trade Representative for any subheading specified herein may be allocated among supplying countries and areas and shall thereby supersede any quantity or allocation that may have been announced under additional U.S. note 5 to chapter 17.
16. (a) This note and the tariff provisions referred to herein set forth the ordinary customs duty treatment applicable to all entries of the iron or steel products of all countries other than of the United States, when such iron or steel products are classifiable in the headings or subheadings enumerated in subdivision (b) of this note. All anti-dumping, countervailing, or other duties and charges applicable to such goods shall continue to be imposed, except as may be expressly provided herein.
- (i) Heading 9903.80.01 provides the ordinary customs duty treatment of iron or steel products of all countries other than products of the United States and other than of countries expressly exempt therefrom, pursuant to the article description of such heading and the terms of subdivision (e) of this note. For any such products that are eligible for special tariff treatment under any of the free trade agreements or preference programs listed in general note 3(c)(i) to the tariff schedule, the duty provided in this heading shall be collected in addition to any special rate of duty otherwise applicable under the appropriate tariff subheading, except where prohibited by law. Goods for which entry is claimed under a provision of chapter 98 and which are subject to the additional duties prescribed herein shall be eligible for and subject to the terms of such provision and applicable U.S. Customs and Border Protection ("CBP") regulations, except that duties under subheading 9802.00.60 shall be assessed based upon the full value of the imported article. No claim for entry or for any duty exemption or reduction shall be allowed for the iron or steel products enumerated in subdivision (b) of this note under a provision of chapter 99 that may set forth a lower rate of duty or provide duty-free treatment, taking into account information supplied by CBP, but any additional duty prescribed in any provision of this subchapter or subchapter IV of chapter 99 shall be imposed in addition to the duty in heading 9903.80.01.
- (ii) Subheadings 9903.80.05 through 9903.80.58, inclusive, provide the ordinary customs duty and quota treatment of such goods enumerated in subdivision (b) of this note when they are the product of any country enumerated in the superior text thereto and expressly exempt from the scope of heading 9903.80.01, subject to the limitations in subdivision (e) of this note.
- (b) The rates of duty set forth in heading 9903.80.01 and subheadings 9903.80.05 through 9903.80.58, inclusive, apply to all imported products of iron or steel classifiable in the provisions enumerated in this subdivision:

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII

99 - III - 6

U.S. Notes (con.)

- (i) flat-rolled products provided for in headings 7208, 7209, 7210, 7211, 7212, 7225 or 7226;
- (ii) bars and rods provided for in headings 7213, 7214, 7215, 7227, or 7228; angles, shapes and sections of 7216 (except subheadings 7216.61.00, 7216.69.00 or 726.91.00); wire provided for in headings 7217 or 7229; sheet piling provided for in subheading 7301.10.00; rails provided for in subheading 7302.10; fish-plates and sole plates provided for in subheading 7302.40.00; and other products of iron or steel provided for in subheading 7302.90.00;
- (iii) tubes, pipes and hollow profiles provided for in heading 7304 or 7306; tubes and pipes provided for in heading 7305;
- (iv) ingots, other primary forms and semi-finished products provided for in heading 7206, 7207 or 7224; and
- (v) products of stainless steel provided for in heading 7218, 7219, 7220, 7221, 7222 or 7223.

Any reference above to iron or steel products classifiable in any heading or subheading of chapter 72 or 73, as the case may be, shall mean that any good provided for in the article description of such heading or subheading and of all its subordinate provisions (both legal and statistical) is covered by the provisions of this note and related tariff provisions.

- (c) The Secretary of Commerce may determine and announce any exclusions from heading 9903.80.01 and subheadings 9903.80.05 through 9903.80.58, inclusive, that may be appropriate for individual iron or steel products otherwise covered by subdivision (b) of this note or for individual shipments thereof, whether or not limited to particular quantities of any such goods or shipments, and shall immediately convey all such determinations to U.S. Customs and Border Protection ("CBP") for implementation by CBP at the earliest possible opportunity, but not later than five business days after the date on which CBP receives any such determination from Commerce.
  - (d) Any importer entering the iron or steel products covered by this note under heading 9903.80.01 and subheadings 9903.80.05 through 9903.80.58, inclusive, shall provide any information that may be required, and in such form, as is deemed necessary by CBP in order to permit the administration of this subheading. Importers are likewise directed to report information any applicable exclusion granted by Commerce in such form as CBP may require.
  - (e) Subheadings 9903.80.05 through 9903.80.58, inclusive, set forth the ordinary customs duty treatment for the iron or steel products (as enumerated in subdivision (b) of this note) of any country enumerated in the superior text to such subheadings, subject to the annual aggregate quantitative limitations proclaimed for these subheadings and as set forth on the Internet site of CBP at the following link: <https://www.cbp.gov/trade/quota> . Imports from any such country in an aggregate quantity under any such subheading during any of the periods January through March, April through June, July through September, or October through December in any year that is in excess of 30 percent of the total aggregate quantity provided for a calendar year for such country, as set forth on the Internet site of CBP, shall not be allowed.
17. (a) Subheadings 9903.45.01 through 9903.45.06 and any superior texts thereto establish temporary modifications applicable to entries of goods described herein and classified in the enumerated provisions of chapter 84 of the tariff schedule. Whenever any such subheading specifies that the annual aggregate quantity of such goods shall not exceed the quantity established under the terms of this note, when such goods are not the product of a country enumerated in subdivision (b) of this note, any entry of such goods that is in excess of the quantity specified for such provision shall be entered under the over-quota subheading set forth herein for such goods. All such goods shall be subject to duty as provided herein, and such duties shall be cumulative and imposed in addition to the rate of duty established for any such goods in chapter 84 of the tariff schedule.
- (b) For the purposes of this note and the application of subheadings 9903.45.01 through 9903.45.06, inclusive, the following countries shall not be subject to the rates of duty and tariff-rate quotas provided for herein:
- (1) Canada; and
  - (2) the following developing countries that are members of the World Trade Organization: Afghanistan, Albania, Algeria, Angola, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belize, Benin, Bhutan, Bolivia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Botswana, Brazil, Burkina Faso, Burma, Burundi, Cambodia, Cameroon, Cape Verde, Central African Republic, Chad, Comoros, Congo (Brazzaville), Congo (Kinshasa), Côte d'Ivoire, Djibouti, Dominica, Ecuador, Egypt, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Fiji, Gabon, The Gambia, Georgia, Ghana, Grenada, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Guyana, Haiti, India, Indonesia, Iraq, Jamaica, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kenya, Kiribati, Kosovo, Kyrgyzstan, Lebanon, Lesotho, Liberia, Macedonia, Madagascar, Malawi, Maldives, Mali, Mauritania, Mauritius, Moldova, Mongolia, Montenegro, Mozambique, Namibia, Nepal, Niger, Nigeria, Pakistan, Papua New Guinea, Paraguay, Philippines, Rwanda, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Samoa, Sao Tomé and Príncipe, Senegal, Serbia, Sierra Leone, Solomon Island, Somalia, South Africa, South Sudan, Sri Lanka, Suriname, Swaziland, Tanzania, Timor-Leste, Togo, Tonga, Tunisia, Turkey, Tuvalu, Uganda, Ukraine, Uzbekistan, Vanuatu, Yemen (Republic of), Zambia and Zimbabwe.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - III - 7

## U.S. Notes (con.)

- (c) (1) For the purposes of subheadings 9903.45.01 and 9903.45.02 of this subchapter, "household-type (residential) washing machines, including machines which both wash and dry, whether or not with a dry linen capacity exceeding 10 kg" (such goods provided for in subheadings 8450.11.00 and 8450.20.00 and reported under statistical reporting numbers 8450.11.0040, 8450.11.0080, 8450.20.0040 and 8450.20.0080, respectively, on the effective date of this note) shall include the following goods: automatic clothes washing machines, regardless of the orientation of the rotational axis, each with a cabinet width (measured from its widest point) of at least 62.23 cm and no more than 81.28 cm, except as provided in this note.
- (2) Subheadings 9903.45.01 and 9903.45.02 shall not apply to the washing machines specified below:
- (A) all stacked washer-dryers and all commercial washers:
- (i) The term "stacked washer-dryers" denotes distinct washing and drying machines that are built on a unitary frame and share a common console that controls both the washer and the dryer.
  - (ii) The term "commercial washer" denotes an automatic clothes washing machine designed for the "pay per use" segment meeting either of the following two definitions:
    - (aa)(I) it contains payment system electronics;
    - (II) it is configured with an externally mounted steel frame at least 15.24 cm high that is designed to house a coin/token operated payment system (whether or not the actual coin/token operated payment system is installed at the time of importation);
    - (III) it contains a push button user interface with a maximum of six manually selectable wash cycle settings, with no ability of the end user to otherwise modify water temperature, water level or spin speed for a selected wash cycle setting; and
    - (IV) the console containing the user interface is made of steel and is assembled with security fasteners; or
  - (bb)(I) it contains payment system electronics;
  - (II) the payment system electronics are enabled (whether or not the payment acceptance device has been installed at the time of importation) such that, in normal operation, the unit cannot begin a wash cycle without first receiving a signal from a bona fide payment acceptance device such as an electronic credit card reader;
  - (III) it contains a push button user interface with a maximum of six manually selectable wash cycle settings, with no ability of the end user to otherwise modify water temperature, water level or spin speed for a selected wash cycle setting; and
  - (IV) the console containing the user interface is made of steel and is assembled with security fasteners.
- (B) automatic clothes washing machines that meet all of the following conditions:
- (i) they have a vertical rotational axis,
  - (ii) they are top loading; and
  - (iii) they have a drive train consisting, inter alia, of (aa) a permanent split capacitor motor, (bb) a belt drive and (cc) a flat wrap spring clutch.
- (C) automatic clothes washing machines that meet all of the following conditions:
- (i) they have a horizontal rotational axis;
  - (ii) they are front loading; and
  - (iii) they have a drive train consisting, inter alia, of (aa) a controlled induction motor and (bb) a belt drive.
- (D) automatic clothes washing machines that meet all of the following conditions:
- (i) they have a horizontal rotational axis;
-

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII

99 - III - 8

U.S. Notes (con.)

(ii) they are front loading; and

(iii) they have cabinet width (measured from its widest point) of more than 72.39 cm.

- (d) For purposes of subheading 9903.45.01 of this subchapter, the duty rate in the Rates of Duty 1-General subcolumn (and in the Rates of Duty 2 column, as provided therein) for goods entered under such subheading, and not the product of a country enumerated in subdivision (b) of this note, shall be as follows, with the duty rates set forth herein applied in addition to those applicable under subheading 8450.11.00 or 8450.20.00:

If entered during the period from	
February 7, 2018 through February 6, 2019.....	20%
If entered during the period from	
February 7, 2019 through February 6, 2020.....	18%
If entered during the period from	
February 7, 2020 through February 7, 2021.....	16%

- (e) For purposes of subheading 9903.45.02 of this subchapter, the duty rate in the Rates of Duty 1-General subcolumn (and in the Rates of Duty 2 column, as provided therein) for goods entered under such subheading, and not the product of a country enumerated in subdivision (b) of this note, shall be as follows, with the duty rates set forth herein applied in addition to those applicable under subheading 8450.11.00 or 8450.20.00:

If entered during the period from	
February 7, 2018 through February 6, 2019.....	50%
If entered during the period from	
February 7, 2019 through February 6, 2020.....	45%
If entered during the period from	
February 7, 2020 through February 7, 2021.....	40%

- (f) For purposes of subheadings 9903.45.05 and 9903.45.06 of this subchapter, the term "parts of household-type (residential) washing machines" shall include the following goods provided for in subheading 8450.90.20 or 8450.90.60 of the tariff schedule:

- (1) all cabinets, or portions thereof, provided for in subheading 8450.90.60 and designed for use in the washing machines defined in subdivision (c) of this note;
- (2) all assembled tubs provided for in subheading 8450.90.20 and designed for use in such washing machines defined in such subdivision (c) which incorporate, at a minimum: (A) a tub and (B) a seal;
- (3) all assembled baskets provided for in subheading 8450.90.60 and designed for use in the washing machines defined in subdivision (c) of this note, which incorporate, at a minimum: (A) a side wrapper, (B) a base and (C) a drive hub; and
- (4) any combination of the foregoing parts or subassemblies, provided for in subheading 8450.90.20 or 8450.90.60.

- (g) For the purposes of subheading 9903.45.05 of this subchapter, the annual aggregate quantity of all parts of household-type (residential) washing machines, as defined in subdivision (f) above, that is eligible to enter under such subheading in any of the periods enumerated below shall be as follows:

If entered during the period from	
February 7, 2018 through February 6, 2019.....	50,000 units
If entered during the period from	
February 7, 2019 through February 6, 2020.....	70,000 units
If entered during the period from	
February 7, 2020 through February 7, 2021.....	90,000 units.

- (h) For purposes of subheading 9903.45.06 of this subchapter, the duty rate in the Rates of Duty 1-General subcolumn (and in the Rates of Duty 2 column, as provided therein) for goods entered in any of the periods enumerated below shall be as follows, with the duty rates set forth herein applied in addition to those applicable under subheading 8450.90.20 or 8450.90.60, as appropriate:

If entered during the period from	
February 7, 2018 through February 6, 2019.....	50%
If entered during the period from	
February 7, 2019 through February 6, 2020.....	45%
If entered during the period from	
February 7, 2020 through February 7, 2021.....	40%



# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - III - 9

## U.S. Notes (con.)

18. (a) Subheadings 9903.45.21 through 9903.45.25 and any superior texts thereto establish temporary modifications applicable to entries of goods described herein and classified in the enumerated provisions of chapter 85 of the tariff schedule. Whenever any such subheading specifies that the annual aggregate quantity of such goods shall not exceed the quantity established under the terms of this note, when such goods are not the product of a country enumerated in subdivision (b) of this note, any entry of such goods that is in excess of the quantity specified for such provision shall be entered under the over-quota subheading set forth herein for such goods. All such goods shall be subject to duty as provided herein; and such duties shall be cumulative and imposed in addition to the rate of duty established for any such goods in chapter 85 of the tariff schedule, except as may be specified for duties imposed under the Rates of Duty 2 column.
- (b) For the purposes of this note and the application of subheadings 9903.45.21 through 9903.45.25, inclusive, the following developing countries that are members of the World Trade Organization shall not be subject to the rates of duty and tariff-rate quotas provided for therein: Afghanistan, Albania, Algeria, Angola, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belize, Benin, Bhutan, Bolivia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Botswana, Brazil, Burkina Faso, Burma, Burundi, Cambodia, Cameroon, Cape Verde, Central African Republic, Chad, Comoros, Congo (Brazzaville), Congo (Kinshasa), Côte d'Ivoire, Djibouti, Dominica, Ecuador, Egypt, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Fiji, Gabon, The Gambia, Georgia, Ghana, Grenada, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Guyana, Haiti, India, Indonesia, Iraq, Jamaica, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kenya, Kiribati, Kosovo, Kyrgyzstan, Lebanon, Lesotho, Liberia, Macedonia, Madagascar, Malawi, Maldives, Mali, Mauritania, Mauritius, Moldova, Mongolia, Montenegro, Mozambique, Namibia, Nepal, Niger, Nigeria, Pakistan, Papua New Guinea, Paraguay, Rwanda, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Samoa, Sao Tomé and Príncipe, Senegal, Serbia, Sierra Leone, Solomon Island, Somalia, South Africa, South Sudan, Sri Lanka, Suriname, Swaziland, Tanzania, Timor-Leste, Togo, Tonga, Tunisia, Turkey, Tuvalu, Uganda, Ukraine, Uzbekistan, Vanuatu, Yemen (Republic of), Zambia and Zimbabwe.
- (c) (i) For the purposes of subheadings 9903.45.21 and 9903.45.22, except as otherwise provided herein, the term "crystalline silicon photovoltaic cells" ("CSPV cells") means crystalline silicon photovoltaic cells of a thickness equal to or greater than 20 micrometers, having a p/n junction (or variant thereof) formed by any means, whether or not the cell (or subassemblies thereof provided for in subheading 8541.40.60 and imported under statistical reporting number 8541.40.6030) has undergone other processing, including, but not limited to, cleaning, etching, coating, and/or addition of materials (including, but not limited to, metallization and conductor patterns) to collect and forward the electricity that is generated by the cell. Such cells include photovoltaic cells that contain crystalline silicon in addition to other photovoltaic materials. This includes, but is not limited to, passivated emitter rear contact cells, heterojunction with intrinsic thin-layer cells, and other so-called hybrid cells. Subheadings 9903.45.21 and 9903.45.22 include goods presented in cell form and which at the time of importation are not presented assembled into circuits, laminates or modules or made up into panels.
- (ii) Subheadings 9903.45.21 and 9903.45.22 shall not cover—
- (1) thin film photovoltaic products produced from amorphous silicon ("a-Si"), cadmium telluride ("CdTe"), or copper indium gallium selenide ("CIGS");
  - (2) CSPV cells, not exceeding 10,000 mm<sup>2</sup> in surface area, that are permanently integrated into a consumer good whose primary function is other than power generation and that consumes the electricity generated by the integrated CSPV cell. Where more than one CSPV cell is permanently integrated into a consumer good, the surface area for purposes of this exclusion shall be the total combined surface area of all CSPV cells that are integrated into the consumer good; and
  - (3) CSPV cells, whether or not partially or fully assembled into other products, if such CSPV cells were manufactured in the United States.
- (iii) Subheadings 9903.45.21 and 9903.45.22 shall likewise not cover the following goods, whether or not separate statistical reporting numbers therefor may appear in chapters 1 through 97 of the tariff schedule:
- (1) 10 to 60 watt, inclusive, rectangular solar panels, where the panels have the following characteristics: (A) length of 250 mm or more but not over 482 mm or width of 400 mm or more but not over 635 mm, and (B) surface area of 1000 cm<sup>2</sup> or more but not over 3,061 cm<sup>2</sup>, provided that no such panel with those characteristics shall contain an internal battery or external computer peripheral ports at the time of entry;
  - (2) 1 watt solar panels incorporated into nightlights that use rechargeable batteries and have the following dimensions: 58 mm or more but not over 64 mm by 126 mm or more but not over 140 mm;
  - (3) 2 watt solar panels incorporated into daylight dimmers, that may use rechargeable batteries, such panels with the following dimensions: 75 mm or more but not over 82 mm by 139 mm or more but not over 143 mm;
  - (4) off-grid and portable CSPV panels, whether in a foldable case or in rigid form containing a glass cover, where the panels have the following characteristics:



# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII

99 - III - 10

U.S. Notes (con.)

- (A) a total power output of 100 watts or less per panel;
  - (B) a maximum surface area of 8,000 cm<sup>2</sup> per panel;
  - (C) do not include a built-in inverter;
  - (D) where the panels have glass covers, such panels must be in individual retail packaging (for purposes of this provision, retail packaging typically includes graphics, the product name, its description and/or features, and foam for transport);
- (5) 3.19 watt or less solar panels, each with length of 75 mm or more but not over 266 mm and width of 46 mm or more but not over 127 mm, with surface area of 338 cm<sup>2</sup> or less, with one black wire and one red wire (each of type 22 AWG or 24 AWG) not more than 206 mm in length when measured from panel edge, provided that no such panel shall contain an internal battery or external computer peripheral ports;
- (6) 27.1 watt or less solar panels, each with surface area less than 3,000 cm<sup>2</sup> and coated across the entire surface with a polyurethane doming resin, the foregoing joined to a battery charging and maintaining unit, such unit which is an acrylonitrile butadiene styrene ("ABS") box that incorporates a light emitting diode ("LED") by coated wires that include a connector to permit the incorporation of an extension cable.
- (d) Any goods covered by this note may also be excluded from the application of relief if they are covered by a determination by the United States Trade Representative ("USTR") published in the Federal Register that such goods should be exempt from the application of any rate of duty or tariff-rate quota otherwise imposed on goods described in the provisions of this note. Such a determination by the USTR under this subdivision may exempt specific additional CSPV cells or modules when entered from all countries or when entered from enumerated countries only, or may modify the product descriptions in subdivision (c) of this note. The USTR is authorized to modify or terminate any such determination during the effective period of the subheadings specified in the first sentence of subdivision (a) of this note and to specify, subsequent to the effective date specified in this note, that such CSPV cells and modules will be considered "goods excluded from the application of relief" upon publication by the USTR of a notice in the Federal Register. Such "goods excluded from the application of relief" shall not be counted toward any tariff-rate quota quantities specified for any quota period.
- (e) (i) For purposes of subheading 9903.45.21, the aggregate annual quantity of goods eligible to enter during any period enumerated herein shall not exceed the volume level set forth in such subheading, where 1 gigawatt equals 1,000 megawatts.
- (ii) Any importer entering CSPV cells under subheading 9903.45.21 shall report the electricity power output attributable to such cells to the satisfaction of U.S. Customs and Border Protection ("Customs") and shall provide such information as Customs may require in order to permit the administration of this subheading. Such an entry shall constitute a certification by that importer of the power output attributable to the CSPV cells described therein. Importers are likewise directed to report the electricity power output attributable to CSPV cells entered under subheading 9903.45.22 to the extent that and in such form as Customs may require.
- (f) For purposes of subheading 9903.45.22 to this subchapter, the duty rate in the Rates of Duty 1-General subcolumn and the Rates of Duty 2 column for all goods entered under such subheading, and not the product of a country enumerated in subdivision (b) of this note, shall be as follows, with the duty rates set forth herein applied in addition to those applicable under subheading 8541.40.60:
- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| If entered during the period from               |     |
| February 7, 2018 through February 6, 2019.....  | 30% |
| If entered during the period from               |     |
| February 7, 2019 through February 6, 2020.....  | 25% |
| If entered during the period from               |     |
| February 7, 2020 through February 6, 2021 ..... | 20% |
| If entered during the period from               |     |
| February 7, 2021 through February 6, 2022.....  | 15% |
- (g) For purposes of subheading 9903.45.25 to this subchapter, the term "modules" shall include the following goods provided for in subheading 8541.40.60 of the tariff schedule: a module is a joined group of CSPV cells, as such cells are defined in subdivision (c) of this note, regardless of the number of cells or the shape of the joined group, that are capable of generating electricity. Also included as a "module" are goods each known as a "panel" comprising a CSPV cell that has undergone any processing, assembly, or interconnection (including, but not limited to, assembly into a laminate). Such CSPV cells assembled into modules or made up into panels include goods of a type reported for statistical purposes under statistical reporting number 8541.40.6020. Such goods also include (i) CSPV cells which are presented attached to inverters or batteries of subheading 8501.61.00 or 8507.20.80, respectively; and (ii) CSPV cells classifiable as DC generators of subheading 8501.31.80.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - III - 11

## U.S. Notes (con.)

- (h) For purposes of subheading 9903.45.25 to this subchapter, the duty rate in the Rates of Duty 1-General subcolumn and the Rates of Duty 2 column in any of the periods enumerated below shall be as follows, with the duty rates set forth herein applied in addition to those applicable under subheading 8541.40.60:

If entered during the period from February 7, 2018 through February 6, 2019.....	30%
If entered during the period from February 7, 2019 through February 6, 2020.....	25%
If entered during the period from February 7, 2020 through February 6, 2021.....	20%
If entered during the period from February 7, 2021 through February 6, 2022 .....	15%

Such duty shall be imposed on the declared value of such modules, including the cost or value of the non-cell portions thereof (such as aluminum frames), as Customs in its regulations or instructions may require.

19. (a) This note and the tariff provisions referred to herein set forth the ordinary customs duty treatment applicable to all entries of the aluminum products of all countries other than of the United States, when such aluminum products are classifiable in the headings or subheadings enumerated in subdivision (b) of this note. All anti-dumping or countervailing duties, or other duties and charges applicable to such goods shall continue to be imposed, except as may be expressly provided herein.

- (i) Heading 9903.85.01 provides the ordinary customs duty treatment of aluminum products of all countries other than products of the United States and other than of countries expressly exempt therefrom, pursuant to the article description of such heading. For any such products that are eligible for special tariff treatment under any of the free trade agreements or preference programs listed in general note 3(c)(i) to the tariff schedule, the duty provided in this heading shall be collected in addition to any special rate of duty otherwise applicable under the appropriate tariff subheading, except where prohibited by law. Goods for which entry is claimed under a provision of chapter 98 and which are subject to the additional duties prescribed herein shall be eligible for and subject to the terms of such provision and applicable U.S. Customs and Border Protection ("CBP") regulations, except that duties under subheading 9802.00.60 shall be assessed based upon the full value of the imported article. No claim for entry or for any duty exemption or reduction shall be allowed for the aluminum products enumerated in subdivision (b) of this note under a provision of chapter 99 that may set forth a lower rate of duty or provide duty-free treatment, taking into account information supplied by CBP, but any additional duty prescribed in any provision of this subchapter or subchapter IV of chapter 99 shall be imposed in addition to the duty in heading 9903.85.01.

- (b) The rates of duty set forth in heading 9903.85.01 apply to all imported products of aluminum classifiable in the provisions enumerated in this subdivision:

- (i) unwrought aluminum provided for in heading 7601;
- (ii) bars, rods and profiles provided for in heading 7604; wire provided for in heading 7605;
- (iii) plates, sheets and strip provided for in heading 7606; foil provided for in heading 7607;
- (iv) tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings provided for in heading 7608 and 7609;
- (v) castings and forgings of aluminum provided for in subheading 7616.99.61.

Any reference above to aluminum products classifiable in any heading or subheading of chapter 76, as the case may be, shall mean that any good provided for in the article description of such heading or subheading and of all its subordinate provisions (both legal and statistical) is covered by the provisions of this note and related tariff provisions.

- (c) The Secretary of Commerce may determine and announce any exclusions from heading 9903.85.01 that may be appropriate for individual aluminum products otherwise covered by subdivision (b) of this note or for individual shipments thereof, whether or not limited to particular quantities of any such goods or shipments, and shall immediately convey all such determinations to U.S. Customs and Border Protection ("CBP") for implementation by CBP at the earliest possible opportunity, but not later than five business days after the date on which CBP receives any such determination from Commerce.
- (d) Any importer entering the aluminum products covered by this note under heading 9903.85.01 shall provide any information that may be required, and in such form, as is deemed necessary by CBP in order to permit the administration of this subheading. Importers are likewise directed to report information concerning any applicable exclusion granted by Commerce in such form as CBP may require.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - III - 12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	2	
				General	Special	
9903.04.05	1/	Blue-mold cheese: In original loaves (provided for in subheading 0406.40.44, 0406.40.54, or 0406.40.70).....	1/	200%	No change	200%
9903.04.10	1/	Other (provided for in subheading 0406.20.15, 0406.20.24, 0406.20.28, 0406.30.05, 0406.30.14, 0406.30.18, 0406.40.48, 0406.40.58, or 0406.40.70).....	1/	200%	No change	200%
9903.04.15	1/	Edam and Gouda cheeses (provided for in subheading 0406.20.44, 0406.20.48, 0406.30.44, 0406.30.48, 0406.90.16 or 0406.90.18).....	1/	200%	No change	200%
9903.04.20	1/	Cheeses and substitutes for cheeses, valued over 11.3¢ per kg, containing, or processed from, Italian-type cheeses, made from cow's milk, not in original loaves (Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, Provoletti, Sbrinz and Goya) (provided for in subheading 0406.20.77, 0406.20.79, 0406.30.77, 0406.30.79, 0406.90.66 or 0406.90.68).....	1/	200%	No change	200%
9903.04.25	1/	Endive, including Whitloof chicory, fresh, chilled, or frozen, not reduced in size nor otherwise prepared or preserved (provided for in subheading 0705.21 or 0705.29).....	1/	200%	No change	200%
9903.04.30	1/	Olives, prepared or preserved, in brine, not ripe and not pitted or stuffed, not green in color and not packed in airtight containers of glass, metal, or glass and metal (provided for in subheading 2005.70.75).....	1/	200%	No change	200%
9903.04.35	1/	Pork hams and shoulders, boned and cooked, packed in airtight containers holding less than 1.4 kg (provided for in subheading 1602.41.20 or 1602.42.20).....	1/	200%	No change	200%
9903.04.40	1/	Carrots (whether or not reduced in size), prepared or preserved, but not packed in salt, not in brine, nor pickled, in airtight containers (provided for in subheading 2005.99.10)....	1/	200%	No change	200%
9903.04.45	1/	White still wines produced from grapes, containing not over 14 percent of alcohol by volume, in containers each holding not over 3.8 liters, valued over \$1.05 per liter (provided for in subheading 2204.21.20, 2204.21.40 or 2204.29.20).....	1/	200%	No change	200%
9903.04.50	1/	Brandy (other than pisco, singani and slivowitz), in containers each holding not over 3.8 liters, valued over \$3.43 per liter (provided for in subheading 2208.20.40 or 2208.90.30).....	1/	200%	No change	200%
9903.04.55	1/	Gin, in containers each holding not over 3.8 liters (provided for in subheading 2208.50).....	1/	200%	No change	200%

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - III - 13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Articles the product of Austria, Belgium, Finland, France, the Federal Republic of Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, or the United Kingdom: Bath preparations, other than bath salts (provided for in subheading 3307.30.50).....	1/	100%		
9903.08.04	1/					
		Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle, with outer surface of sheeting of plastic (provided for in subheading 4202.22.15).....	1/	100%		
9903.08.07	1/					
		Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag, with outer surface of sheeting of plastic, of reinforced or laminated plastics (provided for in subheading 4202.32.10).....	1/	100%		
9903.08.08	1/					
		Uncoated felt paper and paperboard in rolls or sheets (provided for in subheading 4805.50).....	1/	100%		
9903.08.09	1/					
		Folding cartons, boxes and cases, of noncorrugated paper or paperboard (provided for in subheading 4819.20).....	1/	100%		
9903.08.10	1/					
		Lithographs on paper or paperboard, not over 0.51 mm in thickness, printed not over 20 years at time of importation (provided for in subheading 4911.91.20).....	1/	100%		
9903.08.11	1/					
		Bed linen, other than knit or crocheted, printed, of cotton, other than containing any embroidery, lace, braid, edging, trimming, piping or applique work, not napped (provided for in subheading 6302.21.90).....	1/	100%		
9903.08.13	1/					
		Lead-acid storage batteries, other than of a kind used for starting piston engines or as the primary source of electrical power for electrically powered vehicles of subheading 8703.80.00 and 8703.90.01 (provided for in subheading 8507.20.80).....	1/	100%		
9903.08.14	1/					
		Articles the product of Austria, Belgium, Finland, France, the Federal Republic of Germany, Greece, Ireland, Luxembourg, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, or the United Kingdom: Electrothermic coffee or tea makers, of a kind used for domestic purposes (provided for in subheading 8516.71).....	1/	100%		
9903.08.15	1/					

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - III - 14

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Quota Quantity
9903.17.01	<u>1/</u>	Sugars, syrups and molasses provided for in subheading 1701.12.10, 1701.91.10, 1701.99.10, 1701.90.10 or 2106.90.44, under the terms of U.S. note 15 to this subchapter: Described in U.S. note 15(a) to this subchapter: Eligible to be imported under the first quota period specified in a notice issued by the United States Trade Representative in any 12 month period commencing on October 1 in any year.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such notice
9903.17.02	<u>1/</u>	Eligible to be imported under the second quota period specified in a notice issued by the United States Trade Representative in any 12 month period commencing on October 1 in any year.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such notice
9903.17.03	<u>1/</u>	Eligible to be imported under the third quota period specified in a notice issued by the United States Trade Representative in any 12 month period commencing on October 1 in any year.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such notice
9903.17.04	<u>1/</u>	Eligible to be imported under the fourth quota period specified in a notice issued by the United States Trade Representative in any 12 month period commencing on October 1 in any year.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such notice
9903.17.05	<u>1/</u>	Eligible to be imported under the fifth quota period specified in a notice issued by the United States Trade Representative in any 12 month period commencing on October 1 in any year.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such notice
9903.17.06	<u>1/</u>	Eligible to be imported under the sixth quota period specified in a notice issued by the United States Trade Representative in any 12 month period commencing on October 1 in any year.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such notice
9903.17.07	<u>1/</u>	Eligible to be imported under the seventh quota period specified in a notice issued by the United States Trade Representative in any 12 month period commencing on October 1 in any year.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such notice
9903.17.08	<u>1/</u>	Eligible to be imported under the eighth quota period specified in a notice issued by the United States Trade Representative in any 12 month period commencing on October 1 in any year.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such notice
9903.17.09	<u>1/</u>	Eligible to be imported under the ninth quota period specified in a notice issued by the United States Trade Representative in any 12 month period commencing on October 1 in any year.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such notice
9903.17.10	<u>1/</u>	Eligible to be imported under the tenth quota period specified in a notice issued by the United States Trade Representative in any 12 month period commencing on October 1 in any year.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such notice

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - III - 15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Quota Quantity
		Sugars, syrups and molasses provided for in subheading 1701.12.10, 1701.91.10, 1701.99.10, 1701.90.10 or 2106.90.44, under the terms of U.S. note 15 to this subchapter: (con.)		
9903.17.21	<u>1/</u>	Described in U.S. note 15(b) to this subchapter: Eligible to be imported under the first quota period specified in a notice issued by the United States Trade Representative in any 12 month period commencing on October 1 in any year.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such notice
9903.17.22	<u>1/</u>	Eligible to be imported under the second quota period specified in a notice issued by the United States Trade Representative in any 12 month period commencing on October 1 in any year.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such notice
9903.17.23	<u>1/</u>	Eligible to be imported under the third quota period specified in a notice issued by the United States Trade Representative in any 12 month period commencing on October 1 in any year.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such notice
9903.17.24	<u>1/</u>	Eligible to be imported under the fourth quota period specified in a notice issued by the United States Trade Representative in any 12 month period commencing on October 1 in any year.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such notice
9903.17.25	<u>1/</u>	Eligible to be imported under the fifth quota period specified in a notice issued by the United States Trade Representative in any 12 month period commencing on October 1 in any year.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such notice
9903.17.26	<u>1/</u>	Eligible to be imported under the sixth quota period specified in a notice issued by the United States Trade Representative in any 12 month period commencing on October 1 in any year.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such notice
9903.17.27	<u>1/</u>	Eligible to be imported under the seventh quota period specified in a notice issued by the United States Trade Representative in any 12 month period commencing on October 1 in any year.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such notice
9903.17.28	<u>1/</u>	Eligible to be imported under the eighth quota period specified in a notice issued by the United States Trade Representative in any 12 month period commencing on October 1 in any year.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such notice
9903.17.29	<u>1/</u>	Eligible to be imported under the ninth quota period specified in a notice issued by the United States Trade Representative in any 12 month period commencing on October 1 in any year.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such notice
9903.17.30	<u>1/</u>	Eligible to be imported under the tenth quota period specified in a notice issued by the United States Trade Representative in any 12 month period commencing on October 1 in any year.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such notice
9903.17.31	<u>1/</u>	Eligible to be imported under the eleventh quota period specified in a notice issued by the United States Trade Representative in any 12 month period commencing on October 1 in any year.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such notice
9903.17.32	<u>1/</u>	Eligible to be imported under the twelfth quota period specified in a notice issued by the United States Trade Representative in any 12 month period commencing on October 1 in any year.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such notice

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - III - 16

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Quota Quantity
9903.17.33	<u>1/</u>	Sugars, syrups and molasses provided for in subheading 1701.12.10, 1701.91.10, 1701.99.10, 1701.90.10 or 2106.90.44, under the terms of U.S. note 15 to this subchapter: (con.) Described in U.S. note 15(b) to this subchapter: (con.) Eligible to be imported under the thirteenth quota period specified in a notice issued by the United States Trade Representative in any 12 month period commencing on October 1 in any year.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such notice
9903.18.01	<u>1/</u>	Described in U.S. note 15(c) to this subchapter: Eligible to be imported under the first quota period specified in a notice issued by the United States Trade Representative in any 12 month period commencing on October 1 in any year.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such notice
9903.18.02	<u>1/</u>	Eligible to be imported under the second quota period specified in a notice issued by the United States Trade Representative in any 12 month period commencing on October 1 in any year.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such notice
9903.18.03	<u>1/</u>	Eligible to be imported under the third quota period specified in a notice issued by the United States Trade Representative in any 12 month period commencing on October 1 in any year.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such notice
9903.18.04	<u>1/</u>	Eligible to be imported under the fourth quota period specified in a notice issued by the United States Trade Representative in any 12 month period commencing on October 1 in any year.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such notice
9903.18.05	<u>1/</u>	Eligible to be imported under the fifth quota period specified in a notice issued by the United States Trade Representative in any 12 month period commencing on October 1 in any year.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such notice
9903.18.06	<u>1/</u>	Eligible to be imported under the sixth quota period specified in a notice issued by the United States Trade Representative in any 12 month period commencing on October 1 in any year.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such notice
9903.18.07	<u>1/</u>	Eligible to be imported under the seventh quota period specified in a notice issued by the United States Trade Representative in any 12 month period commencing on October 1 in any year.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such notice
9903.18.08	<u>1/</u>	Eligible to be imported under the eighth quota period specified in a notice issued by the United States Trade Representative in any 12 month period commencing on October 1 in any year.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such notice
9903.18.09	<u>1/</u>	Eligible to be imported under the ninth quota period specified in a notice issued by the United States Trade Representative in any 12 month period commencing on October 1 in any year.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such notice
9903.18.10	<u>1/</u>	Eligible to be imported under the tenth quota period specified in a notice issued by the United States Trade Representative in any 12 month period commencing on October 1 in any year.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such notice

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.



# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - III - 17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
		Articles the product of Ukraine:				
9903.27.01	1/	Distillate and residual fuel oils (including blended fuel oils) and wastes of distillate and residual fuel oils (whether or not blended) (provided for in subheading 2710.19.06, 2710.19.11, 2710.20.05, 2710.20.10, 2710.99.05 or 2710.99.10).....	1/	100%		
9903.27.02	1/	Rare gases, other than argon (provided for in subheading 2804.29.00).....	1/	100%		
9903.27.03	1/	Germanium oxides and zirconium dioxide (provided for in subheading 2825.60.00).....	1/	100%		
9903.27.04	1/	Carbides of silicon (provided for in subheading 2849.20.10 or 2849.20.20).....	1/	100%		
9903.27.05	1/	Other mineral or chemical fertilizers, containing nitrates and phosphates (provided for in subheading 3105.51.00).....	1/	100%		
9903.27.06	1/	Pigments and preparations based on titanium dioxide (provided for in subheading 3206.11.00 or 3206.19.00)....	1/	100%		
9903.27.07	1/	Other uncoated, unbleached kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, weighing 225 g/m2 or more (provided for in subheading 4804.51.00).....	1/	100%		
9903.27.08	1/	Other footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics or composition leather and uppers of leather (provided for in subheading 6403.99.60, 6403.99.75 or 6403.99.90).....	1/	100%		
9903.27.09	1/	Other footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics and uppers of textile materials, with open toes or open heels, or of the slip-on type (provided for in subheading 6404.19.35).....	1/	100%		
9903.27.10	1/	Diamonds, unsorted (provided for in subheading 7102.10.00).....	1/	100%		
9903.27.11	1/	Diamonds, nonindustrial (provided for in subheading 7102.31.00 or 7102.39.00).....	1/	100%		
9903.27.12	1/	Catalysts in the form of wire cloth or grill, of platinum (provided for in subheading 7115.10.00).....	1/	100%		
9903.27.13	1/	Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining (provided for in heading 7402.00.00).....	1/	100%		
9903.27.14	1/	Other unwrought aluminum alloys (provided for in subheading 7601.20.90).....	1/	100%		
9903.27.15	1/	Other refrigerating or freezing equipment; heat pumps (provided for in subheading 8418.69.00).....	1/	100%		
		New pneumatic tires, of rubber, the foregoing the product China, under the terms of U.S. note 14 to this subchapter:				
9903.40.05	1/	Radial tires of a kind used on motor cars (other than racing cars), station wagons, sport utility vehicles, vans and on-the-highway light trucks (provided for in subheading 4011.10.10 or 4011.20.10).....	1/	25%		
9903.40.10	1/	Other tires of a kind used on motor cars (other than racing cars), station wagons, sport utility vehicles, vans and on-the-highway light trucks (provided for in subheading 4011.10.50 or 4011.20.50).....	1/	25%		

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - III - 18

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9903.41.05	<u>1/</u>	Articles the product of Japan: Bovine (including buffalo) and equine leather (provided for in heading 4104 or 4107); goat, kid, sheep and lamb leather, the foregoing dyed, colored, stamped or embossed (provided for in heading 4105, 4106, 4112 or 4113).....	<u>1/</u>	40%		
9903.41.10	<u>1/</u>	Footwear with outer soles of leather and uppers wholly or in part of leather, and footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics and uppers having an exterior surface area predominantly of leather, the foregoing provided for in chapter 64, except (a) slip-on footwear of a type not suitable for outdoor use, without backs or backstraps, having outer soles with a thickness of less than 5 mm and with less than 20 mm difference between the thickness of the bottom at the ball of the foot and at the heel, and (b) footwear which is designed for a sporting activity and has, or has provision for, attached spikes, sprigs, stops, clips, bars or the like, and skating boots, ski-boots and cross-country ski footwear, wrestling boots, boxing boots and cycling shoes.....	<u>1/</u>	40%		
9903.41.15	<u>1/</u>	Automatic data processing machines, of the type of which the constituent units are integrated in the same housing, whether finished or unfinished, which incorporate a microprocessor-based calculating mechanism, are capable of handling data words of at least 16-bits off the microprocessor, and are designed for use with a non-cathode-ray tube (non-CRT) display unit, whether or not capable of use without an external power source (provided for in subheading 8471.30 or 8471.41).....	<u>1/</u>	100%		
		Automatic data processing machines, of the type of which the constituent units are separately housed, whether finished or unfinished, which incorporate a microprocessor-based calculating mechanism, are capable of handling data words of at least 16-bits off the microprocessor, designed for use while affixed to or placed on a table, desk, or similar place:				
9903.41.20	<u>1/</u>	Having a microprocessor-based calculating mechanism capable of directly handling memory of over 8 megabits (provided for in subheading 8471.49.10 or 8471.50).....	<u>1/</u>	100%		
9903.41.25	<u>1/</u>	Having a microprocessor-based calculating mechanism capable of directly handling memory of not over 8 megabits (provided for in subheading 8471.49.10 or 8471.50).....	<u>1/</u>	100%		
		Rotary drills, not battery powered, with a chuck capacity of 1/2 inch or more; electropneumatic rotary and percussion hammers; and grinders, sanders, and polishers (except angle grinders, sanders, and polishers, belt sanders, and orbital and straight-line sanders), the foregoing which are electromechanical tools for working in the hand with self-contained electric motor:				
9903.41.30	<u>1/</u>	Electropneumatic rotary and percussion hammers (provided for in subheading 8467.29).....	<u>1/</u>	100%		
9903.41.35	<u>1/</u>	Other (provided for in subheading 8467.21 or 8467.29).....	<u>1/</u>	100%		

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - III - 19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Articles the product of Japan: (con.)				
9903.41.40	1/	Complete color television receivers containing in a single housing apparatus for receiving and displaying off-the-air each standard U.S. broadcast channel, with or without external speakers, having a single picture tube intended for direct viewing, with a video display diagonal exceeding 45 cm but not exceeding 50 cm (provided for in subheading 8528.72.32 or 8528.72.48).....	1/	100%		
9903.41.45	1/	Complete color television receivers containing in a single housing apparatus for receiving and displaying off-the-air each standard U.S. broadcast channel, with or without external speakers, having a single picture tube intended for direct viewing, with a video display diagonal exceeding 50 cm but not exceeding 52 cm (provided for in subheading 8528.72.32 or 8528.72.48).....	1/	100%		

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - III - 20

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Household-type (residential) washing machines, including machines which both wash and dry, whether or not with a dry linen capacity exceeding 10 kg (as defined in note 17(c) to this subchapter and provided for in subheading 8450.11.00 or 8450.20.00), when entered from a country other than a country enumerated in note 17(b) to this subchapter:				
9903.45.01	<u>1/</u>	If entered in an annual aggregate quantity not exceeding 1,200,000 units, under the terms of such note.....	<u>1/</u>	20%		55%
9903.45.02	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>	50%		85%
		Parts of household-type (residential) washing machines (such machines described in subheading 9903.45.01 and 9903.45.02 and defined in note 17(c) to this subchapter), such parts provided for in subheading 8450.90.20 or 8450.90.60 and enumerated in note 17(f) to this subchapter, when entered from a country other than a country specified in note 17(b) to this subchapter:?				
9903.45.05	<u>1/</u>	If entered in an annual aggregate quantity not exceeding the quantity specified in note 17(g) to this subchapter, under the terms of such note.....	<u>1/</u>	No change		No change
9903.45.06	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>	50%		90%
		Crystalline silicon photovoltaic cells, as defined in note 18(c) to this subchapter, when the product or originating good of a country other than a country described in note 18(b) to this subchapter:				
9903.45.21	<u>1/</u>	If entered in an annual aggregate quantity not exceeding 2.5 gigawatts, under the terms of such note.....	<u>1/</u>	No change	No change	No change
9903.45.22	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>	30%		65%
9903.45.25	<u>1/</u>	Modules as defined in note 18(g) to this subchapter, when the product or originating good of a country other than a country described in note 18(b) to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>	30%		30%

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - III - 21

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Quota Quantity
9903.52.00	1/	Notwithstanding any other quantitative limitations on the importation of cotton, upland cotton, if accompanied by an original certificate of an official of a government agency of the country in which the cotton was produced attesting to the fact that the cotton is a variety of <i>Gossypium hirsutum</i> cotton, may be entered in conformity with the terms and conditions in U.S. note 6(b) of this subchapter in such quantities as specified in the determination and announcement by the Secretary of Agriculture in accordance with U.S. note 6(b)(i) during the 90-day period following the effective date of such determination and announcement: Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Limited Global Import Quota Announcement.....	1/	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.01	1/	Notwithstanding any other quantitative limitations on the importation of cotton, upland cotton, if accompanied by an original certificate of an official of a government agency of the country in which the cotton was produced attesting to the fact that the cotton is a variety of <i>Gossypium hirsutum</i> cotton, and a certification by the importer that such cotton was purchased not later than 90 days after the effective date of the Secretary of Agriculture's announcement of the quota, may be entered in conformity with the terms and conditions in U.S. note 6(a) of this subchapter in such quantities as specified in the determination and announcement by the Secretary of Agriculture in accordance with U.S. note 6(a)(i) during the 180-day period following the effective date of such determination and announcement: Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 1 .....	1/	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.02	1/	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 2.....	1/	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.03	1/	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 3.....	1/	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.04	1/	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 4.....	1/	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.05	1/	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 5.....	1/	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.06	1/	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 6.....	1/	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.07	1/	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 7.....	1/	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.08	1/	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 8.....	1/	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.09	1/	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 9.....	1/	The quantity specified in such announcement

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 2.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - III - 22

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Quota Quantity
		Notwithstanding any other quantitative limitations on the importation of cotton, upland cotton, if accompanied by an original certificate of an official of a government agency of the country in which the cotton was produced attesting to the fact that the cotton is a variety of <i>Gossypium hirsutum</i> cotton, and a certification by the importer that such cotton was purchased not later than 90 days after the effective date of the Secretary of Agriculture's announcement of the quota, may be entered in conformity with the terms and conditions in U.S. note 6(a) of this subchapter in such quantities as specified in the determination and announcement by the Secretary of Agriculture in accordance with U.S. note 6(a)(i) during the 180-day period following the effective date of such determination and announcement: (con.)		
9903.52.10	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 10.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.11	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 11.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.12	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 12.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.13	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 13.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.14	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 14.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.15	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 15.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.16	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 16.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.17	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 17.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.18	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 18.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.19	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 19.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.20	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 20.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.21	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 21.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.22	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 22.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 2.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - III - 23

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Quota Quantity
		Notwithstanding any other quantitative limitations on the importation of cotton, upland cotton, if accompanied by an original certificate of an official of a government agency of the country in which the cotton was produced attesting to the fact that the cotton is a variety of <i>Gossypium hirsutum</i> cotton, and a certification by the importer that such cotton was purchased not later than 90 days after the effective date of the Secretary of Agriculture's announcement of the quota, may be entered in conformity with the terms and conditions in U.S. note 6(a) of this subchapter in such quantities as specified in the determination and announcement by the Secretary of Agriculture in accordance with U.S. note 6(a)(i) during the 180-day period following the effective date of such determination and announcement: (con.)		
9903.52.23	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 23.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.24	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 24.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.25	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 25.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement
9903.52.26	<u>1/</u>	Purchased and entered pursuant to the Secretary of Agriculture's Special Cotton Import Quota Announcement Number 26.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity specified in such announcement

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 2.



# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - III - 24

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9903.53.01	<u>1/</u>	Articles the product of Canada, or originating goods of Canada under the terms of general note 12 to the tariff schedule: Softwood lumber products described in U.S. note 13 to this subchapter, whose Region of Origin is Manitoba, Ontario, Quebec or Saskatchewan.....	<u>1/</u>	10%	10% (CA)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - III - 25

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9903.80.01	1/	Products of iron or steel provided for in the tariff headings or subheadings enumerated in note 16 to this subchapter, except products of Canada, of Mexico, of Australia, of Argentina, of South Korea, of Brazil, or of the member countries of the European Union or any exclusions that may be determined and announced by the Department of Commerce.....	1/	25%		The duty provided in the applicable subheading + 25%
		Iron or steel products of South Korea enumerated in U.S. note 16(b) to this subchapter, if entered in aggregate quantities prescribed in subdivision (e) of such note for any calendar year starting on January 1, 2018 and for any portion thereof as prescribed in such subdivision (e):				
9903.80.05	1/	Hot-rolled sheet, provided for in subheading 7208.10.60, 7208.26.00, 7208.27.00, 7208.38.00, 7208.39.00, 7208.40.60, 7208.53.00, 7208.54.00, 7208.90.00, 7225.30.70 or 7225.40.70.....	1/	Free		
9903.80.06	1/	Hot-rolled strip, provided for in subheading 7211.19.15, 7211.19.20, 7211.19.30, 7211.19.45, 7211.19.60, 7211.19.75, 7226.91.70 or 7226.91.80.....	1/	Free		
9903.80.07	1/	Hot-rolled plate, in coils, provided for in subheading 7208.10.15, 7208.10.30, 7208.25.30, 7208.25.60, 7208.36.00, 7208.37.00, 7211.14.00 (except for statistical reporting numbers 7211.14.0030 and 7211.14.0045) or 7225.30.30.....	1/	Free		
9903.80.08	1/	Cold-rolled sheet and other products, provided for in subheading 7209.15.00, 7209.16.00, 7209.17.00, 7209.18.15, 7209.18.60, 7209.25.00, 7209.26.00, 7209.27.00, 7209.28.00, 7209.90.00, 7210.70.30, 7225.50.70, 7225.50.80 or 7225.99.00.....	1/	Free		
9903.80.09	1/	Cold-rolled strip and other products, provided for in subheading 7211.23.15, 7211.23.20, 7211.23.30, 7211.23.45, 7211.23.60, 7211.29.20, 7211.29.45, 7211.29.60, 7211.90.00, 7212.40.10, 7212.40.50, 7226.92.50, 7226.92.70, 7226.92.80 or 7226.99.01 (except for statistical reporting numbers 7226.99.0110 and 7226.99.0130).....	1/	Free		
9903.80.10	1/	Cold-rolled black plate, provided for in subheading 7209.18.25.....	1/	Free		
9903.80.11	1/	Plate in cut lengths, provided for in subheading 7208.40.30, 7208.51.00, 7208.52.00, 7210.90.10, 7211.13.00, 7211.14.00 (except for statistical reporting number 7211.14.0090), 7225.40.30, 7225.50.60 or 7226.91.50....	1/	Free		
9903.80.12	1/	Flat-rolled products, hot-dipped, provided for in subheading 7210.41.00, 7210.49.00, 7210.70.60 (except for statistical reporting numbers 7210.70.6030 and 7210.70.6090), 7212.30.10, 7212.30.30, 7212.30.50, 7225.92.00 or 7226.99.01 (except for statistical reporting numbers 7226.99.0110 and 7226.99.0180).....	1/	Free		

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - III - 26

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Iron or steel products of South Korea enumerated in U.S. note 16(b) to this subchapter, if entered in aggregate quantities prescribed in subdivision (e) of such note for any calendar year starting on January 1, 2018 and for any portion thereof as prescribed in such subdivision (e): (con.)				
9903.80.13	1/	Flat-rolled products, coated, provided for in subheading 7210.20.00, 7210.61.00, 7210.69.00, 7210.70.60 (except for statistical reporting numbers 7210.70.6030 and 7210.70.6060), 7210.90.60, 7210.90.90, 7212.50.00 or 7212.60.00.....	1/	Free		
9903.80.14	1/	Tin-free steel, provided for in subheading 7210.50.00.....	1/	Free		
9903.80.15	1/	Tin plate, provided for in subheading 7210.11.00, 7210.12.00 or 7212.10.00.....	1/	Free		
9903.80.16	1/	Silicon electrical steel sheets and strip, provided for in subheading 7225.11.00, 7225.19.00, 7226.11.10, 7226.11.90, 7226.19.10 or 7226.19.90.....	1/	Free		
9903.80.17	1/	Sheets and strip electrolytically coated or plated with zinc, provided for in subheading 7210.30.00, 7210.70.60 (except for statistical reporting numbers 7210.70.6060 and 7210.70.6090), 7212.20.00, 7225.91.00 or 7226.99.01 (except for statistical reporting numbers 7226.99.0130 and 7226.99.0180).....	1/	Free		
9903.80.18	1/	Oil country pipe and tube goods, provided for in subheading 7304.23.30, 7304.23.60, 7304.29.10, 7304.29.20, 7304.29.31, 7304.29.41, 7304.29.50, 7304.29.61, 7305.20.20, 7305.20.40, 7305.20.60, 7305.20.80, 7306.29.10, 7306.29.20, 7306.29.31, 7306.29.41, 7306.29.60 or 7306.29.81.....	1/	Free		
9903.80.19	1/	Line pipe exceeding 406.4 mm in outside diameter, provided for in subheading 7304.19.10 (except for statistical reporting numbers 7304.19.1020, 7304.19.1030, 7304.19.1045 and 7304.19.1060), 7304.19.50 (except for statistical reporting numbers 7304.19.5020 and 7304.19.5050), 7305.11.10, 7305.11.50, 7305.12.10, 7305.12.50, 7305.19.10 or 7305.19.50.....	1/	Free		
9903.80.20	1/	Line pipe not exceeding 406.4 mm in outside diameter, provided for in subheading 7304.19.10 (except for statistical reporting number 7304.19.1080), 7304.19.50 (except for statistical reporting number 7304.19.5080), 7306.19.10 (except for statistical reporting number 7306.19.1050) or 7306.19.51 (except for statistical reporting number 7306.19.5150).....	1/	Free		
9903.80.21	1/	Other line pipe, provided for in subheading 7306.19.10 (except for statistical reporting number 7306.19.1010) or 7306.19.51 (except for statistical reporting number 7306.19.5110).....	1/	Free		

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - III - 27

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9903.80.22	1/	Iron or steel products of South Korea enumerated in U.S. note 16(b) to this subchapter, if entered in aggregate quantities prescribed in subdivision (e) of such note for any calendar year starting on January 1, 2018 and for any portion thereof as prescribed in such subdivision (e): (con.) Standard pipe, provided for in subheading 7304.39.00 (except for statistical reporting numbers 7304.39.0002, 7304.39.0004, 7304.39.0006, 7304.39.0008, 7304.39.0028, 7304.39.0032, 7304.39.0040, 7304.39.0044, 7304.39.0052, 7304.39.0056, 7304.39.0068 and 7304.39.0072), 7304.59.80 (except for statistical reporting numbers 7304.59.8020, 7304.59.8025, 7304.59.8035, 7304.59.8040, 7304.59.8050, 7304.59.8055, 7304.59.8065 and 7304.59.8070) or 7306.30.50 (except for statistical reporting numbers 7306.30.5010, 7306.30.5015, 7306.30.5020 and 7306.30.5035).....	1/	Free		
9903.80.23	1/	Structural pipe and tube, provided for in subheading 7304.90.10, 7304.90.30, 7305.31.20, 7305.31.40, 7305.31.60 (except for statistical reporting number 7305.31.6010), 7306.30.30, 7306.50.30, 7306.61.10, 7306.61.30, 7306.69.10 or 7306.69.30.....	1/	Free		
9903.80.24	1/	Mechanical tubing and other products, provided for in subheading 7304.31.30, 7304.31.60 (except for statistical reporting number 7304.31.6010), 7304.39.00 (except for statistical reporting numbers 7304.39.0002, 7304.39.0004, 7304.39.0006, 7304.39.0008, 7304.39.0016, 7304.39.0020, 7304.39.0024, 7304.39.0036, 7304.39.0048, 7304.39.0062, 7304.39.0076 and 7304.39.0080), 7304.51.10, 7304.51.50 (except for statistical reporting number 7304.51.5005, 7304.51.5015 and 7304.51.5045), 7304.59.10, 7304.59.60, 7304.59.80 (except for statistical reporting numbers 7304.59.8010, 7304.59.8015, 7304.59.8030, 7304.59.8045, 7304.59.8060 and 7304.59.8080), 7304.90.50, 7304.90.70, 7306.30.10, 7306.30.50 (except for statistical reporting numbers 7306.30.5010, 7306.30.5025, 7306.30.5028, 7306.30.5032, 7306.30.5040, 7306.30.5055, 7306.30.5085 and 7306.30.5090), 7306.50.10, 7306.50.50 (except for statistical reporting number 7306.50.5010), 7306.61.50, 7306.61.70 (except for statistical reporting number 7306.61.7030), 7306.69.50 or 7306.69.70 (except for statistical reporting number 7306.69.7030).....	1/	Free		

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - III - 28

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9903.80.25	<u>1/</u>	Iron or steel products of South Korea enumerated in U.S. note 16(b) to this subchapter, if entered in aggregate quantities prescribed in subdivision (e) of such note for any calendar year starting on January 1, 2018 and for any portion thereof as prescribed in such subdivision (e): (con.) Pressure tubing and other products, provided for in subheading 7304.31.60 (except for statistical reporting number 7304.31.6050), 7304.39.00 (except for statistical reporting numbers 7304.39.0016, 7304.39.0020, 7304.39.0024, 7304.39.0028, 7304.39.0032, 7304.39.0036, 7304.39.0040, 7304.39.0044, 7304.39.0048, 7304.39.0052, 7304.39.0056, 7304.39.0062, 7304.39.0068, 7304.39.0072, 7304.39.0076 and 7304.39.0080), 7304.51.50 (except for statistical reporting numbers 7304.51.5005 and 7304.51.5060), 7304.59.20, 7306.30.50 (except for statistical reporting numbers 7306.30.5015, 7306.30.5020, 7306.30.5025, 7306.30.5028, 7306.30.5032, 7306.30.5035, 7306.30.5040, 7306.30.5055, 7306.30.5085 and 7306.30.5090) or 7306.50.50 (except for statistical reporting numbers 7306.50.5030, 7306.50.5050 and 7306.50.5070).....	<u>1/</u>	Free		
9903.80.26	<u>1/</u>	Tubes or pipes for piling and other products, provided for in subheading 7305.39.10 or 7305.39.50.....	<u>1/</u>	Free		
9903.80.27	<u>1/</u>	Pipes and tubes, not specially provided for, provided for in subheading 7304.51.50 (except for statistical reporting numbers 7304.51.5015, 7304.51.5045 and 7304.51.5060), 7305.90.10, 7305.90.50, 7306.90.10 or 7306.90.50.....	<u>1/</u>	Free		
9903.80.28	<u>1/</u>	Hot-rolled sheet of stainless steel, provided for in subheading 7219.13.00, 7219.14.00, 7319.23.00 or 7219.24.00.....	<u>1/</u>	Free		
9903.80.29	<u>1/</u>	Hot-rolled strip of stainless steel and other products, provided for in subheading 7220.12.10 or 7220.12.50.....	<u>1/</u>	Free		
9903.80.30	<u>1/</u>	Hot-rolled plate of stainless steel, in coils, and other products, provided for in subheading 7219.11.00 or 7219.12.00.....	<u>1/</u>	Free		
9903.80.31	<u>1/</u>	Cold-rolled sheet of stainless steel and other products, provided for in subheading 7219.32.00, 7219.33.00, 7219.34.00, 7219.35.00 or 7219.90.00.....	<u>1/</u>	Free		
9903.80.32	<u>1/</u>	Cold-rolled strip of stainless steel, provided for in subheading 7220.20.10, 7220.20.60, 7220.20.70, 7220.20.80, 7220.20.90 or 7220.90.00.....	<u>1/</u>	Free		
9903.80.33	<u>1/</u>	Cold-rolled plate of stainless steel, in coils, provided for in subheading 7219.31.00 (except for statistical reporting number 7219.31.0050).....	<u>1/</u>	Free		
9903.80.34	<u>1/</u>	Wire of stainless steel, drawn, provided for in subheading 7223.00.10, 7223.00.50 or 7223.00.90.....	<u>1/</u>	Free		
9903.80.35	<u>1/</u>	Pipes and tubes of stainless steel, provided for in subheading 7304.41.30, 7304.41.60, 7304.49.00, 7305.31.60 (except for statistical reporting number 7305.31.6090), 7306.40.10, 7306.40.50, 7306.61.70 (except 7306.61.7060) or 7306.69.70 (except for statistical reporting number 7306.69.7060).....	<u>1/</u>	Free		

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - III - 29

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Iron or steel products of South Korea enumerated in U.S. note 16(b) to this subchapter, if entered in aggregate quantities prescribed in subdivision (e) of such note for any calendar year starting on January 1, 2018 and for any portion thereof as prescribed in such subdivision (e): (con.)				
9903.80.36	1/	Line pipe of stainless steel, provided for in subheading 7304.11.00 or 7306.11.00.....	1/	Free		
9903.80.37	1/	Bars and rods of stainless steel, cold finished, provided for in subheading 7222.20.00 or 7222.30.00.....	1/	Free		
9903.80.38	1/	Bars and rods of stainless steel, hot-rolled, provided for in heading 7221.00.00 (except for statistical reporting numbers 7221.00.0017, 7221.00.0018 and 7221.00.0030) or subheading 7222.11.00, 7222.19.00 or 7222.40.30 (except for statistical reporting numbers 7222.40.3025 and 7222.40.3045).....	1/	Free		
9903.80.39	1/	Blooms, billets and slabs of stainless steel and other products, provided for in subheading 7218.91.00 and 7218.99.00.....	1/	Free		
9903.80.40	1/	Oil country pipe and tube goods of stainless steel and other products, provided for in subheading 7304.22.00, 7304.24.30, 7304.24.40, 7304.24.60, 7306.21.30, 7306.21.40 or 7306.21.80.....	1/	Free		
9903.80.41	1/	Ingot and other primary forms of stainless steel, provided for in subheading 7218.10.00.....	1/	Free		
9903.80.42	1/	Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, provided for in subheading 7219.21.00, 7219.22.00, 7219.31.00 (except for statistical reporting number 7219.31.0010) or 7220.11.00.....	1/	Free		
9903.80.43	1/	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of stainless steel, provided for in heading 7221.00.00 (except for statistical reporting numbers 7221.00.0005, 7221.00.0045 and 7221.00.0075).....	1/	Free		
9903.80.44	1/	Angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel, provided for in subheading 7222.40.30 (except for statistical reporting numbers 7222.40.3065 and 7222.40.3085) or 7222.40.60.....	1/	Free		
9903.80.45	1/	Angles, shapes and sections, provided for in subheading 7216.31.00, 7216.32.00, 7216.33.00, 7216.40.00, 7216.50.00, 7216.99.00, 7228.70.30 (except for statistical reporting numbers 7228.70.3060 and 7228.70.3081) or 7228.70.60.....	1/	Free		
9903.80.46	1/	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, provided for in subheading 7213.91.30, 9213.91.45, 7213.91.60, 7213.99.00 (except for statistical reporting number 7213.99.0060), 7227.20.00 (except for statistical reporting number 7227.20.0080) or 7227.90.60 (except for statistical reporting numbers 7227.90.6005, 7227.90.6010, 7227.90.6040 and 7227.90.6090).....	1/	Free		

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - III - 30

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9903.80.47	<u>1/</u>	Iron or steel products of South Korea enumerated in U.S. note 16(b) to this subchapter, if entered in aggregate quantities prescribed in subdivision (e) of such note for any calendar year starting on January 1, 2018 and for any portion thereof as prescribed in such subdivision (e): (con.) Wire (other than of stainless steel), provided for in subheading 7217.10.10, 7217.10.20, 7217.10.30, 7217.10.40, 7217.10.50, 7217.10.60, 7217.10.70, 7217.10.80, 7217.10.90, 7217.20.15, 7217.20.30, 7217.20.45, 7217.20.60, 7217.20.75, 7217.30.15, 7217.30.30, 7217.30.45, 7217.30.60, 7217.30.75, 7217.90.10, 7217.90.50, 7229.20.00, 7229.90.10, 7229.90.50 or 7229.90.90.....	<u>1/</u>	Free		
9903.80.48	<u>1/</u>	Bars, hot-rolled, not of stainless steel, provided for in subheading 7213.20.00, 7213.99.00 (except for statistical reporting numbers 7213.99.0030 and 7213.99.0090), 7214.10.00, 7214.30.00, 7214.91.00, 7214.99.00, 7215.90.10, 7227.20.00 (except for statistical reporting number 7227.20.0030), 7227.90.60 (except for statistical reporting numbers 7227.90.6020, 7227.90.6030 and 7227.90.6035), 7228.20.10, 7228.30.80 (except for statistical reporting number 7228.30.8010), 7228.40.00, 7228.60.60 or 7228.80.00.....	<u>1/</u>	Free		
9903.80.49	<u>1/</u>	Bars, cold-finished, not of stainless steel, provided for in subheading 7215.10.00, 7215.50.00, 7215.90.30, 7215.90.50, 7228.20.50, 7228.50.50 or 7228.60.80.....	<u>1/</u>	Free		
9903.80.50	<u>1/</u>	Angles, shapes and sections of a type known as "light-shaped bars" and other products, provided for in subheading 7216.10.00, 7216.21.00, 7216.22.00 or 7228.70.30 (except for statistical reporting numbers 7228.70.3010, 7228.70.3020 and 7228.70.3041).....	<u>1/</u>	Free		
9903.80.51	<u>1/</u>	Reinforcing bars, provided for in subheading 7213.10.00, 7214.20.00 or 7228.30.80 (except for statistical reporting numbers 7228.30.8005, 7228.30.8015, 7228.30.8041, 7228.30.8045 and 7228.30.8070).....	<u>1/</u>	Free		
9903.80.52	<u>1/</u>	Sheet piling, provided for in subheading 7301.10.00.....	<u>1/</u>	Free		
9903.80.53	<u>1/</u>	Nonenumerated railroad goods, provided for in subheading 7302.40.00, 7302.90.10 and 7302.90.90.....	<u>1/</u>	Free		
9903.80.54	<u>1/</u>	Rails other than those known as "standard rails," provided for in subheading 7302.10.10 (except for statistical reporting numbers 7302.10.1010, 7302.10.1035, 7302.10.1065 and 7302.10.1075).....	<u>1/</u>	Free		
9903.80.55	<u>1/</u>	Rails known as "standard rails," provided for in subheading 7302.10.10 (except for statistical reporting numbers 7302.10.1015, 7302.10.1025, 7302.10.1045 and 7302.10.1055) or 7302.10.50.....	<u>1/</u>	Free		

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.



# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - III - 31

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9903.80.56	<u>1/</u>	Iron or steel products of South Korea enumerated in U.S. note 16(b) to this subchapter, if entered in aggregate quantities prescribed in subdivision (e) of such note for any calendar year starting on January 1, 2018 and for any portion thereof as prescribed in such subdivision (e): (con.) Products of tool steel and other products, provided for in subheading 7224.10.00 (except for statistical reporting numbers 7224.10.0005 and 7224.10.0075), 7224.90.00 (except for statistical reporting numbers 7224.90.0005, 7224.90.0045, 7224.90.0055, 7224.90.0065 and 7224.90.0075), 7225.30.11, 7225.30.51, 7225.40.11, 7225.40.51, 7225.50.11, 7226.20.00, 7226.91.05, 7226.91.15, 7226.91.25, 7226.92.10, 7226.92.30, 7227.10.00, 7227.90.10, 7227.90.20, 7228.10.00, 7228.30.20, 7228.30.40, 7228.30.60, 7228.50.10, 7228.60.10 or 7229.90.05.....	<u>1/</u>	Free		
9903.80.57	<u>1/</u>	Blooms, billets and slabs, semi-finished, provided for in subheading 7207.11.00, 7207.12.00, 7207.19.00, 7207.20.00 or 7224.90.00 (except for statistical reporting numbers 7224.90.0015, 7224.90.0025, and 7224.90.0035).....	<u>1/</u>	Free		
9903.80.58	<u>1/</u>	Ingots, provided for in subheading 7206.10.00, 7206.90.00 or 7224.10.00 (except for statistical reporting number 7224.10.0045).....	<u>1/</u>	Free		
9903.85.01	<u>1/</u>	Products of aluminum provided for in the tariff headings or subheadings enumerated in note 19 to this subchapter, except products of Argentina, of Australia, of Canada, of Mexico, or of the member countries of the European Union or any exclusions that may be determined and announced by the Department of Commerce.....	<u>1/</u>	The duty provided in the applicable subheading + 10%	The duty provided in the applicable subheading + 10% (AU, BH, CA, CL, CO, E, IL, JO, KR, MA, MX, OM, P, PA, PE, SG)	The duty provided in the applicable subheading + 10%

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## SUBCHAPTER IV

### SAFEGUARD MEASURES PURSUANT TO THE AGREEMENT ON AGRICULTURE AND ADDITIONAL IMPORT RESTRICTIONS ESTABLISHED PURSUANT TO SECTION 22 OF THE AGRICULTURAL ADJUSTMENT ACT, AS AMENDED

XXII  
99-IV-1

#### U.S. Notes

1. This subchapter contains safeguard measures established pursuant to Article 5 of the Agreement on Agriculture (as approved by section 101 of the Uruguay Round Agreements Act), which allows the imposition of additional duties based upon either the value or the quantity of goods imported into the United States for certain agricultural products. In addition, the subchapter contains provisions which may be proclaimed pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 624). All of the duties provided for in this subchapter are cumulative duties which apply in addition to the duties, if any, otherwise imposed in the tariff schedule on the goods described herein. Unless otherwise stated, the duties or limitations provided for in this subchapter apply until suspended or terminated. Goods of the following countries imported into the United States shall not be subject to any of the provisions, duties or limitations of this subchapter:  
  
Canada, Mexico, Jordan, Singapore, Chile, Australia, Morocco, El Salvador, Honduras, Nicaragua, Guatemala, Bahrain, Dominican Republic, Costa Rica, Peru, Oman, Korea, Colombia, Panama
2. The provisions imposing safeguard duties based upon value set forth in this subchapter shall apply to all goods described herein (other than sheep meat, which is not subject to safeguard duties based upon value) except during periods announced in the Federal Register by the Secretary of Agriculture in consultation with the United States Trade Representative as the effective periods of the provisions imposing safeguard duties based upon quantity with respect to such goods, during which period the safeguard duties based upon value shall be deemed suspended and only the safeguard duties based upon quantity shall apply to such goods. Unless the Secretary of Agriculture invokes safeguard duties based upon quantity for specified goods and so announces in the Federal Register (as provided in the first sentence of this note), the tariff provisions providing for such duties shall be deemed suspended and shall not apply to the goods described herein. No safeguard duties based upon quantity shall apply to goods en route on the basis of a contract settled before the effective date of such measures specified in a notice issued by the Secretary of Agriculture.
3. For the purposes of this subchapter, imports of peanuts in the shell shall be charged against the quantities in this note on the basis of 75 kilograms for each 100 kilograms of peanuts in the shell.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - IV - 2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Beef, provided for in subheadings 0201.10.50, 0201.20.80, 0201.30.80, 0202.10.50, 0202.20.80 or 0202.30.80: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value: Carcasses and half-carcasses and other cuts with bone in: Fresh or chilled, provided for in subheadings 0201.10.50 or 0201.20.80:		
9904.02.01	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 25¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	66.6¢/kg
9904.02.02	<u>1/</u>	Valued 25¢/kg or more but less than 45¢/kg...	<u>1/</u>	49¢/kg
9904.02.03	<u>1/</u>	Valued 45¢/kg or more but less than 65¢/kg...	<u>1/</u>	35¢/kg
9904.02.04	<u>1/</u>	Valued 65¢/kg or more but less than 85¢/kg...	<u>1/</u>	24.3¢/kg
9904.02.05	<u>1/</u>	Valued 85¢/kg or more but less than \$1.05/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	14.8¢/kg
9904.02.06	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.05/kg or more but less than \$1.25/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	8.8¢/kg
9904.02.07	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.25/kg or more but less than \$1.45/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	2.8¢/kg
9904.02.08	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.45/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
		Frozen, provided for in subheadings 0202.10.50 or 0202.20.80:		
9904.02.09	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 15¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	80.7¢/kg
9904.02.10	<u>1/</u>	Valued 15¢/kg or more but less than 35¢/kg...	<u>1/</u>	62.7¢/kg
9904.02.11	<u>1/</u>	Valued 35¢/kg or more but less than 55¢/kg...	<u>1/</u>	46.6¢/kg
9904.02.12	<u>1/</u>	Valued 55¢/kg or more but less than 75¢/kg...	<u>1/</u>	33.1¢/kg
9904.02.13	<u>1/</u>	Valued 75¢/kg or more but less than 95¢/kg...	<u>1/</u>	23.1¢/kg
9904.02.14	<u>1/</u>	Valued 95¢/kg or more but less than \$1.15/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	14.4¢/kg
9904.02.15	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.15/kg or more but less than \$1.35/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	8.4¢/kg
9904.02.16	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.35/kg or more but less than \$1.55/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	2.4¢/kg
9904.02.17	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.55/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
		Boneless, provided for in subheadings 0201.30.80 or 0202.30.80:		
9904.02.27	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 30¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	75.3¢/kg
9904.02.28	<u>1/</u>	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 50¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	57.5¢/kg
9904.02.29	<u>1/</u>	Valued 50¢/kg or more but less than 70¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	43.5¢/kg
9904.02.30	<u>1/</u>	Valued 70¢/kg or more but less than 90¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	31.7¢/kg
9904.02.31	<u>1/</u>	Valued 90¢/kg or more but less than \$1.10/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	21.7¢/kg
9904.02.32	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.10/kg or more but less than \$1.30/kg...	<u>1/</u>	14.1¢/kg
9904.02.33	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.30/kg or more but less than \$1.50/kg...	<u>1/</u>	8.1¢/kg
9904.02.34	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.50/kg or more but less than \$1.70/kg...	<u>1/</u>	2.1¢/kg
9904.02.35	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.70/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.02.37	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	<u>1/</u>	8.8%
9904.02.60	<u>1/</u>	Sheep meat, provided for in subheadings 0204.21.00, 0204.22.40, 0204.23.40, 0204.41.00, 0204.42.40 or 0204.43.40, if entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	<u>1/</u>	0.9¢/kg

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - IV - 3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Milk and cream, fluid or frozen, fresh or sour, containing over 6 percent but not over 45 percent by weight of butterfat, provided for in subheadings 0401.40.25, 0401.50.25 or 0403.90.16: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.04.01	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 20¢/liter.....	<u>1/</u>	55.2¢/liter
9904.04.02	<u>1/</u>	Valued 20¢/liter or more but less than 40¢/liter.....	<u>1/</u>	38.4¢/liter
9904.04.03	<u>1/</u>	Valued 40¢/liter or more but less than 60¢/liter.....	<u>1/</u>	25.1¢/liter
9904.04.04	<u>1/</u>	Valued 60¢/liter or more but less than 80¢/liter.....	<u>1/</u>	15.1¢/liter
9904.04.05	<u>1/</u>	Valued 80¢/liter or more but less than \$1/liter.....	<u>1/</u>	8.3¢/liter
9904.04.06	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1/liter or more but less than \$1.20/liter.....	<u>1/</u>	2.3¢/liter
9904.04.07	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.20/liter or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.04.08	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	<u>1/</u>	25.7¢/liter
		Butter, and fresh or sour cream containing over 45 percent by weight of butterfat, provided for in subheadings 0401.50.75, 0403.90.78 or 0405.10.20: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.04.09	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 60¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	90.5¢/kg
9904.04.10	<u>1/</u>	Valued 60¢/kg or more but less than 80¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	74.6¢/kg
9904.04.11	<u>1/</u>	Valued 80¢/kg or more but less than \$1/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	60.6¢/kg
9904.04.12	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1/kg or more but less than \$1.20/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	48.4¢/kg
9904.04.13	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.20/kg or more but less than \$1.40/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	38.4¢/kg
9904.04.14	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.40/kg or more but less than \$1.60/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	28.4¢/kg
9904.04.15	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.60/kg or more but less than \$1.80/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	21¢/kg
9904.04.16	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.80/kg or more but less than \$2/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	15¢/kg
9904.04.17	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2/kg or more but less than \$2.20/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	9¢/kg
9904.04.18	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.20/kg or more but less than \$2.40/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	3¢/kg
9904.04.19	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.40/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture:		
9904.04.20	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheadings 0401.50.75 or 0403.90.78.....	<u>1/</u>	54.9¢/kg
9904.04.21	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0405.10.20.....	<u>1/</u>	51.4¢/kg

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - IV - 4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Dried milk, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, provided for in subheadings 0402.10.50 or 0402.21.25: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.04.22	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 20¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	35¢/kg
9904.04.23	<u>1/</u>	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 30¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	26.9¢/kg
9904.04.24	<u>1/</u>	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 40¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	19.8¢/kg
9904.04.25	<u>1/</u>	Valued 40¢/kg or more but less than 50¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	14.8¢/kg
9904.04.26	<u>1/</u>	Valued 50¢/kg or more but less than 60¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	9.5¢/kg
9904.04.27	<u>1/</u>	Valued 60¢/kg or more but less than 70¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	6.5¢/kg
9904.04.28	<u>1/</u>	Valued 70¢/kg or more but less than 80¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	3.5¢/kg
9904.04.29	<u>1/</u>	Valued 80¢/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.04.30	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	<u>1/</u>	28.8¢/kg
		Dried milk and dried cream, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, provided for in subheadings 0402.21.50 or 0403.90.55: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.04.31	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 15¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	35.6¢/kg
9904.04.32	<u>1/</u>	Valued 15¢/kg or more but less than 25¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	26.9¢/kg
9904.04.33	<u>1/</u>	Valued 25¢/kg or more but less than 35¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	19.9¢/kg
9904.04.34	<u>1/</u>	Valued 35¢/kg or more but less than 45¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	14.4¢/kg
9904.04.35	<u>1/</u>	Valued 45¢/kg or more but less than 55¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	9.4¢/kg
9904.04.36	<u>1/</u>	Valued 55¢/kg or more but less than 65¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	6¢/kg
9904.04.37	<u>1/</u>	Valued 65¢/kg or more but less than 75¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	3¢/kg
9904.04.38	<u>1/</u>	Valued 75¢/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.04.39	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	<u>1/</u>	36.4¢/kg
		Dried milk and dried cream, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, provided for in subheadings 0402.21.90 or 0403.90.65: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.04.40	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 60¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	69.1¢/kg
9904.04.41	<u>1/</u>	Valued 60¢/kg or more but less than 80¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	55.1¢/kg
9904.04.42	<u>1/</u>	Valued 80¢/kg or more but less than \$1/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	42.2¢/kg
9904.04.43	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1/kg or more but less than \$1.20/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	32.2¢/kg
9904.04.44	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.20/kg or more but less than \$1.40/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	22.2¢/kg
9904.04.45	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.40/kg or more but less than \$1.60/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	15.8¢/kg
9904.04.46	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.60/kg or more but less than \$1.80/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	9.8¢/kg
9904.04.47	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.80/kg or more but less than \$2/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	3.8¢/kg
9904.04.48	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.04.49	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	<u>1/</u>	51.9¢/kg

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - IV - 5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4, provided for in subheadings 0402.29.50, 0402.99.90, 0403.10.50, 0403.90.95, 0404.10.15, 0404.90.50, 0405.20.70, 1517.90.60, 1704.90.58, 1806.20.82, 1806.20.83, 1806.32.70, 1806.32.80, 1806.90.08, 1806.90.10, 1901.10.26, 1901.10.44, 1901.10.56, 1901.10.66, 1901.20.15, 1901.20.50, 1901.90.62, 1901.90.65, 2105.00.40, 2106.90.09, 2106.90.66, 2106.90.87 or 2202.99.28: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value: Provided for in subheadings 0402.29.50, 0402.99.90, 0403.10.50, 0403.90.95, 1901.10.26, 1901.10.85, or 2202.99.28:		
9904.04.50	1/	Valued less than 65¢/kg.....	1/	78.4¢/kg
9904.04.51	1/	Valued 65¢/kg or more but less than 95¢/kg.....	1/	57.2¢/kg
9904.04.52	1/	Valued 95¢/kg or more but less than \$1.25/kg.....	1/	40.2¢/kg
9904.04.53	1/	Valued \$1.25/kg or more but less than \$1.55/kg...	1/	25.2¢/kg
9904.04.54	1/	Valued \$1.55/kg or more but less than \$1.85/kg...	1/	15.6¢/kg
9904.04.55	1/	Valued \$1.85/kg or more but less than \$2.05/kg...	1/	9.6¢/kg
9904.04.56	1/	Valued \$2.05/kg or more but less than \$2.25/kg...	1/	3.6¢/kg
9904.04.58	1/	Valued \$2.25/kg or more..... Provided for in subheadings 0404.10.15, 0405.20.70, 1517.90.60, 1704.90.58, 1806.20.82, 1806.20.83, 1806.32.70, 1806.32.80, 1806.90.08, 1806.90.10, 1901.20.15, 1901.20.50, 2106.90.66 or 2106.90.87:	1/	No additional duty
9904.04.59	1/	Valued less than 30¢/kg.....	1/	65.5¢/kg
9904.04.60	1/	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 50¢/kg.....	1/	48.6¢/kg
9904.04.61	1/	Valued 50¢/kg or more but less than 70¢/kg.....	1/	34.6¢/kg
9904.04.62	1/	Valued 70¢/kg or more but less than 90¢/kg.....	1/	24.4¢/kg
9904.04.63	1/	Valued 90¢/kg or more but less than \$1.10/kg.....	1/	15¢/kg
9904.04.64	1/	Valued \$1.10/kg or more but less than \$1.30/kg...	1/	9¢/kg
9904.04.65	1/	Valued \$1.30/kg or more but less than \$1.50/kg...	1/	3¢/kg
9904.04.66	1/	Valued \$1.50/kg or more..... Provided for in subheadings 0404.90.50, 1901.10.56, 1901.10.66, 1901.90.62, 1901.90.65, or 2105.00.40:	1/	No additional duty
9904.04.67	1/	Valued less than 30¢/kg.....	1/	66.7¢/kg
9904.04.68	1/	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 50¢/kg.....	1/	49.7¢/kg
9904.04.69	1/	Valued 50¢/kg or more but less than 70¢/kg.....	1/	35.2¢/kg
9904.04.70	1/	Valued 70¢/kg or more but less than 90¢/kg.....	1/	25.3¢/kg
9904.04.71	1/	Valued 90¢/kg or more but less than \$1.10/kg.....	1/	15.6¢/kg
9904.04.72	1/	Valued \$1.10/kg or more but less than \$1.30/kg...	1/	9.6¢/kg
9904.04.73	1/	Valued \$1.30/kg or more but less than \$1.50/kg...	1/	3.6¢/kg
9904.04.74	1/	Valued \$1.50/kg or more.....	1/	No additional duty

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - IV - 6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4, provided for in subheadings 0402.29.50, 0402.99.90, 0403.10.50, 0403.90.95, 0404.10.15, 0404.90.50, 0405.20.70, 1517.90.60, 1704.90.58, 1806.20.82, 1806.20.83, 1806.32.70, 1806.32.80, 1806.90.08, 1806.90.10, 1901.10.26, 1901.10.44, 1901.10.56, 1901.10.66, 1901.20.15, 1901.20.50, 1901.90.62, 1901.90.65, 2105.00.40, 2106.90.09, 2106.90.66, 2106.90.87 or 2202.99.28: (con.) If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value: (con.) Provided for in subheading 2106.90.09:		
9904.04.75	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 90¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	74.1¢/kg
9904.04.76	<u>1/</u>	Valued 90¢/kg or more but less than \$1.20/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	53.8¢/kg
9904.04.77	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.20/kg or more but less than \$1.50/kg...	<u>1/</u>	38.8¢/kg
9904.04.78	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.50/kg or more but less than \$1.80/kg...	<u>1/</u>	24.8¢/kg
9904.04.79	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.80/kg or more but less than \$2.10/kg...	<u>1/</u>	15.8¢/kg
9904.04.80	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.10/kg or more but less than \$2.30/kg...	<u>1/</u>	9.8¢/kg
9904.04.81	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.30/kg or more but less than \$2.50/kg...	<u>1/</u>	3.8¢/kg
9904.04.82	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.50/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.



# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - IV - 7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Dairy products described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 4, provided for in subheadings 0402.29.50, 0402.99.90, 0403.10.50, 0403.90.95, 0404.10.15, 0404.90.50, 0405.20.70, 1517.90.60, 1704.90.58, 1806.20.82, 1806.20.83, 1806.32.70, 1806.32.80, 1806.90.08, 1806.90.10, 1901.10.26, 1901.10.44, 1901.10.56, 1901.10.66, 1901.20.15, 1901.20.50, 1901.90.62, 1901.90.65, 2105.00.40, 2106.90.09, 2106.90.66, 2106.90.87 or 2202.99.28: (con.) If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture:		
9904.04.83	1/	Provided for in subheading 0402.29.50.....	1/	36.8¢/kg + 5%
9904.04.84	1/	Provided for in subheading 0402.99.90.....	1/	15.4¢/kg + 5%
9904.04.85	1/	Provided for in subheadings 0403.10.50 or 0403.90.95.....	1/	34.5¢/kg + 5.7%
9904.04.86	1/	Provided for in subheading 0404.10.15.....	1/	34.5¢/kg + 2.8%
9904.04.87	1/	Provided for in subheading 0404.90.50.....	1/	39.6¢/kg + 2.8%
9904.04.88	1/	Provided for in subheading 1517.90.60.....	1/	11.4¢/kg
9904.04.89	1/	Provided for in subheading 1704.90.58.....	1/	13.3¢/kg + 3.5%
9904.04.90	1/	Provided for in subheading 1806.20.82.....	1/	12.4¢/kg + 2.8%
9904.04.91	1/	Provided for in subheading 1806.20.83.....	1/	17.6¢/kg + 2.8%
9904.04.92	1/	Provided for in subheadings 1806.32.70 or 1806.90.08.....	1/	12.4¢/kg + 2%
9904.04.93	1/	Provided for in subheadings 1806.32.80 or 1806.90.10.....	1/	17.6¢/kg + 2%
9904.04.94	1/	Provided for in subheadings 1901.10.26 or 1901.10.44.....	1/	34.5¢/kg + 5%
9904.04.95	1/	Provided for in subheadings 1901.20.15 or 1901.20.50.....	1/	14.1¢/kg + 2.8%
9904.04.96	1/	Provided for in subheadings 1901.10.56, 1901.10.66, 1901.90.62 or 1901.90.65.....	1/	34.5¢/kg + 4.5%
9904.04.97	1/	Provided for in subheading 2105.00.40.....	1/	16.7¢/kg + 5.7%
9904.04.98	1/	Provided for in subheading 2106.90.09.....	1/	28.7¢/kg
9904.04.99	1/	Provided for in subheadings 0405.20.70 or 2106.90.66.....	1/	23.5¢/kg + 2.8%
9904.05.00	1/	Provided for in subheading 2106.90.87.....	1/	9.6¢/kg + 2.8%
9904.05.01	1/	Provided for in subheading 2202.99.28.....	1/	7.8¢/kg + 5%

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - IV - 8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Milk and cream, condensed or evaporated, provided for in subheadings 0402.91.70, 0402.91.90, 0402.99.45 or 0402.99.55:		
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
		Provided for in subheadings 0402.91.70 or 0402.91.90:		
9904.05.02	1/	Valued less than 15¢/kg.....	1/	23.6¢/kg
9904.05.03	1/	Valued 15¢/kg or more but less than 20¢/kg.....	1/	19.5¢/kg
9904.05.04	1/	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 25¢/kg.....	1/	16¢/kg
9904.05.05	1/	Valued 25¢/kg or more but less than 30¢/kg.....	1/	12.8¢/kg
9904.05.06	1/	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 40¢/kg.....	1/	7.8¢/kg
9904.05.07	1/	Valued 40¢/kg or more but less than 50¢/kg.....	1/	4.2¢/kg
9904.05.08	1/	Valued 50¢/kg or more.....	1/	No additional duty
		Provided for in subheadings 0402.99.45 or 0402.99.55:		
9904.05.09	1/	Valued less than 30¢/kg.....	1/	39¢/kg
9904.05.10	1/	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 40¢/kg.....	1/	31.6¢/kg
9904.05.11	1/	Valued 40¢/kg or more but less than 50¢/kg.....	1/	24.6¢/kg
9904.05.12	1/	Valued 50¢/kg or more but less than 60¢/kg.....	1/	19.5¢/kg
9904.05.13	1/	Valued 60¢/kg or more but less than 70¢/kg.....	1/	14.5¢/kg
9904.05.14	1/	Valued 70¢/kg or more but less than 80¢/kg.....	1/	10.3¢/kg
9904.05.15	1/	Valued 80¢/kg or more but less than 90¢/kg.....	1/	7.3¢/kg
9904.05.16	1/	Valued 90¢/kg or more but less than \$1/kg.....	1/	4.3¢/kg
9904.05.17	1/	Valued \$1/kg or more.....	1/	No additional duty
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture:		
9904.05.18	1/	Provided for in subheadings 0402.91.70 or 0402.91.90.....	1/	10.4¢/kg
9904.05.19	1/	Provided for in subheadings 0402.99.45 or 0402.99.55.....	1/	16.5¢/kg

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - IV - 9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Dried milk, dried cream or dried whey, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, provided for in subheadings 0403.90.45 or 0404.10.90: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value: Dried milk and dried cream, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, provided for in subheading 0403.90.45:		
9904.05.20	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 20¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	29.6¢/kg
9904.05.21	<u>1/</u>	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 30¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	22.1¢/kg
9904.05.22	<u>1/</u>	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 40¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	15.7¢/kg
9904.05.23	<u>1/</u>	Valued 40¢/kg or more but less than 50¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	11.1¢/kg
9904.05.24	<u>1/</u>	Valued 50¢/kg or more but less than 60¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	8.2¢/kg
9904.05.25	<u>1/</u>	Valued 60¢/kg or more but less than 70¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	3.7¢/kg
9904.05.26	<u>1/</u>	Valued 70¢/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
		Dried whey, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, provided for in subheading 0404.10.90:		
9904.05.28	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 7¢/kg		1/
9904.05.29	<u>1/</u>	Valued 7¢/kg or more but less than 10¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	15¢/kg
9904.05.30	<u>1/</u>	Valued 10¢/kg or more but less than 15¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	11.2¢/kg
9904.05.31	<u>1/</u>	Valued 15¢/kg or more but less than 20¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	8¢/kg
9904.05.32	<u>1/</u>	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 25¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	5.5¢/kg
9904.05.33	<u>1/</u>	Valued 25¢/kg or more but less than 30¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	3.5¢/kg
9904.05.34	<u>1/</u>	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 35¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	2¢/kg
9904.05.35	<u>1/</u>	Valued 35¢/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.05.36	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	<u>1/</u>	29.2¢/kg
		Butter substitutes containing over 45 percent by weight of butterfat, provided for in subheadings 0405.20.30, 0405.90.20, 2106.90.26 or 2106.90.36: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.05.37	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 60¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	67.5¢/kg
9904.05.38	<u>1/</u>	Valued 60¢/kg or more but less than 80¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	53.5¢/kg
9904.05.39	<u>1/</u>	Valued 80¢/kg or more but less than \$1/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	40.9¢/kg
9904.05.40	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1/kg or more but less than \$1.20/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	30.9¢/kg
9904.05.41	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.20/kg or more but less than \$1.40/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	21¢/kg
9904.05.42	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.40/kg or more but less than \$1.60/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	14.9¢/kg
9904.05.43	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.60/kg or more but less than \$1.80/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	8.9¢/kg
9904.05.44	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.80/kg or more but less than \$2/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	2.9¢/kg
9904.05.45	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture:		
9904.05.46	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0405.90.20.....	<u>1/</u>	62.2¢/kg + 2.8%
9904.05.47	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheadings 0405.20.30, 2106.90.26 or 2106.90.36.....	<u>1/</u>	66.5¢/kg

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - IV - 10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Blue-mold cheese (except Stilton produced in the United Kingdom) and cheese and substitutes for cheese contain- ing, or processed from, blue-mold cheese, provided for in subheadings 0406.10.18, 0406.20.28, 0406.20.63, 0406.30.18, 0406.30.63, 0406.40.70 or 0406.90.74: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.05.48	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than \$1.20/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	\$1.062/kg
9904.05.49	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.20/kg or more but less than \$1.50/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	85.2¢/kg
9904.05.50	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.50/kg or more but less than \$1.80/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	67.8¢/kg
9904.05.51	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.80/kg or more but less than \$2.10/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	52.8¢/kg
9904.05.52	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.10/kg or more but less than \$2.40/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	37.3¢/kg
9904.05.53	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.40/kg or more but less than \$2.70/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	28.3¢/kg
9904.05.54	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.70/kg or more but less than \$3/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	19.3¢/kg
9904.05.55	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$3/kg or more but less than \$3.30/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	10.3¢/kg
9904.05.56	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$3.30/kg or more but less than \$3.50/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	4.3¢/kg
9904.05.57	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$3.50/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.05.58	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	<u>1/</u>	75.6¢/kg
		Cheddar cheese and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, Cheddar cheese, provided for in subheadings 0406.10.28, 0406.20.33, 0406.20.67, 0406.30.28, 0406.30.67, 0406.90.12 or 0406.90.78: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.05.59	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 65¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	57.2¢/kg
9904.05.60	<u>1/</u>	Valued 65¢/kg or more but less than 75¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	50.2¢/kg
9904.05.61	<u>1/</u>	Valued 75¢/kg or more but less than 85¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	43.2¢/kg
9904.05.62	<u>1/</u>	Valued 85¢/kg or more but less than 95¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	37.7¢/kg
9904.05.63	<u>1/</u>	Valued 95¢/kg or more but less than \$1.05/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	32.7¢/kg
9904.05.64	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.05/kg or more but less than \$1.15/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	27.7¢/kg
9904.05.65	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.15/kg or more but less than \$1.25/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	22.7¢/kg
9904.05.66	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.25/kg or more but less than \$1.35/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	18.5¢/kg
9904.05.67	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.35/kg or more but less than \$1.45/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	15.5¢/kg
9904.05.68	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.45/kg or more but less than \$1.55/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	12.5¢/kg
9904.05.69	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.55/kg or more but less than \$1.65/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	9.5¢/kg
9904.05.70	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.65/kg or more but less than \$1.75/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	6.5¢/kg
9904.05.71	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.75/kg or more but less than \$1.85/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	3.5¢/kg
9904.05.72	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.85/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.05.73	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	<u>1/</u>	40.9¢/kg

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - IV - 11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Additional Duties
		American-type cheese, including Colby, washed curd and granular cheese (but not including Cheddar cheese), and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such American-type cheese, provided for in subheadings 0406.10.38, 0406.20.39, 0406.20.71, 0406.30.38, 0406.30.71, 0406.90.54 or 0406.90.84: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.05.74	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 50¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	53.6¢/kg
9904.05.75	<u>1/</u>	Valued 50¢/kg or more but less than 70¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	39.6¢/kg
9904.05.76	<u>1/</u>	Valued 70¢/kg or more but less than 90¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	28.5¢/kg
9904.05.77	<u>1/</u>	Valued 90¢/kg or more but less than \$1.10/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	18.5¢/kg
9904.05.78	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.10/kg or more but less than \$1.20/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	14.9¢/kg
9904.05.79	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.20/kg or more but less than \$1.40/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	8.9¢/kg
9904.05.80	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.40/kg or more but less than \$1.60/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	2.9¢/kg
9904.05.81	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.60/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.05.82	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	<u>1/</u>	35.2¢/kg
		Edam and Gouda cheeses and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, Edam and Gouda cheese, provided for in subheadings 0406.10.48, 0406.20.48, 0406.20.75, 0406.30.48, 0406.30.75, 0406.90.18 or 0406.90.88: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.05.83	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than \$1.05/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	77¢/kg
9904.05.84	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.05/kg or more but less than \$1.25/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	63¢/kg
9904.05.85	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.25/kg or more but less than \$1.45/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	52.4¢/kg
9904.05.86	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.45/kg or more but less than \$1.65/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	42.4¢/kg
9904.05.87	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.65/kg or more but less than \$1.85/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	32.4¢/kg
9904.05.88	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.85/kg or more but less than \$2.05/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	25¢/kg
9904.05.89	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.05/kg or more but less than \$2.25/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	19¢/kg
9904.05.90	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.25/kg or more but less than \$2.45/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	13¢/kg
9904.05.91	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.45/kg or more but less than \$2.65/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	7¢/kg
9904.05.92	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.65/kg or more but less than \$2.75/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	4¢/kg
9904.05.93	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.75/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.05.94	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	<u>1/</u>	60.1¢/kg

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - IV - 12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Italian-type cheeses, made from cow's milk, in original loaves (Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, Provoletti and Sbrinz), and Italian-type cheeses, made from cow's milk, not in original loaves (Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, Provoletti, Sbrinz and Goya) and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such Italian-type cheeses, whether or not in original loaves, provided for in subheadings 0406.10.58, 0406.20.53, 0406.20.79, 0406.30.79, 0406.90.32, 0406.90.37, 0406.90.42 or 0406.90.68: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.05.95	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than \$1.15/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	98.9¢/kg
9904.05.96	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.15/kg or more but less than \$1.45/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	77.9¢/kg
9904.05.97	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.45/kg or more but less than \$1.75/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	61.4¢/kg
9904.05.98	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.75/kg or more but less than \$2.05/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	46.4¢/kg
9904.05.99	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.05/kg or more but less than \$2.35/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	32.6¢/kg
9904.06.00	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.35/kg or more but less than \$2.65/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	23.6¢/kg
9904.06.01	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.65/kg or more but less than \$2.95/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	14.6¢/kg
9904.06.02	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.95/kg or more but less than \$3.15/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	8.6¢/kg
9904.06.03	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$3.15/kg or more but less than \$3.35/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	2.6¢/kg
9904.06.04	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$3.35/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.06.05	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	<u>1/</u>	71.5¢/kg
		Swiss or Emmentaler cheese with eye formation provided for in under subheading 0406.90.48: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.06.06	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 90¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	94¢/kg
9904.06.07	<u>1/</u>	Valued 90¢/kg or more but less than \$1.10/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	80¢/kg
9904.06.08	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.10/kg or more but less than \$1.30/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	66¢/kg
9904.06.09	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.30/kg or more but less than \$1.50/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	55.3¢/kg
9904.06.10	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.50/kg or more but less than \$1.70/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	45.3¢/kg
9904.06.11	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.70/kg or more but less than \$1.90/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	35.3¢/kg
9904.06.12	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.90/kg or more but less than \$2.10/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	27.2¢/kg
9904.06.13	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.10/kg or more but less than \$2.30/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	21.2¢/kg
9904.06.14	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.30/kg or more but less than \$2.50/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	15.2¢/kg
9904.06.15	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.50/kg or more but less than \$2.70/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	9.2¢/kg
9904.06.16	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.70/kg or more but less than \$2.90/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	3.2¢/kg
9904.06.17	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.90/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.06.18	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	<u>1/</u>	62.6¢/kg

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - IV - 13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Swiss or Emmentaler cheese other than with eye formation, Gruyere-process cheese and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such cheeses, provided for in subheadings 0406.10.68, 0406.20.83, 0406.30.53, 0406.30.83 or 0406.90.92: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.06.19	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 70¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	66.8¢/kg
9904.06.20	<u>1/</u>	Valued 70¢/kg or more but less than 90¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	52.8¢/kg
9904.06.21	<u>1/</u>	Valued 90¢/kg or more but less than \$1.10/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	41.1¢/kg
9904.06.22	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.10/kg or more but less than \$1.30/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	31.1¢/kg
9904.06.23	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.30/kg or more but less than \$1.50/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	21.5¢/kg
9904.06.24	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.50/kg or more but less than \$1.70/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	15.5¢/kg
9904.06.25	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.70/kg or more but less than \$1.90/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	9.5¢/kg
9904.06.26	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.90/kg or more but less than \$2.10/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	3.5¢/kg
9904.06.27	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$2.10/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.06.28	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	<u>1/</u>	46.2¢/kg
		Cheese, and substitutes for cheese, containing 0.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat (except cheeses of the type described in additional U.S. notes 16 through 22, inclusive, or additional U.S. notes 24 and 25, to chapter 4) or margarine cheese, provided for in subheadings 0406.10.78, 0406.20.87, 0406.30.87, 0406.90.94 or 1901.90.36: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.06.29	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 50¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	59.1¢/kg
9904.06.30	<u>1/</u>	Valued 50¢/kg or more but less than 70¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	45.1¢/kg
9904.06.31	<u>1/</u>	Valued 70¢/kg or more but less than 90¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	33¢/kg
9904.06.32	<u>1/</u>	Valued 90¢/kg or more but less than \$1.10/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	23¢/kg
9904.06.33	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.10/kg or more but less than \$1.30/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	15¢/kg
9904.06.34	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.30/kg or more but less than \$1.50/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	9¢/kg
9904.06.35	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.50/kg or more but less than \$1.70/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	3¢/kg
9904.06.36	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1.70/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.06.37	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	<u>1/</u>	37.6¢/kg

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.



# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - IV - 14

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Cheeses and substitutes for cheese (except (i) cheese not containing cow's milk, (ii) soft ripened cow's milk cheese, (iii) cheese (except cottage cheese) containing 0.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat, and (iv) cheese of the type described in additional U.S. notes 17 through 25, inclusive, to chapter 4), provided for in subheadings 0406.10.08, 0406.10.88, 0406.20.91, 0406.30.91 or 0406.90.97: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.06.38	1/	Valued less than 50¢/kg.....	1/	94.3¢/kg
9904.06.39	1/	Valued 50¢/kg or more but less than 70¢/kg.....	1/	76.9¢/kg
9904.06.40	1/	Valued 70¢/kg or more but less than 90¢/kg.....	1/	62.9¢/kg
9904.06.41	1/	Valued 90¢/kg or more but less than \$1.10/kg.....	1/	49.5¢/kg
9904.06.42	1/	Valued \$1.10/kg or more but less than \$1.30/kg.....	1/	39.5¢/kg
9904.06.43	1/	Valued \$1.30/kg or more but less than \$1.50/kg.....	1/	29.5¢/kg
9904.06.44	1/	Valued \$1.50/kg or more but less than \$1.70/kg.....	1/	21.3¢/kg
9904.06.45	1/	Valued \$1.70/kg or more but less than \$1.90/kg.....	1/	15.3¢/kg
9904.06.46	1/	Valued \$1.90/kg or more but less than \$2.10/kg.....	1/	9.3¢/kg
9904.06.47	1/	Valued \$2.10/kg or more but less than \$2.30/kg.....	1/	3.3¢/kg
9904.06.48	1/	Valued \$2.30/kg or more.....	1/	No additional duty
9904.06.49	1/	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	1/	50.3¢/kg

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - IV - 15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Peanuts, provided for in subheadings 1202.30.80, 1202.41.80, 1202.42.80, 2008.11.35 or 2008.11.60: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
		In shell, provided for in subheading 1202.41.80:		
9904.12.01	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 5¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	13.3¢/kg
9904.12.02	<u>1/</u>	Valued 5¢/kg or more but less than 10¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	9.1¢/kg
9904.12.03	<u>1/</u>	Valued 10¢/kg or more but less than 15¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	5.8¢/kg
9904.12.04	<u>1/</u>	Valued 15¢/kg or more but less than 20¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	3.3¢/kg
9904.12.05	<u>1/</u>	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 25¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	1.7¢/kg
9904.12.06	<u>1/</u>	Valued 25¢/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
		Other, provided for in subheadings 1202.30.80, 1202.42.80, 2008.11.35 or 2008.11.60:		
9904.12.07	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 10¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	55.4¢/kg
9904.12.08	<u>1/</u>	Valued 10¢/kg or more but less than 20¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	46.4¢/kg
9904.12.09	<u>1/</u>	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 30¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	37.4¢/kg
9904.12.10	<u>1/</u>	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 40¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	30.2¢/kg
9904.12.11	<u>1/</u>	Valued 40¢/kg or more but less than 50¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	23.3¢/kg
9904.12.12	<u>1/</u>	Valued 50¢/kg or more but less than 60¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	18.3¢/kg
9904.12.13	<u>1/</u>	Valued 60¢/kg or more but less than 70¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	13.3¢/kg
9904.12.14	<u>1/</u>	Valued 70¢/kg or more but less than 80¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	9.4¢/kg
9904.12.15	<u>1/</u>	Valued 80¢/kg or more but less than 90¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	6.4¢/kg
9904.12.16	<u>1/</u>	Valued 90¢/kg or more but less than \$1/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	3.4¢/kg
9904.12.17	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture:		
9904.12.18	<u>1/</u>	In shell, provided for in subheading 1202.41.80.....	<u>1/</u>	54.6%
9904.12.19	<u>1/</u>	Other, provided for in subheadings 1202.30.80, 1202.42.80, 2008.11.35 or 2008.11.60.....	<u>1/</u>	43.9%
		Sugars, syrups and molasses, provided for in subheadings 1701.13.50 and 1701.14.50:		
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.17.01	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 5¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	12.9¢/kg
9904.17.02	<u>1/</u>	Valued 5¢/kg or more but less than 10¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	8.7¢/kg
9904.17.03	<u>1/</u>	Valued 10¢/kg or more but less than 15¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	5.5¢/kg
9904.17.04	<u>1/</u>	Valued 15¢/kg or more but less than 20¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	3¢/kg
9904.17.05	<u>1/</u>	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 25¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	1.5¢/kg
9904.17.06	<u>1/</u>	Valued 25¢/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.17.07	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	<u>1/</u>	11.3¢/kg

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - IV - 16

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Sugars, syrups and molasses, provided for in subheadings 1701.12.50, 1701.91.30, 1701.99.50, 1702.90.20 or 2106.90.46:		
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.17.08	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 5¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	21.6¢/kg
9904.17.09	<u>1/</u>	Valued 5¢/kg or more but less than 10¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	17.1¢/kg
9904.17.10	<u>1/</u>	Valued 10¢/kg or more but less than 15¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	13.1¢/kg
9904.17.11	<u>1/</u>	Valued 15¢/kg or more but less than 20¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	9.6¢/kg
9904.17.12	<u>1/</u>	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 25¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	7.1¢/kg
9904.17.13	<u>1/</u>	Valued 25¢/kg or more but less than 30¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	4.6¢/kg
9904.17.14	<u>1/</u>	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 35¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	3.1¢/kg
9904.17.15	<u>1/</u>	Valued 35¢/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.17.16	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	<u>1/</u>	11.9¢/kg
		Articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugars described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17, provided for in subheadings 1701.91.48, 1702.90.68, 1704.90.68, 1806.10.28, 1806.10.55, 1806.20.73, 1806.90.49, 1901.20.25, 1901.20.60, 1901.90.54, 2101.12.48, 2101.20.48, 2106.90.76 or 2106.90.94:		
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
		Cocoa powder provided for in subheadings 1806.10.28 or 1806.10.55:		
9904.17.17	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 5¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	25.7¢/kg
9904.17.18	<u>1/</u>	Valued 5¢/kg or more but less than 15¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	16.8¢/kg
9904.17.19	<u>1/</u>	Valued 15¢/kg or more but less than 25¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	10.1¢/kg
9904.17.20	<u>1/</u>	Valued 25¢/kg or more but less than 35¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	5.2¢/kg
9904.17.21	<u>1/</u>	Valued 35¢/kg or more but less than 45¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	2.2¢/kg
9904.17.22	<u>1/</u>	Valued 45¢/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
		Mixes and doughs provided for in subheadings 1901.20.25 or 1901.20.60:		
9904.17.23	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 10¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	36.6¢/kg
9904.17.24	<u>1/</u>	Valued 10¢/kg or more but less than 20¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	27.6¢/kg
9904.17.25	<u>1/</u>	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 30¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	20.2¢/kg
9904.17.26	<u>1/</u>	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 40¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	14.2¢/kg
9904.17.27	<u>1/</u>	Valued 40¢/kg or more but less than 50¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	9.2¢/kg
9904.17.28	<u>1/</u>	Valued 50¢/kg or more but less than 60¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	5.7¢/kg
9904.17.29	<u>1/</u>	Valued 60¢/kg or more but less than 70¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	2.7¢/kg
9904.17.30	<u>1/</u>	Valued 70¢/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - IV - 17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugars described in additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 17, provided for in subheadings 1701.91.48, 1702.90.68, 1704.90.68, 1806.10.28, 1806.10.55, 1806.20.73, 1806.90.49, 1901.20.25, 1901.20.60, 1901.90.54, 2101.12.48, 2101.20.48, 2106.90.76 or 2106.90.94: (con.) If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value: (con.) Other, provided for in subheadings 1701.91.48, 1702.90.68, 1704.90.68, 1806.20.73, 1806.90.49, 1901.90.54, 2101.12.48, 2101.20.48, 2106.90.76 or 2106.90.94:		
9904.17.31	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 5¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	20.7¢/kg
9904.17.32	<u>1/</u>	Valued 5¢/kg or more but less than 10¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	16.2¢/kg
9904.17.33	<u>1/</u>	Valued 10¢/kg or more but less than 15¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	12.2¢/kg
9904.17.34	<u>1/</u>	Valued 15¢/kg or more but less than 20¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	8.9¢/kg
9904.17.35	<u>1/</u>	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 25¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	6.4¢/kg
9904.17.36	<u>1/</u>	Valued 25¢/kg or more but less than 30¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	4.1¢/kg
9904.17.37	<u>1/</u>	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 35¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	2.6¢/kg
9904.17.38	<u>1/</u>	Valued 35¢/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture:		
9904.17.39	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheadings 1701.91.48 or 1702.90.68.....	<u>1/</u>	11.3¢/kg + 1.7%
9904.17.40	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1704.90.68.....	<u>1/</u>	13.3¢/kg + 3.5%
9904.17.41	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheadings 1806.10.28 or 1806.10.55.....	<u>1/</u>	11.2¢/kg
9904.17.42	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1806.20.73.....	<u>1/</u>	10.2¢/kg + 2.8%
9904.17.43	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1806.90.49.....	<u>1/</u>	12.4¢/kg + 2%
9904.17.44	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheadings 1901.20.25 or 1901.20.60.....	<u>1/</u>	14.1¢/kg + 2.8%
9904.17.45	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1901.90.54.....	<u>1/</u>	7.9¢/kg + 2.8%
9904.17.46	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheadings 2101.12.48 or 2101.20.48.....	<u>1/</u>	10.2¢/kg + 2.8%
9904.17.47	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 2106.90.76.....	<u>1/</u>	23.5¢/kg + 2.8%
9904.17.48	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 2106.90.94.....	<u>1/</u>	9.6¢/kg + 2.8%

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - IV - 18

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Articles containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugars described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 17, provided for in subheadings 1701.91.58, 1704.90.78, 1806.20.77, 1806.20.98, 1806.90.59, 1901.10.76, 1901.90.71, 2101.12.58, 2101.20.58, 2106.90.80 or 2106.90.97: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.17.49	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 5¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	20.7¢/kg
9904.17.50	<u>1/</u>	Valued 5¢/kg or more but less than 10¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	16.2¢/kg
9904.17.51	<u>1/</u>	Valued 10¢/kg or more but less than 15¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	12.2¢/kg
9904.17.52	<u>1/</u>	Valued 15¢/kg or more but less than 20¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	8.9¢/kg
9904.17.53	<u>1/</u>	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 25¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	6.4¢/kg
9904.17.54	<u>1/</u>	Valued 25¢/kg or more but less than 30¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	4.1 ¢/kg
9904.17.55	<u>1/</u>	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 35¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	2.6¢/kg
9904.17.56	<u>1/</u>	Valued 35¢/kg or more..... If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture:	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.17.57	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1701.91.58.....	<u>1/</u>	11.3¢/kg + 1.7%
9904.17.58	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1704.90.78.....	<u>1/</u>	13.3¢/kg + 3.5%
9904.17.59	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheadings 1806.20.77, 2101.12.58 or 2101.20.58.....	<u>1/</u>	10.2¢/kg + 2.8%
9904.17.60	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1806.20.98.....	<u>1/</u>	12.4¢/kg + 2.8%
9904.17.62	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1806.90.59.....	<u>1/</u>	12.4¢/kg + 2%
9904.17.63	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1901.10.76 [or] 1901.90.71 <u>2/</u> .....	<u>1/</u>	7.9¢/kg + 2.8%
9904.17.64	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 2106.90.80.....	<u>1/</u>	23.5¢/kg + 2.8%
9904.17.65	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 2106.90.97.....	<u>1/</u>	9.6¢/kg + 2.8%

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

2/ Compiler's note: Bracketed word inserted for clarity.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - IV - 19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Blended syrups containing sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients, and not prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported, provided for in subheadings 1702.20.28, 1702.30.28, 1702.40.28, 1702.60.28, 1702.90.58, 1806.20.94, 1806.90.39, 2101.12.38, 2101.20.38, 2106.90.72 or 2106.90.91:		
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.17.66	1/	Valued less than 5¢/kg.....	1/	18.1¢/kg
9904.17.67	1/	Valued 5¢/kg or more but less than 10¢/kg.....	1/	13.6¢/kg
9904.17.68	1/	Valued 10¢/kg or more but less than 15¢/kg.....	1/	9.9¢/kg
9904.17.69	1/	Valued 15¢/kg or more but less than 20¢/kg.....	1/	7¢/kg
9904.17.70	1/	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 25¢/kg.....	1/	4.5¢/kg
9904.17.71	1/	Valued 25¢/kg or more but less than 30¢/kg.....	1/	2.7¢/kg
9904.17.72	1/	Valued 30¢/kg or more.....	1/	No additional duty
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture:		
9904.17.73	1/	Provided for in subheading 1702.20.28.....	1/	5.6¢/kg of total sugars + 1.7%
9904.17.74	1/	Provided for in subheading 1702.30.28.....	1/	5.6¢/kg of total sugars + 1.7%
9904.17.75	1/	Provided for in subheading 1702.40.28.....	1/	11.3¢/kg of total sugars + 1.7%
9904.17.76	1/	Provided for in subheading 1702.60.28.....	1/	11.3¢/kg of total sugars + 1.7%
9904.17.77	1/	Provided for in subheading 1702.90.58.....	1/	11.3¢/kg of total sugars + 1.7%
9904.17.78	1/	Provided for in subheading 1806.20.94.....	1/	12.4¢/kg + 2.8%
9904.17.80	1/	Provided for in subheading 1806.90.39.....	1/	12.4¢/kg + 2%
9904.17.81	1/	Provided for in subheading 2101.12.38.....	1/	10.2¢/kg + 2.8%
9904.17.82	1/	Provided for in subheading 2101.20.38.....	1/	10.2¢/kg + 2.8%
9904.17.83	1/	Provided for in subheading 2106.90.72.....	1/	23.5¢/kg + 2.8%
9904.17.84	1/	Provided for in subheading 2106.90.91.....	1/	9.6¢/kg + 2.8%

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - IV - 20

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Cocoa powder containing over 10 percent by dry weight of sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, whether or not mixed with other ingredients (except (a) articles not principally of crystalline structure or not in dry amorphous form that are prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported, (b) blended syrups containing sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients, and not prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported, or (c) articles containing over 65 percent by dry weight of sugars derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, whether or not mixed with other ingredients, capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients, and not prepared for marketing to the ultimate consumer in the identical form and package in which imported), provided for in subheadings 1806.10.15, 1806.10.38 or 1806.10.75: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.18.01	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 5¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	25.7¢/kg
9904.18.02	<u>1/</u>	Valued 5¢/kg or more but less than 15¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	16.8¢/kg
9904.18.03	<u>1/</u>	Valued 15¢/kg or more but less than 25¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	10.1¢/kg
9904.18.04	<u>1/</u>	Valued 25¢/kg or more but less than 35¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	5.2¢/kg
9904.18.05	<u>1/</u>	Valued 35¢/kg or more but less than 45¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	2.2¢/kg
9904.18.06	<u>1/</u>	Valued 45¢/kg or more..... If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture:	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.18.07	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1806.10.15.....	<u>1/</u>	7.2¢/kg
9904.18.08	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheadings 1806.10.38 or 1806.10.75.....	<u>1/</u>	11.2¢/kg
		Chocolate containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat (excluding articles for consumption at retail as candy or confection), provided for in subheadings 1806.20.26, 1806.20.28, 1806.32.06, 1806.32.08, 1806.90.18 or 1806.90.20: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.18.09	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 20¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	46.3¢/kg
9904.18.10	<u>1/</u>	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 40¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	30.1¢/kg
9904.18.11	<u>1/</u>	Valued 40¢/kg or more but less than 60¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	18.2¢/kg
9904.18.12	<u>1/</u>	Valued 60¢/kg or more but less than 80¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	9.4¢/kg
9904.18.13	<u>1/</u>	Valued 80¢/kg or more but less than \$1/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	3.4¢/kg
9904.18.14	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1/kg or more..... If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture:	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.18.15	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheadings 1806.20.26 or 1806.32.06.....	<u>1/</u>	12.4¢/kg + 1.4%
9904.18.16	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheadings 1806.20.28 or 1806.32.08.....	<u>1/</u>	17.6¢/kg + 1.4%
9904.18.17	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheadings 1806.90.18.....	<u>1/</u>	12.4¢/kg + 2%
9904.18.18	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1806.90.20.....	<u>1/</u>	17.6¢/kg + 2%

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.



# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - IV - 21

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Chocolate and low fat chocolate crumb containing 5.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat (excluding articles for consumption at retail as candy or confection), provided for in subheadings 1806.20.36, 1806.20.38, 1806.20.87, 1806.20.89, 1806.32.16, 1806.32.18, 1806.90.28 or 1806.90.30: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.18.19	1/	Valued less than 20¢/kg.....	1/	48.8¢/kg
9904.18.20	1/	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 40¢/kg.....	1/	32.4¢/kg
9904.18.21	1/	Valued 40¢/kg or more but less than 60¢/kg.....	1/	20.1¢/kg
9904.18.22	1/	Valued 60¢/kg or more but less than 80¢/kg.....	1/	10.7¢/kg
9904.18.23	1/	Valued 80¢/kg or more but less than \$1/kg.....	1/	4.7¢/kg
9904.18.24	1/	Valued \$1/kg or more.....	1/	No additional duty
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture:		
9904.18.25	1/	Provided for in subheadings 1806.20.36 or 1806.32.16.....	1/	12.4¢/kg + 1.4%
9904.18.26	1/	Provided for in subheadings 1806.20.38 or 1806.32.18.....	1/	17.6¢/kg + 1.4%
9904.18.27	1/	Provided for in subheading 1806.20.87.....	1/	12.4¢/kg + 2.8%
9904.18.28	1/	Provided for in subheading 1806.20.89.....	1/	17.6¢/kg + 2.8%
9904.18.29	1/	Provided for in subheading 1806.90.28.....	1/	12.4¢/kg + 2%
9904.18.30	1/	Provided for in subheading 1806.90.30.....	1/	17.6¢/kg + 2%
		Infant formula containing oligosaccharides, provided for in subheadings 1901.10.16 or 1901.10.36: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.19.01	1/	Valued less than 65¢/kg.....	1/	78.4¢/kg
9904.19.02	1/	Valued 65¢/kg or more but less than 85¢/kg.....	1/	64.2¢/kg
9904.19.03	1/	Valued 85¢/kg or more but less than \$1.05¢/kg.....	1/	50.2¢/kg
9904.19.04	1/	Valued \$1.05/kg or more but less than \$1.25/kg.....	1/	40.2¢/kg
9904.19.05	1/	Valued \$1.25/kg or more but less than \$1.55/kg.....	1/	25.2¢/kg
9904.19.06	1/	Valued \$1.55/kg or more but less than \$1.85/kg.....	1/	15.6¢/kg
9904.19.07	1/	Valued \$1.85/kg or more but less than \$2.05/kg.....	1/	9.6¢/kg
9904.19.08	1/	Valued \$2.05/kg or more but less than \$2.25/kg.....	1/	3.6¢/kg
9904.19.09	1/	Valued \$2.25/kg or more.....	1/	No additional duty
9904.19.10	1/	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	1/	34.5¢/kg + 5%

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - IV - 22

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Mixes and doughs described in additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 19, provided for in subheadings 1901.20.35 or 1901.20.70:		
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.19.11	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 10¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	36.6¢/kg
9904.19.12	<u>1/</u>	Valued 10¢/kg or more but less than 20¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	27.6¢/kg
9904.19.13	<u>1/</u>	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 30¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	20.2¢/kg
9904.19.14	<u>1/</u>	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 40¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	14.2¢/kg
9904.19.15	<u>1/</u>	Valued 40¢/kg or more but less than 50¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	9.2¢/kg
9904.19.16	<u>1/</u>	Valued 50¢/kg or more but less than 60¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	5.7¢/kg
9904.19.17	<u>1/</u>	Valued 60¢/kg or more but less than 70¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	2.7¢/kg
9904.19.18	<u>1/</u>	Valued 70¢/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.19.19	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	<u>1/</u>	14.1¢/kg + 2.8%
		Peanut butter and paste, provided for in subheading 2008.11.15:		
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.20.01	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 5¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	43.4¢/kg
9904.20.02	<u>1/</u>	Valued 5¢/kg or more but less than 15¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	34.4¢/kg
9904.20.03	<u>1/</u>	Valued 15¢/kg or more but less than 25¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	25.8¢/kg
9904.20.04	<u>1/</u>	Valued 25¢/kg or more but less than 35¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	18.8¢/kg
9904.20.05	<u>1/</u>	Valued 35¢/kg or more but less than 45¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	13.4¢/kg
9904.20.06	<u>1/</u>	Valued 45¢/kg or more but less than 55¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	8.4¢/kg
9904.20.07	<u>1/</u>	Valued 55¢/kg or more but less than 65¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	5.4¢/kg
9904.20.08	<u>1/</u>	Valued 65¢/kg or more but less than 75¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	2.4¢/kg
9904.20.09	<u>1/</u>	Valued 75¢/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.20.10	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	<u>1/</u>	43.9%
		Mixed condiments and mixed seasonings described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 21, provided for in subheading 2103.90.78:		
		If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.21.01	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 5¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	20.7¢/kg
9904.21.02	<u>1/</u>	Valued 5¢/kg or more but less than 10¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	16.2¢/kg
9904.21.03	<u>1/</u>	Valued 10¢/kg or more but less than 15¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	12.2¢/kg
9904.21.04	<u>1/</u>	Valued 15¢/kg or more but less than 20¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	8.9¢/kg
9904.21.05	<u>1/</u>	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 25¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	6.4¢/kg
9904.21.06	<u>1/</u>	Valued 25¢/kg or more but less than 30¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	4.1¢/kg
9904.21.07	<u>1/</u>	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 35¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	2.6¢/kg
9904.21.08	<u>1/</u>	Valued 35¢/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.21.09	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	<u>1/</u>	10.2¢/kg + 2.1%

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - IV - 23

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Ice cream provided for in subheading 2105.00.20: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.21.10	1/	Valued less than 20¢/liter.....	1/	32.3¢/liter
9904.21.11	1/	Valued 20¢/liter or more but less than 30¢/liter.....	1/	24.5¢/liter
9904.21.12	1/	Valued 30¢/liter or more but less than 40¢/liter.....	1/	17.8¢/liter
9904.21.13	1/	Valued 40¢/liter or more but less than 50¢/liter.....	1/	12.8¢/liter
9904.21.14	1/	Valued 50¢/liter or more but less than 60¢/liter.....	1/	8.2¢/liter
9904.21.15	1/	Valued 60¢/liter or more but less than 70¢/liter.....	1/	5.2¢/liter
9904.21.16	1/	Valued 70¢/liter or more but less than 80¢/liter.....	1/	2.2¢/liter
9904.21.17	1/	Valued 80¢/liter or more.....	1/	No additional duty
9904.21.18	1/	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	1/	16.7¢/ liter + 5.7%
		Animal feed containing milk or milk derivatives, provided for in subheadings 2309.90.28 or 2309.90.48: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.23.01	1/	Valued less than 25¢/kg.....	1/	27.8¢/kg
9904.23.02	1/	Valued 25¢/kg or more but less than 35¢/kg.....	1/	20.8¢/kg
9904.23.03	1/	Valued 35¢/kg or more but less than 45¢/kg.....	1/	15.1¢/kg
9904.23.04	1/	Valued 45¢/kg or more but less than 55¢/kg.....	1/	10.1¢/kg
9904.23.05	1/	Valued 55¢/kg or more but less than 65¢/kg.....	1/	7.8¢/kg
9904.23.06	1/	Valued 65¢/kg or more but less than 75¢/kg.....	1/	5.1¢/kg
9904.23.07	1/	Valued 75¢/kg or more but less than 85¢/kg.....	1/	2.3¢/kg
9904.23.08	1/	Valued 85¢/kg or more.....	1/	No additional duty
9904.23.09	1/	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	1/	26.8¢/kg + 2.1%
		Cotton, not carded or combed, the product of any country or area including the United States, having a staple length under 28.575 mm (1-1/8 inches) (except harsh or rough cotton, having a staple length under 19.05 mm (3/4 inch)), provided for in subheading 5201.00.18: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.52.01	1/	Valued less than 35¢/kg.....	1/	51.5¢/kg
9904.52.02	1/	Valued 35¢/kg or more but less than 55¢/kg.....	1/	36.6¢/kg
9904.52.03	1/	Valued 55¢/kg or more but less than 75¢/kg.....	1/	24.8¢/kg
9904.52.04	1/	Valued 75¢/kg or more but less than 95¢/kg.....	1/	14.8¢/kg
9904.52.05	1/	Valued 95¢/kg or more but less than \$1.15/kg.....	1/	8.6¢/kg
9904.52.06	1/	Valued \$1.15/kg or more but less than \$1.25/kg.....	1/	5.6¢/kg
9904.52.07	1/	Valued \$1.25/kg or more but less than \$1.35/kg.....	1/	2.6¢/kg
9904.52.08	1/	Valued \$1.35/kg or more.....	1/	No additional duty
9904.52.09	1/	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	1/	10.5¢/kg

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - IV - 24

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Harsh or rough cotton, not carded or combed, the product of any country or area including the United States, having a staple length of 29.36875 mm (1-5/32 inches) or more but under 34.925 mm (1-3/8 inches) and white in color (except cotton of perished staple, grabbots and cotton pickings), provided for in subheading 5201.00.28: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.52.10	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 10¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	49.1¢/kg
9904.52.11	<u>1/</u>	Valued 10¢/kg or more but less than 30¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	31.5¢/kg
9904.52.12	<u>1/</u>	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 50¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	18.6¢/kg
9904.52.13	<u>1/</u>	Valued 50¢/kg or more but less than 70¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	9.2¢/kg
9904.52.14	<u>1/</u>	Valued 70¢/kg or more but less than 90¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	3.2¢/kg
9904.52.15	<u>1/</u>	Valued 90¢/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.52.16	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	<u>1/</u>	10.5¢/kg
		Cotton, not carded or combed, the product of any country or area including the United States, having a staple length of 28.575 mm (1-1/8 inches) or more but under 34.925 mm (1-3/8 inches) (except harsh or rough cotton, not carded or combed, having a staple length of 29.36875 mm (1-5/32 inches) or more and white in color) but including cotton of perished staple, grabbots and cotton pickings, provided for in subheading 5201.00.38: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.52.17	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 20¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	44.2¢/kg
9904.52.18	<u>1/</u>	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 40¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	28.3¢/kg
9904.52.19	<u>1/</u>	Valued 40¢/kg or more but less than 60¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	16.7¢/kg
9904.52.20	<u>1/</u>	Valued 60¢/kg or more but less than 80¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	8.3¢/kg
9904.52.21	<u>1/</u>	Valued 80¢/kg or more but less than \$1/kg.....	<u>1/</u>	2.3¢/kg
9904.52.22	<u>1/</u>	Valued \$1/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>	No additional duty
9904.52.23	<u>1/</u>	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	<u>1/</u>	10.5¢/kg

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - IV - 25

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Additional Duties
		Cotton, not carded or combed, the product of any country or area including the United States, having a staple length of 34.925 mm (1-3/8 inches) or more, provided for in subheading 5201.00.80: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.52.24	1/	Valued less than 50¢/kg.....	1/	98.1¢/kg
9904.52.25	1/	Valued 50¢/kg or more but less than 80¢/kg.....	1/	73.3¢/kg
9904.52.26	1/	Valued 80¢/kg or more but less than \$1.10/kg.....	1/	52.3¢/kg
9904.52.27	1/	Valued \$1.10/kg or more but less than \$1.40/kg.....	1/	37.3¢/kg
9904.52.28	1/	Valued \$1.40/kg or more but less than \$1.70/kg.....	1/	23.3¢/kg
9904.52.29	1/	Valued \$1.70/kg or more but less than \$2/kg.....	1/	14.3¢/kg
9904.52.30	1/	Valued \$2/kg or more but less than \$2.20/kg.....	1/	8.3¢/kg
9904.52.31	1/	Valued \$2.20/kg or more but less than \$2.30/kg.....	1/	5.3¢/kg
9904.52.32	1/	Valued \$2.30/kg or more but less than \$2.40/kg.....	1/	2.3¢/kg
9904.52.33	1/	Valued \$2.40/kg or more.....	1/	No additional duty
9904.52.34	1/	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	1/	10.5¢/kg
		Card strips made from cotton having a staple length under 30.1625 mm (1-3/16 inches), and lap waste, sliver waste and roving waste of cotton, all the foregoing the product of any country or area including the United States, provided for in subheading 5202.99.30: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.52.35	1/	Valued less than \$1.20/kg.....	1/	\$3.159/kg
9904.52.36	1/	Valued \$1.20/kg or more but less than \$2.20/kg.....	1/	\$2.291/kg
9904.52.37	1/	Valued \$2.20/kg or more but less than \$3.20/kg.....	1/	\$1.591/kg
9904.52.38	1/	Valued \$3.20/kg or more but less than \$4.20/kg.....	1/	\$1.079/kg
9904.52.39	1/	Valued \$4.20/kg or more but less than \$5.20/kg.....	1/	64.1¢/kg
9904.52.40	1/	Valued \$5.20/kg or more but less than \$6.20/kg.....	1/	34.1¢/kg
9904.52.41	1/	Valued \$6.20/kg or more but less than \$7.20/kg.....	1/	4.1¢/kg
9904.52.42	1/	Valued \$7.20/kg or more.....	1/	No additional duty
9904.52.43	1/	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	1/	2.6¢/kg
		Fibers of cotton processed but not spun provided for in subheading 5203.00.30: If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon value:		
9904.52.44	1/	Valued less than 10¢/kg.....	1/	24.1¢/kg
9904.52.45	1/	Valued 10¢/kg or more but less than 20¢/kg.....	1/	15.9¢/kg
9904.52.46	1/	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 30¢/kg.....	1/	9.8¢/kg
9904.52.47	1/	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 40¢/kg.....	1/	5.2¢/kg
9904.52.48	1/	Valued 40¢/kg or more but less than 50¢/kg.....	1/	2.2¢/kg
9904.52.49	1/	Valued 50¢/kg or more.....	1/	No additional duty
9904.52.50	1/	If entered during the effective period of safeguards based upon quantity announced by the Secretary of Agriculture.....	1/	10.5¢/kg

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

[SUBCHAPTER V deleted]

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

[SUBCHAPTER VI deleted]



# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

[SUBCHAPTER VII deleted]

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## SUBCHAPTER VIII

### TEMPORARY MODIFICATIONS ESTABLISHED PURSUANT TO THE AGREEMENT WITH ISRAEL CONCERNING CERTAIN ASPECTS OF TRADE IN AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

XXII  
99-VIII-1

#### U.S. Notes

1. This subchapter contains temporary modifications of the provisions of the tariff schedule established pursuant to the United States' agreement with Israel concerning certain aspects of trade in agricultural products, dated November 4, 1996. Products of Israel eligible for benefits of the agreement when imported into the customs territory, and described in the provisions of this subchapter for which quantitative limits are prescribed along with rates of duty followed by the symbol "(IL)" are herein provided, are subject to duty under the provisions and at the rates set forth in this subchapter in lieu of the rates provided therefor in chapters 1 through 97 in rates of duty column 1 when entered in quantities that are within the limits provided in this subchapter. Notwithstanding quota provisions elsewhere in the tariff schedule, eligible products of Israel shall be permitted to enter the United States to the extent and at the duty rates herein provided. No goods entered under the quantitative limits set forth in this subchapter shall be counted toward any quota or tariff-rate quota provided for such goods elsewhere in the tariff schedule. No other preferential tariff treatment provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedule shall be afforded to goods described in the provisions of this subchapter. Effective with respect to goods entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after January 1, 2004, no eligible products of Israel entered under the provisions of this chapter shall be subject to additional duties under subchapter IV of this chapter. Unless otherwise provided, the provisions and notes in this subchapter are effective as to such products of Israel that are entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after December 4, 1996, and through the close of December 31, 2018, after which date this subchapter shall cease to apply to any goods entered after that date.
2. Wherever goods are described by a provision of this subchapter and accorded a temporary modification of the otherwise applicable duty or quota treatment from chapters 1 through 97 of this schedule, the reporting number, in the absence of specific instructions providing otherwise, shall be the appropriate statistical reporting number for the basic provision (the appropriate provision for classification purposes in chapters 1 through 97) preceded by the appropriate subheading number from this subchapter. For statistical purposes, both the basic provision statistical reporting number and the applicable subheading number from this subchapter shall be collected by the United States Bureau of Census.
3. The aggregate quantity of butter, and fresh or sour cream containing over 45 percent by weight of butterfat, that are eligible products of Israel entered under subheading 9908.04.01 during any period specified in this note shall not exceed the quantity specified below.

<u>Applicable time period</u>	<u>Quantity (kg)</u>
Dec. 4-Dec. 31, 1996	300,000
Calendar year 1997	315,000
Calendar year 1998	331,000
Calendar year 1999	347,000
Calendar year 2000	365,000
Calendar year 2001	383,000
Calendar year 2002	383,000
Calendar year 2003	383,000
Calendar year 2004	383,000
Calendar year 2005	402,150
Calendar year 2006	422,258
Calendar year 2007	443,000
Calendar year 2008	466,000
Calendar year 2009	466,000
Calendar year 2010	466,000
Calendar year 2011	466,000
Calendar year 2012	466,000
Calendar year 2013	466,000
Calendar year 2014	466,000
Calendar year 2015	466,000
Calendar year 2016	466,000
Calendar year 2017	466,000
Calendar year 2018	466,000

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII

99 - VIII - 2

U.S. Notes (con.)

4. The aggregate quantity of dried milk, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, that are eligible products of Israel entered under subheading 9908.04.03 during any period specified in this note shall not exceed the quantity specified below.

<u>Applicable time period</u>	<u>Quantity (kg)</u>
Dec. 4-Dec. 31, 1996	1,000,000
Calendar year 1997	1,030,000
Calendar year 1998	1,061,000
Calendar year 1999	1,093,000
Calendar year 2000	1,126,000
Calendar year 2001	1,160,000
Calendar year 2002	1,160,000
Calendar year 2003	1,160,000
Calendar year 2004	1,160,000
Calendar year 2005	1,194,800
Calendar year 2006	1,230,644
Calendar year 2007	1,266,000
Calendar year 2008	1,304,000
Calendar year 2009	1,304,000
Calendar year 2010	1,304,000
Calendar year 2011	1,304,000
Calendar year 2012	1,304,000
Calendar year 2013	1,304,000
Calendar year 2014	1,304,000
Calendar year 2015	1,304,000
Calendar year 2016	1,304,000
Calendar year 2017	1,304,000
Calendar year 2018	1,304,000

5. The aggregate quantity of cheese and substitutes for cheese that are eligible products of Israel entered under subheading 9908.04.05 during any period specified in this note shall not exceed the quantity specified below.

<u>Applicable time period</u>	<u>Quantity (kg)</u>
Dec. 4-Dec. 31, 1996	1,000,000
Calendar year 1997	1,053,000
Calendar year 1998	1,107,000
Calendar year 1999	1,162,000
Calendar year 2000	1,220,000
Calendar year 2001	1,279,000
Calendar year 2002	1,279,000
Calendar year 2003	1,279,000
Calendar year 2004	1,279,000
Calendar year 2005	1,317,370
Calendar year 2006	1,356,891
Calendar year 2007	1,467,000
Calendar year 2008	1,534,000
Calendar year 2009	1,534,000
Calendar year 2010	1,534,000
Calendar year 2011	1,534,000
Calendar year 2012	1,534,000
Calendar year 2013	1,534,000
Calendar year 2014	1,534,000
Calendar year 2015	1,534,000
Calendar year 2016	1,534,000
Calendar year 2017	1,534,000
Calendar year 2018	1,534,000

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - VIII - 3

## U.S. Notes (con.)

6. The aggregate quantity of peanuts that are eligible products of Israel entered under subheading 9908.12.01 during any period specified in this note shall not exceed the quantity specified below.

<u>Applicable time period</u>	<u>Quantity (kg)</u>
Dec. 4-Dec. 31, 1996	100,000
Calendar year 1997	103,000
Calendar year 1998	106,000
Calendar year 1999	109,000
Calendar year 2000	113,000
Calendar year 2001	116,000
Calendar year 2002	116,000
Calendar year 2003	116,000
Calendar year 2004	116,000
Calendar year 2005	119,480
Calendar year 2006	123,064
Calendar year 2007	127,000
Calendar year 2008	131,000
Calendar year 2009	131,000
Calendar year 2010	131,000
Calendar year 2011	131,000
Calendar year 2012	131,000
Calendar year 2013	131,000
Calendar year 2014	131,000
Calendar year 2015	131,000
Calendar year 2016	131,000
Calendar year 2017	131,000
Calendar year 2018	131,000

For the purposes of this note, imports of peanuts in the shell shall be charged against the quantities in this note on the basis of 75 kilograms for each 100 kilograms of peanuts in the shell.

7. The aggregate quantity of ice cream that are eligible products of Israel entered under subheading 9908.21.01 during any period specified in this note shall not exceed the quantity specified below.

<u>Applicable time period</u>	<u>Quantity (kg)</u>
Dec. 4-Dec. 31, 1996	251,670
Calendar year 1997	276,837
Calendar year 1998	304,521
Calendar year 1999	334,973
Calendar year 2000	368,470
Calendar year 2001	405,317
Calendar year 2002	405,317
Calendar year 2003	405,317
Calendar year 2004	405,317
Calendar year 2005	417,477
Calendar year 2006	430,001
Calendar year 2007	643,000
Calendar year 2008	707,000
Calendar year 2009	707,000
Calendar year 2010	707,000
Calendar year 2011	707,000
Calendar year 2012	707,000
Calendar year 2013	707,000
Calendar year 2014	707,000
Calendar year 2015	707,000
Calendar year 2016	707,000
Calendar year 2017	707,000
Calendar year 2018	707,000

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - VIII - 4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9908.04.01	<u>1/</u>	Eligible products of Israel under the terms of note 1 to this subchapter: Provided for in subheading 0401.50.75, 0403.90.78 or 0405.10.20 and subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 3 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (IL)	
9908.04.03	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0402.10.50 or 0402.21.25 and subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 4 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (IL)	
9908.04.05	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 0406.10.08, 0406.10.18, 0406.10.28, 0406.10.38, 0406.10.48, 0406.10.58, 0406.10.68, 0406.10.78, 0406.10.88, 0406.20.28, 0406.20.33, 0406.20.39, 0406.20.48, 0406.20.53, 0406.20.63, 0406.20.67, 0406.20.71, 0406.20.75, 0406.20.79, 0406.20.83, 0406.20.87, 0406.20.91, 0406.30.18, 0406.30.28, 0406.30.38, 0406.30.48, 0406.30.53, 0406.30.63, 0406.30.67, 0406.30.71, 0406.30.75, 0406.30.79, 0406.30.83, 0406.30.87, 0406.30.91, 0406.40.70, 0406.90.12, 0406.90.18, 0406.90.32, 0406.90.37, 0406.90.42, 0406.90.48, 0406.90.54, 0406.90.68, 0406.90.74, 0406.90.78, 0406.90.84, 0406.90.88, 0406.90.92, 0406.90.94, 0406.90.97 or 1901.90.36 and subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 5 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (IL)	
9908.12.01	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 1202.30.80, 1202.41.80, 1202.42.80, 2008.11.35 or 2008.11.60 and subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 6 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (IL)	
9908.21.01	<u>1/</u>	Provided for in subheading 2105.00.20 and subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (IL)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

[SUBCHAPTER IX deleted]

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

[SUBCHAPTER X deleted]



# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

[SUBCHAPTER XI deleted]

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## SUBCHAPTER XII

### MODIFICATIONS ESTABLISHED PURSUANT TO THE UNITED STATES-MOROCCO FREE TRADE AGREEMENT

XXII  
99-XII-I

#### U.S. Notes

1. This subchapter contains modifications of the provisions of the tariff schedule established pursuant to the United States-Morocco Free Trade Agreement. Goods of Morocco, entered under the terms of general note 27 to the tariff schedule, and described in subheadings 9912.02.05 through 9912.99.40 of this subchapter for which a rate of duty followed by the symbol "(MA)" is herein provided, are subject to duty at the rate set forth in this subchapter in lieu of the rate provided therefor in chapters 1 through 97. Originating goods of Morocco entered into the United States under the provisions of subheadings 9912.02.05 through 9912.52.40 are not subject to any of the provisions, duties or limitations of subchapter IV of chapter 99 of the tariff schedule. Unless otherwise provided U.S. notes 3 through 16 and subheadings 9912.02.05 through 9912.52.40 of this subchapter are effective as to such goods of Morocco entered, under general note 27 to the tariff schedule, through the close of December 31, 2020 and shall be deleted from the tariff schedule at the close of such date. U.S. notes 17 through 62 and subheadings 9912.61.01 through 9912.63.26 sets forth the tariff treatment for certain apparel articles. U.S. note 63 and subheadings 9912.95.01 through 9912.96.11 sets forth the safeguard measures for originating goods of Morocco based upon the value of goods imported into the United States for certain agricultural products. For purposes of U.S. notes 64 and 65 to this subchapter and pertinent headings, this subchapter sets forth the tariff treatment that is available to the specified imports from Morocco during the time period indicated therein. At the close of December 31, 2023, this subchapter shall be deleted from the tariff schedule and shall cease to apply to any goods entered after that date.
2. Whenever goods are classifiable under a provision for which the modification of the applicable United States-Morocco Free Trade Agreement rate of duty is provided for in a subheading in this subchapter, the reporting number, in the absence of specific instructions to the contrary, shall be the appropriate statistical reporting number for the basic provision (the appropriate provision for classification purposes in chapters 1 through 97) preceded by the subheading number of this subchapter. For statistical purposes, both the basic provision statistical reporting number and the applicable subheading number from this subchapter shall be collected by the United States Bureau of Census.
3. The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Morocco entered under subheading 9912.02.05 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kilograms)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kilograms)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kilograms)
2006	15,000	2011	18,250	2016	22,204
2007	15,600	2012	18,980	2017	23,092
2008	16,224	2013	19,739	2018	24,015
2009	16,873	2014	20,529	2019	24,976
2010	17,548	2015	21,350		

Beginning in calendar year 2020, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply to such originating goods of Morocco.

4. The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Morocco entered under subheading 9912.04.01 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (liters)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (liters)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (liters)
2006	1,500	2011	1,825	2016	2,220
2007	1,560	2012	1,898	2017	2,309
2008	1,622	2013	1,974	2018	2,402
2009	1,687	2014	2,053	2019	2,498
2010	1,755	2015	2,135		

Beginning in calendar year 2020, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply to such originating goods of Morocco.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII

99 - XII - 2

U.S. Notes (con.)

5. The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Morocco entered under subheading 9912.04.10 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kilograms)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kilograms)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kilograms)
2006	10,000	2011	12,167	2016	14,802
2007	10,400	2012	12,653	2017	15,395
2008	10,816	2013	13,159	2018	16,010
2009	11,249	2014	13,686	2019	16,651
2010	11,699	2015	14,233		

Beginning in calendar year 2020, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply to such originating goods of Morocco.

6. The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Morocco entered under subheading 9912.04.20 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kilograms)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kilograms)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kilograms)
2006	10,000	2011	12,167	2016	14,802
2007	10,400	2012	12,653	2017	15,395
2008	10,816	2013	13,159	2018	16,010
2009	11,249	2014	13,686	2019	16,651
2010	11,699	2015	14,233		

Beginning in calendar year 2020, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply to such originating goods of Morocco.

7. The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Morocco entered under subheading 9912.04.30 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kilograms)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kilograms)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kilograms)
2006	15,000	2011	18,250	2016	22,204
2007	15,600	2012	18,980	2017	23,092
2008	16,224	2013	19,739	2018	24,015
2009	16,873	2014	20,529	2019	24,976
2010	17,548	2015	21,350		

Beginning in calendar year 2020, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply to such originating goods of Morocco.

8. The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Morocco entered under subheading 9912.04.70 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kilograms)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kilograms)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kilograms)
2006	30,000	2011	36,500	2016	44,407
2007	31,200	2012	37,960	2017	46,184
2008	32,448	2013	39,478	2018	48,031
2009	33,746	2014	41,057	2019	49,952
2010	35,096	2015	42,699		

Beginning in calendar year 2020, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply to such originating goods of Morocco.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XII - 3

## U.S. Notes (con.)

9. The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Morocco entered under subheading 9912.07.05 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kilograms)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kilograms)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kilograms)
2006	10,000	2011	12,167	2016	14,802
2007	10,400	2012	12,653	2017	15,395
2008	10,816	2013	13,159	2018	16,010
2009	11,249	2014	13,686	2019	16,651
2010	11,699	2015	14,233		

Beginning in calendar year 2020, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply to such originating goods of Morocco.

10. The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Morocco entered under subheading 9912.07.35 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kilograms)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kilograms)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kilograms)
2006	5,000	2011	6,083	2016	7,401
2007	5,200	2012	6,327	2017	7,697
2008	5,408	2013	6,580	2018	8,005
2009	5,624	2014	6,843	2019	8,325
2010	5,849	2015	7,117		

Beginning in calendar year 2020, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply to such originating goods of Morocco.

11. The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Morocco entered under subheading 9912.12.05 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kilograms)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kilograms)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kilograms)
2006	1,000	2011	1,217	2016	1,480
2007	1,040	2012	1,265	2017	1,539
2008	1,082	2013	1,316	2018	1,601
2009	1,125	2014	1,369	2019	1,665
2010	1,170	2015	1,423		

Beginning in calendar year 2020, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply to such originating goods of Morocco.

12. (a) Beginning in 2006 and in successive years thereafter, the Office of the United States Trade Representative shall publish in the Federal Register a determination for that calendar year of the amount of Morocco's trade surplus, by volume, from all sources for goods in the following subheadings: 1701.11, 1701.12, 1701.91, 1701.99, 1702.40 and 1702.60, except that Morocco's imports of originating goods of the United States under subheadings 1702.40 and 1702.60 shall not be included in the calculation of Morocco's trade surplus.
- (b) The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Morocco entered under subheading 9912.17.05 in any calendar year shall be the quantity of goods equal to the amount of Morocco's trade surplus in subdivision (a) of this note, but the aggregate quantity of goods entered in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)
2006	2,000	2011	2,433	2016	2,960
2007	2,080	2012	2,531	2017	3,079
2008	2,163	2013	2,632	2018	3,202
2009	2,250	2014	2,737	2019	3,330
2010	2,340	2015	2,847		

Beginning in calendar year 2020, the aggregate quantity of goods of Morocco's entered under subheading 9912.17.05 in any calendar year shall be the quantity of goods equal to the amount of Morocco's trade surplus in subdivision (a) to this note.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII

99 - XII - 4

U.S. Notes (con.)

- (c) The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Morocco entered under subheading 9912.17.10 through 9912.17.85 in any calendar year shall be the quantity of goods equal to the amount of Morocco's trade surplus in subdivision (a) of this note which exceeds the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)
2006	2,000	2011	2,433	2016	2,960
2007	2,080	2012	2,531	2017	3,079
2008	2,163	2013	2,632	2018	3,202
2009	2,250	2014	2,737	2019	3,330
2010	2,340	2015	2,847		

Unless otherwise provided, this note 12(c) and subheadings 9912.17.10 through 9912.17.85 and the superior text "Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 12(c) to this subchapter:" preceding 9912.17.10 are effective as to such goods of Morocco that are entered, under general note 27 to the tariff schedule, through the close of December 31, 2019, at the close of which date, this note 12(c) and subheadings 9912.17.10 through 9912.17.85 and the superior text "Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 12(c) to this subchapter:" shall be deleted from the tariff schedule and shall cease to apply to any goods entered after that date.

13. The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Morocco entered under subheading 9912.20.05 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)
2006	300	2011	365	2016	444
2007	312	2012	380	2017	462
2008	324	2013	395	2018	480
2009	337	2014	411	2019	500
2010	351	2015	427		

Beginning in calendar year 2020, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply to such originating goods of Morocco.

14. The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Morocco entered under subheading 9912.21.05 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)
2006	200	2011	243	2016	296
2007	208	2012	253	2017	308
2008	216	2013	263	2018	320
2009	225	2014	274	2019	333
2010	234	2015	285		

Beginning in calendar year 2020, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply to such originating goods of Morocco.

15. The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Morocco entered under subheading 9912.24.05 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kilograms)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kilograms)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kilograms)
2006	5,000	2011	6,083	2016	7,401
2007	5,200	2012	6,327	2017	7,697
2008	5,408	2013	6,580	2018	8,005
2009	5,624	2014	6,843	2019	8,325
2010	5,849	2015	7,117		

Beginning in calendar year 2020, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply to such originating goods of Morocco.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XII - 5

## U.S. Notes (con.)

16. The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Morocco entered under subheading 9912.52.05 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kilograms)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kilograms)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kilograms)
2006	5,000	2011	6,083	2016	7,401
2007	5,200	2012	6,327	2017	7,697
2008	5,408	2013	6,580	2018	8,005
2009	5,624	2014	6,843	2019	8,325
2010	5,849	2015	7,117		

Beginning in calendar year 2020, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply to such originating goods of Morocco.

## [Notes 17 through 62 deleted]

63. Subheadings 9912.95.01 through 9912.96.11 provide for safeguard measures established pursuant to Article 3.5 of the United States-Morocco Free Trade Agreement (as approved by section 202 of the United States-Morocco Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act), which allows the imposition of additional duties based upon the value of goods imported into the United States for certain agricultural products. Goods of Morocco, entered under the terms of general note 27 to the tariff schedule, and described in subheadings 9912.95.01 through 9912.96.11 of this subchapter for which a rate of duty followed by the symbol "(MA)" is herein provided, are subject to duty at the rate set forth in this subchapter in lieu of the rate provided therefor in chapters 1 through 97.

## [Note 64 deleted.]

65. (a) The Free rate of duty for heading 9912.99.40 in the "Special" subcolumn of rates of duty column 1 followed by the symbol "(MA)" shall apply to imports from Morocco, in an aggregate quantity not to exceed 1,067,257 kilograms, of a textile or apparel good if the cotton fibers, classified in heading 5201, used in the production of the good originate in one or more of the least-developed beneficiary sub-Saharan countries designated in (b) of this note, and provided the cotton fibers are carded or combed in the territory of Morocco or the territory of the United States or of a least-developed country listed in (b) of this note.
- (b) The following countries for the purposes of this note are least-developed beneficiary sub-Saharan countries as designated in Article 6 of the *Bulletin Officiel, No. 4861 bis-chaoual 1421 (1.1.2001), Exoneration du droit d'importation en faveur des produits originaires et en provenance de certains pays d'Afrique*, as of January 1, 2006:

Angola	Liberia
Benin	Madagascar
Burkina Faso	Malawi
Burundi	Mali
Cape Verde	Mauritania
Central African Republic	Mozambique
Chad	Niger
Comoros	Rwanda
Democratic Republic of Congo	Sao Tome and Principe
Djibouti	Sierra Leone
Equatorial Guinea	Somalia
Eritrea	Sudan
Ethiopia	Tanzania
Gambia	Togo
Guinea	Uganda
Guinea-Bissau	Zambia
Lesotho	

Unless otherwise provided, this note and heading 9912.99.40 are effective as to imports from Morocco entered through the close of December 31, 2020. At the close of such date, this note and heading 9912.99.40 shall be deleted from the tariff schedule and shall cease to apply to any goods entered after that date.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XII - 6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
		Goods of Morocco, under the terms of general note 27 to the tariff schedule:				
9912.02.05	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0201.10.50, 0201.20.80, 0201.30.80, 0202.10.50, 0202.20.80 or 0202.30.80: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 3 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (MA)	
9912.02.10	1/	Other.....	1/		3.5% (MA)	
		Goods provided for in subheading 0401.40.25, 0401.50.25, 0403.90.16 or 2105.00.20:				
9912.04.01	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 4 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (MA)	
		Other:				
9912.04.02	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0401.40.25, 0401.50.25 or 0403.90.16.....	1/		10.3¢/liter (MA)	
9912.04.03	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 2105.00.20.....	1/		6.7¢/kg + 2.2% (MA)	
		Goods provided for in subheading 0401.50.75, 0402.21.90, 0403.90.65, 0403.90.78, 0405.10.20, 0405.20.30, 0405.90.20, 2106.90.26 or 2106.90.36:				
9912.04.10	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 5 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (MA)	
		Other:				
9912.04.11	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0401.50.75.....	1/		22¢/kg (MA)	
9912.04.12	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0402.21.90 or 0403.90.65.....	1/		20.8¢/kg (MA)	
9912.04.13	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0403.90.78.....	1/		22¢/kg (MA)	
9912.04.14	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0405.10.20.....	1/		20.6¢/kg (MA)	
9912.04.15	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0405.20.30, 2106.90.26 or 2106.90.36.....	1/		26.7¢/kg (MA)	
9912.04.16	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0405.90.20.....	1/		25¢/kg + 1.1% (MA)	
		Goods provided for in subheading 0402.10.50, 0402.21.25, 0402.21.50, 0403.90.45, 0403.90.55, 0404.10.90, 2309.90.28 or 2309.90.48:				
9912.04.20	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 6 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (MA)	
		Other:				
9912.04.21	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0402.10.50 or 0402.21.25.....	1/		11.6¢/kg (MA)	
9912.04.22	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0402.21.50 or 0403.90.55.....	1/		14.6¢/kg (MA)	
9912.04.23	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0403.90.45 or 0404.10.90.....	1/		11.7¢/kg (MA)	
9912.04.24	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 2309.90.28 or 2309.90.48.....	1/		10.7¢/kg + 0.8% (MA)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XII - 7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Morocco, under the terms of general note 27 to the tariff schedule: (con.) Goods provided for in subheading 0402.29.50, 0402.91.70, 0402.91.90, 0402.99.45, 0402.99.55 0402.99.90, 0403.10.50, 0403.90.95, 0404.10.15, 0404.90.50, 0405.20.70, 1517.90.60, 1704.90.58, 1806.20.26, 1806.20.28, 1806.20.36, 1806.20.38, 1806.20.82, 1806.20.83, 1806.20.87, 1806.20.89, 1806.32.06, 1806.32.08, 1806.32.16, 1806.32.18, 1806.32.70, 1806.32.80, 1806.90.08, 1806.90.10, 1806.90.18, 1806.90.20, 1806.90.28, 1806.90.30, 1901.10.16, 1901.10.26, 1901.10.36, 1901.10.44, 1901.10.56, 1901.10.66, 1901.20.15, 1901.20.50, 1901.90.62, 1901.90.65, 2105.00.40, 2106.90.09, 2106.90.66, 2106.90.87 or 2202.99.28:				
9912.04.30	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (MA)	
		Other:				
9912.04.31	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0402.29.50.....	1/		14.8¢/kg + 1.9% (MA)	
9912.04.32	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0402.91.70 or 0402.91.90.....	1/		4.2¢/kg (MA)	
9912.04.33	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0402.99.45 or 0402.99.55.....	1/		6.6¢/kg (MA)	
9912.04.34	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0402.99.90.....	1/		6.2¢/kg + 1.9% (MA)	
9912.04.35	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0403.10.50.....	1/		13.8¢/kg + 2.2% (MA)	
9912.04.36	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0403.90.95.....	1/		13.8¢/kg + 2.2% (MA)	
9912.04.37	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0404.10.15.....	1/		13.8¢/kg + 1.1% (MA)	
9912.04.38	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0404.90.50.....	1/		15.9¢/kg + 1.1% (MA)	
9912.04.39	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0405.20.70 or 2106.90.66.....	1/		9.4¢/kg + 1.1% (MA)	
9912.04.40	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1517.90.60.....	1/		4.5¢/kg (MA)	
9912.04.41	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1704.90.58.....	1/		5.3¢/kg + 1.3% (MA)	
9912.04.42	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1806.20.26, 1806.20.36, 1806.32.06 or 1806.32.16.....	1/		4.9¢/kg + 0.5% (MA)	
9912.04.43	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1806.20.28, 1806.20.38, 1806.32.08 or 1806.32.18.....	1/		7¢/kg + 0.5% (MA)	
9912.04.44	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1806.20.82 or 1806.20.87.....	1/		4.9¢/kg + 1.1% (MA)	
9912.04.45	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1806.20.83 or 1806.20.89.....	1/		7¢/kg + 1.1% (MA)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.



# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XII - 8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Morocco, under the terms of general note 27 to the tariff schedule: (con.) Goods provided for in subheading 0402.29.50, 0402.91.70, 0402.91.90, 0402.99.45, 0402.99.55 0402.99.90, 0403.10.50, 0403.90.95, 0404.10.15, 0404.90.50, 0405.20.70, 1517.90.60, 1704.90.58, 1806.20.26, 1806.20.28, 1806.20.36, 1806.20.38, 1806.20.82, 1806.20.83, 1806.20.87, 1806.20.89, 1806.32.06, 1806.32.08, 1806.32.16, 1806.32.18, 1806.32.70, 1806.32.80, 1806.90.08, 1806.90.10, 1806.90.18, 1806.90.20, 1806.90.28, 1806.90.30, 1901.10.16, 1901.10.26, 1901.10.36, 1901.10.44, 1901.10.56, 1901.10.66, 1901.20.15, 1901.20.50, 1901.90.62, 1901.90.65, 2105.00.40, 2106.90.09, 2106.90.66, 2106.90.87 or 2202.99.28: (con.) Other: (con.)				
9912.04.46	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 1806.32.70, 1806.90.08, 1806.90.18 or 1806.90.28.....	<u>1/</u>		4.9¢/kg + 0.8% (MA)	
9912.04.47	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 1806.32.80, 1806.90.10, 1806.90.20 or 1806.90.30.....	<u>1/</u>		7¢/kg + 0.8% (MA)	
9912.04.48	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 1901.10.16, 1901.10.26, 1901.10.36 or 1901.10.44.....	<u>1/</u>		13.8¢/kg + 1.9% (MA)	
9912.04.49	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 1901.20.15 or 1901.20.50.....	<u>1/</u>		5.6¢/kg + 1.1% (MA)	
9912.04.50	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 1901.10.56, 1901.10.66, 1901.90.62 or 1901.90.65.....	<u>1/</u>		13.8¢/kg + 1.8% (MA)	
9912.04.51	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 2105.00.40.....	<u>1/</u>		6.7¢/kg + 2.2% (MA)	
9912.04.52	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 2106.90.09.....	<u>1/</u>		11.5¢/kg (MA)	
9912.04.53	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 2106.90.87.....	<u>1/</u>		3.8¢/kg + 1.1% (MA)	
9912.04.54	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 2202.99.28.....	<u>1/</u>		3.1 ¢/liter + 1.9% (MA)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XII - 9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
		Goods of Morocco, under the terms of general note 27 to the tariff schedule: (con.) Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.08, 0406.10.18, 0406.10.28, 0406.10.38, 0406.10.48, 0406.10.58, 0406.10.68, 0406.10.78, 0406.10.88, 0406.20.28, 0406.20.33, 0406.20.39, 0406.20.48, 0406.20.53, 0406.20.63, 0406.20.67, 0406.20.71, 0406.20.75, 0406.20.79, 0406.20.83, 0406.20.87, 0406.20.91, 0406.30.18, 0406.30.28, 0406.30.38, 0406.30.48, 0406.30.53, 0406.30.63, 0406.30.67, 0406.30.71, 0406.30.75, 0406.30.79, 0406.30.83, 0406.30.87, 0406.30.91, 0406.40.70, 0406.90.12, 0406.90.18, 0406.90.32, 0406.90.37, 0406.90.42, 0406.90.48, 0406.90.54, 0406.90.68, 0406.90.74, 0406.90.78, 0406.90.84, 0406.90.88, 0406.90.92, 0406.90.94, 0406.90.97 or 1901.90.36:				
9912.04.70	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (MA)	
		Other:				
9912.04.71	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.08, 0406.10.88, 0406.20.91, 0406.30.91 or 0406.90.97.....	1/		20.2¢/kg (MA)	
9912.04.72	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.18, 0406.20.28, 0406.20.63, 0406.30.18, 0406.30.63, 0406.40.70 or 0406.90.74.....	1/		30.4¢/kg (MA)	
9912.04.73	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.28, 0406.20.33, 0406.20.67, 0406.30.28, 0406.30.67, 0406.90.12 or 0406.90.78.....	1/		16.4¢/kg (MA)	
9912.04.74	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.38, 0406.20.39, 0406.20.71, 0406.30.38, 0406.30.71, 0406.90.54 or 0406.90.84.....	1/		14.1¢/kg (MA)	
9912.04.75	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.48, 0406.20.48, 0406.20.75, 0406.30.48, 0406.30.75, 0406.90.18 or 0406.90.88.....	1/		24.1¢/kg (MA)	
9912.04.76	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.58, 0406.20.53, 0406.20.79, 0406.30.79, 0406.90.32, 0406.90.37, 0406.90.42 or 0406.90.68.....	1/		28.7¢/kg (MA)	
9912.04.77	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.68, 0406.20.83, 0406.30.53, 0406.30.83 or 0406.90.92.....	1/		18.6¢/kg (MA)	
9912.04.78	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.78, 0406.20.87, 0406.30.87, 0406.90.94 or 1901.90.36.....	1/		15.1¢/kg (MA)	
9912.04.79	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.90.48.....	1/		25.1¢/kg (MA)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XII - 10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Morocco, under the terms of general note 27 to the tariff schedule: (con.) Goods provided for in subheading 0712.20.20 or 0712.20.40:				
9912.07.05	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 9 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (MA)	
		Other:				
		Goods provided for in subheading 0712.20.20:				
9912.07.11	1/	Valued less than 19.25¢/kg.....	1/		29.8% (MA)	
9912.07.12	1/	Valued 19.25¢/kg or more but less than 30.8¢/kg.....	1/		22% (MA)	
9912.07.13	1/	Valued 30.8¢/kg or more but less than 46.2¢/kg.....	1/		16.8% (MA)	
9912.07.14	1/	Valued 46.2¢/kg or more but less than 69.3¢/kg.....	1/		11.6% (MA)	
9912.07.15	1/	Valued 69.3¢/kg or more.....	1/		3.9% (MA)	
		Goods provided for in subheading 0712.20.40:				
9912.07.16	1/	Valued less than 31.5¢/kg.....	1/		21.3% (MA)	
9912.07.17	1/	Valued 31.5¢/kg or more but less than 50.4¢/kg.....	1/		15.7% (MA)	
9912.07.18	1/	Valued 50.4¢/kg or more but less than 75.6¢/kg.....	1/		12% (MA)	
9912.07.19	1/	Valued 75.6¢/kg or more but less than \$1.134/kg.....	1/		8.3% (MA)	
9912.07.20	1/	Valued \$1.134/kg or more.....	1/		2.8% (MA)	
		Goods provided for in subheading 0712.90.40:				
9912.07.35	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 10 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (MA)	
		Other:				
		Powder or flour:				
9912.07.41	1/	Valued less than 13.25¢/kg.....	1/		29.8% (MA)	
9912.07.42	1/	Valued 13.25¢/kg or more but less than 21.2¢/kg.....	1/		22% (MA)	
9912.07.43	1/	Valued 21.2¢/kg or more but less than 31.8¢/kg.....	1/		16.8% (MA)	
9912.07.44	1/	Valued 31.8¢/kg or more but less than 47.7¢/kg.....	1/		11.6% (MA)	
9912.07.45	1/	Valued 47.7¢/kg or more.....	1/		3.9% (MA)	
		Other:				
9912.07.46	1/	Valued less than 12¢/kg.....	1/		29.8% (MA)	
9912.07.47	1/	Valued 12¢/kg or more but less than 19.2¢/kg.....	1/		22% (MA)	
9912.07.48	1/	Valued 19.2¢/kg or more but less than 28.8¢/kg.....	1/		16.8% (MA)	
9912.07.49	1/	Valued 28.8¢/kg or more but less than 43.2¢/kg.....	1/		11.6% (MA)	
9912.07.50	1/	Valued 43.2¢/kg or more.....	1/		3.9% (MA)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XII - 11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9912.12.05	<u>1/</u>	Goods of Morocco, under the terms of general note 27 to the tariff schedule: (con.) Goods provided for in subheading 1202.30.80, 1202.41.80, 1202.42.80, 2008.11.15, 2008.11.35 or 2008.11.60: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 11 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MA)	
9912.12.10	<u>1/</u>	Other: Goods provided for in subheading 1202.41.80.....	<u>1/</u>		21.9% (MA)	
9912.12.20	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 1202.30.80, 1202.42.80, 2008.11.15, 2008.11.35 or 2008.11.60.....	<u>1/</u>		17.6% (MA)	
9912.17.05	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 1701.12.50, 1701.13.50, 1701.14.50, 1701.91.30, 1701.91.48, 1701.91.58, 1701.99.50, 1702.20.28, 1702.30.28, 1702.40.28, 1702.60.28, 1702.90.20, 1702.90.58, 1702.90.68, 1704.90.68, 1704.90.78, 1806.10.15, 1806.10.28, 1806.10.38, 1806.10.55, 1806.10.75, 1806.20.73, 1806.20.77, 1806.20.94, 1806.20.98, 1806.90.39, 1806.90.49, 1806.90.59, 1901.20.25, 1901.20.35, 1901.20.60, 1901.20.70, 1901.90.68, 1901.90.71, 2101.12.38, 2101.12.48, 2101.12.58, 2101.20.38, 2101.20.48, 2101.20.58, 2103.90.78, 2106.90.46, 2106.90.72, 2106.90.76, 2106.90.80, 2106.90.91, 2106.90.94 or 2106.90.97: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 12(b) to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (MA)	
9912.17.10	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 12(c) to this subchapter: Goods provided for in subheading 1701.13.50, 1701.14.50.....	<u>1/</u>		18.7¢/kg (MA)	
9912.17.15	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 1701.12.50, 1701.91.30, 1701.99.50, 1702.90.20 or 2106.90.46.....	<u>1/</u>		19.7¢/kg (MA)	
9912.17.20	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 1701.91.48, 1701.91.58 or 1702.90.68.....	<u>1/</u>		18.7¢/kg + 2.8% (MA)	
9912.17.25	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 1702.20.28 or 1702.30.28.....	<u>1/</u>		9.3¢/kg of total sugars + 2.8% (MA)	
9912.17.30	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 1702.40.28, 1702.60.28 or 1702.90.58.....	<u>1/</u>		18.7¢/kg of total sugars + 2.8% (MA)	
9912.17.35	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 1704.90.68 or 1704.90.78.....	<u>1/</u>		22.1¢/kg + 5.7% (MA)	
9912.17.40	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 1806.10.15.....	<u>1/</u>		12¢/kg (MA)	
9912.17.45	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 1806.10.28, 1806.10.38, 1806.10.55 or 1806.10.75.....	<u>1/</u>		18.5¢/kg (MA)	
9912.17.50	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 1806.20.73, 1806.20.77, 2101.12.38, 2101.12.48, 2101.12.58, 2101.20.38, 2101.20.48 or 2101.20.58.....	<u>1/</u>		16.8¢/kg + 4.7% (MA)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XII - 12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Morocco, under the terms of general note 27 to the tariff schedule: (con.) Goods provided for in subheading 1701.12.50, 1701.13.50, 1701.14.50, 1701.91.30, 1701.91.48, 1701.91.58, 1701.99.50, 1702.20.28, 1702.30.28, 1702.40.28, 1702.60.28, 1702.90.20, 1702.90.58, 1702.90.68, 1704.90.68, 1704.90.78, 1806.10.15, 1806.10.28, 1806.10.38, 1806.10.55, 1806.10.75, 1806.20.73, 1806.20.77, 1806.20.94, 1806.20.98, 1806.90.39, 1806.90.49, 1806.90.59, 1901.20.25, 1901.20.35, 1901.20.60, 1901.20.70, 1901.90.68, 1901.90.71, 2101.12.38, 2101.12.48, 2101.12.58, 2101.20.38, 2101.20.48, 2101.20.58, 2103.90.78, 2106.90.46, 2106.90.72, 2106.90.76, 2106.90.80, 2106.90.91, 2106.90.94 or 2106.90.97: (con.) Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 12(c) to this subchapter: (con.)				
9912.17.55	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1806.20.94 or 1806.20.98.....	1/		20.5¢/kg + 4.7% (MA)	
9912.17.60	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1806.90.39, 1806.90.49 or 1806.90.59.....	1/		20.5¢/kg + 3.3% (MA)	
9912.17.65	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1901.20.25, 1901.20.35, 1901.20.60, or 1901.20.70.....	1/		23.3¢/kg + 4.7% (MA)	
9912.17.70	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1901.90.68 or 1901.90.71.....	1/		13.1¢/kg + 4.7% (MA)	
9912.17.75	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 2103.90.78.....	1/		16.8¢/kg + 3.5% (MA)	
9912.17.80	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 2106.90.72, 2106.90.76 or 2106.90.80.....	1/		38.9¢/kg + 4.7% (MA)	
9912.17.85	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 2106.90.91, 2106.90.94 or 2106.90.97.....	1/		15.9¢/kg + 4.7% (MA)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XII - 13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9912.20.05	1/	Goods of Morocco, under the terms of general note 27 to the tariff schedule: (con.) Goods provided for in subheading 2002.10.00 or 2002.90.80: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 13 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (MA)	
		Other: Goods provided for in subheading 2002.10.00: In containers holding less than 1.4 kg:				
9912.20.11	1/	Valued less than 13¢/kg.....	1/		12.5% (MA)	
9912.20.12	1/	Valued 13¢/kg or more but less than 20.8¢/kg.....	1/		9.2% (MA)	
9912.20.13	1/	Valued 20.8¢/kg or more but less than 31.2¢/kg.....	1/		7% (MA)	
9912.20.14	1/	Valued 31.2¢/kg or more but less than 46.8¢/kg.....	1/		4.8% (MA)	
9912.20.15	1/	Valued 46.8¢/kg or more.....	1/		1.6% (MA)	
		Other:				
9912.20.16	1/	Valued less than 10.75¢/kg.....	1/		12.5% (MA)	
9912.20.17	1/	Valued 10.75¢/kg or more but less than 17.2¢/kg.....	1/		9.2% (MA)	
9912.20.18	1/	Valued 17.2¢/kg or more but less than 25.8¢/kg.....	1/		7% (MA)	
9912.20.19	1/	Valued 25.8¢/kg or more but less than 38.7¢/kg.....	1/		4.8% (MA)	
9912.20.20	1/	Valued 38.7¢/kg or more.....	1/		1.6% (MA)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XII - 14

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
		Goods of Morocco, under the terms of general note 27 to the tariff schedule: (con.) Goods provided for in subheading 2002.10.00 or 2002.90.80: (con.) Other: (con.) Goods provided for in subheading 2002.90.80: Paste: In containers holding less than 1.4 kg: Valued less than 16¢/kg.....	1/		11.6% (MA)	
9912.20.21	1/					
9912.20.22	1/	Valued 16¢/kg or more but less than 25.6¢/kg.....	1/		8.5% (MA)	
9912.20.23	1/	Valued 25.6¢/kg or more but less than 38.4¢/kg.....	1/		6.5% (MA)	
9912.20.24	1/	Valued 38.4¢/kg or more but less than 57.6¢/kg.....	1/		4.5% (MA)	
9912.20.25	1/	Valued 57.6¢/kg or more.....	1/		1.5% (MA)	
		Other: Valued less than 14¢/kg.....	1/		11.6% (MA)	
9912.20.26	1/					
9912.20.27	1/	Valued 14¢/kg or more but less than 22.4¢/kg.....	1/		8.5% (MA)	
9912.20.28	1/	Valued 22.4¢/kg or more but less than 33.6¢/kg.....	1/		6.5% (MA)	
9912.20.29	1/	Valued 33.6¢/kg or more but less than 50.4¢/kg.....	1/		4.5% (MA)	
9912.20.30	1/	Valued 50.4¢/kg or more.....	1/		1.5% (MA)	
		Puree: In containers holding less than 1.4 kg: Valued less than 11.5¢/kg.....	1/		11.6% (MA)	
9912.20.31	1/					
9912.20.32	1/	Valued 11.5¢/kg or more but less than 18.4¢/kg.....	1/		8.5% (MA)	
9912.20.33	1/	Valued 18.4¢/kg or more but less than 27.6¢/kg.....	1/		6.5% (MA)	
9912.20.34	1/	Valued 27.6¢/kg or more but less than 41.4¢/kg.....	1/		4.5% (MA)	
9912.20.35	1/	Valued 41.4¢/kg or more.....	1/		1.5% (MA)	
		Other: Valued less than 7.75¢/kg.....	1/		11.6% (MA)	
9912.20.36	1/					
9912.20.37	1/	Valued 7.75¢/kg or more but less than 12.4¢/kg.....	1/		8.5% (MA)	
9912.20.38	1/	Valued 12.4¢/kg or more but less than 18.6¢/kg.....	1/		6.5% (MA)	
9912.20.39	1/	Valued 18.6¢/kg or more but less than 27.9¢/kg.....	1/		4.5% (MA)	
9912.20.40	1/	Valued 27.9¢/kg or more.....	1/		1.5% (MA)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XII - 15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Morocco, under the terms of general note 27 to the tariff schedule: (con.)				
		Goods provided for in subheading 2002.10.00 or 2002.90.80: (con.)				
		Other: (con.)				
		Goods provided for in subheading 2002.90.80: (con.)				
		Other:				
9912.20.41	1/	Valued less than 17.25¢/kg.....	1/		11.6% (MA)	
9912.20.42	1/	Valued 17.25¢/kg or more but less than 27.6¢/kg.....	1/		8.5% (MA)	
9912.20.43	1/	Valued 27.6¢/kg or more but less than 41.4¢/kg.....	1/		6.5% (MA)	
9912.20.44	1/	Valued 41.4¢/kg or more but less than 62.1¢/kg.....	1/		4.5% (MA)	
9912.20.45	1/	Valued 62.1¢/kg or more.....	1/		1.5% (MA)	
		Goods provided for in subheading 2103.20.40:				
9912.21.05	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 14 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (MA)	
		Other:				
		In containers holding less than 1.4 kg:				
9912.21.11	1/	Valued less than 21¢/kg.....	1/		11.6% (MA)	
9912.21.12	1/	Valued 21¢/kg or more but less than 33.6¢/kg.....	1/		8.5% (MA)	
9912.21.13	1/	Valued 33.6¢/kg or more but less than 50.4¢/kg.....	1/		6.5% (MA)	
9912.21.14	1/	Valued 50.4¢/kg or more but less than 75.6¢/kg.....	1/		4.5% (MA)	
9912.21.15	1/	Valued 75.6¢/kg or more.....	1/		1.5% (MA)	
		Other:				
9912.21.16	1/	Valued less than 23.5¢/kg.....	1/		11.6% (MA)	
9912.21.17	1/	Valued 23.5¢/kg or more but less than 37.6¢/kg.....	1/		8.5% (MA)	
9912.21.18	1/	Valued 37.6¢/kg or more but less than 56.4¢/kg.....	1/		6.5% (MA)	
9912.21.19	1/	Valued 56.4¢/kg or more but less than 84.6¢/kg.....	1/		4.5% (MA)	
9912.21.20	1/	Valued 84.6¢/kg or more.....	1/		1.5% (MA)	
		Goods provided for in subheading 2401.10.65, 2401.20.35, 2401.20.87, 2401.30.70, 2403.19.90, 2403.91.47 or 2403.99.90:				
9912.24.05	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 15 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (MA)	
9912.24.10	1/	Other.....	1/		46.9% (MA)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.



# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XII - 16

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Morocco, under the terms of general note 27 to the tariff schedule: (con.)				
9912.52.05	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 5201.00.18 5201.00.28, 5201.00.38, 5201.00.80, 5202.99.30 or 5203.00.30: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 16 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (MA)	
		Other:				
9912.52.20	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 5201.00.18, 5201.00.28, 5201.00.38, 5201.00.80 or 5203.00.30.....	1/		4.2¢/kg (MA)	
9912.52.40	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 5202.99.30.....	1/		1¢/kg (MA)	
		Asparagus provided for in subheading 2005.60.00:				
9912.95.01	1/	Valued less than 39.75¢/kg.....	1/		14.9% (MA)	
9912.95.02	1/	Valued 39.75¢/kg or more but less than 63.6¢/kg.....	1/		11% (MA)	
9912.95.03	1/	Valued 63.6¢/kg or more but less than 95.4¢/kg.....	1/		8.4% (MA)	
9912.95.04	1/	Valued 95.4¢/kg or more but less than \$1.431/kg.....	1/		5.8% (MA)	
9912.95.05	1/	Valued \$1.431/kg or more.....	1/		1.9% (MA)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XII - 17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
		Goods of Morocco, under the terms of general note 27 to the tariff schedule: (con.) Olives provided for in subheading 2005.70.60: Whole pitted: In containers each holding more than 0.3 kg, drained weight:				
9912.95.06	1/	Valued less than 40.25¢/kg.....	1/		Free (MA)	
9912.95.07	1/	Valued 40.25¢/kg or more but less than 64.4¢/kg.....	1/		Free (MA)	
9912.95.08	1/	Valued 64.4¢/kg or more but less than 96.6¢kg.....	1/		Free (MA)	
9912.95.09	1/	Valued 96.6¢/kg or more but less than \$1.449/kg.....	1/		Free (MA)	
9912.95.10	1/	Valued \$1.449/kg or more.....	1/		Free (MA)	
		In containers each holding 0.3 kg or less, drained weight:				
9912.95.11	1/	Valued less than 39¢/kg.....	1/		Free (MA)	
9912.95.12	1/	Valued 39¢/kg or more but less than 62.4¢/kg.....	1/		Free (MA)	
9912.95.13	1/	Valued 62.4¢/kg or more but less than 93.6¢/kg.....	1/		Free (MA)	
9912.95.14	1/	Valued 93.6¢/kg or more but less than \$1.404/kg.....	1/		Free (MA)	
9912.95.15	1/	Valued \$1.404/kg or more.....	1/		Free (MA)	
		Sliced:				
9912.95.16	1/	Valued less than 44.75¢/kg.....	1/		Free (MA)	
9912.95.17	1/	Valued 44.75¢/kg or more but less than 71.6¢/kg.....	1/		Free (MA)	
9912.95.18	1/	Valued 71.6¢/kg or more but less than \$1.074/kg.....	1/		Free (MA)	
9912.95.19	1/	Valued \$1.074/kg or more but less than \$1.611/kg.....	1/		Free (MA)	
9912.95.20	1/	Valued \$1.611/kg or more.....	1/		Free (MA)	
		Chopped or minced:				
9912.95.21	1/	Valued less than 24.25¢/kg.....	1/		Free (MA)	
9912.95.22	1/	Valued 24.25¢/kg or more but less than 38.8¢/kg.....	1/		Free (MA)	
9912.95.23	1/	Valued 38.8¢/kg or more but less than 58.2¢kg....	1/		Free (MA)	
9912.95.24	1/	Valued 58.2¢/kg or more but less than 87.3¢/kg...	1/		Free (MA)	
9912.95.25	1/	Valued 87.3¢/kg or more.....	1/		Free (MA)	
		Other, including wedged or broken:				
9912.95.26	1/	Valued less than 37.5¢/kg.....	1/		Free (MA)	
9912.95.27	1/	Valued 37.5¢/kg or more but less than 60¢/kg.....	1/		Free (MA)	
9912.95.28	1/	Valued 60¢/kg or more but less than 90¢/kg.....	1/		Free (MA)	
9912.95.29	1/	Valued 90¢/kg or more but less than \$1.35/kg.....	1/		Free (MA)	
9912.95.30	1/	Valued \$1.35/kg or more.....	1/		Free (MA)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XII - 18

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Morocco, under the terms of general note 27 to the tariff schedule: (con.)				
		Pears provided for in subheading 2008.40.00:				
		In containers each holding less than 1.4 kg:				
9912.95.31	1/	Valued less than 16.25¢/kg.....	1/		15.3% (MA)	
9912.95.32	1/	Valued 16.25¢/kg or more but less than 26¢/kg....	1/		13.2% (MA)	
9912.95.33	1/	Valued 26¢/kg or more but less than 39¢/kg.....	1/		11.8% (MA)	
9912.95.34	1/	Valued 39¢/kg or more but less than 58.5¢/kg.....	1/		10.4% (MA)	
9912.95.35	1/	Valued 58.5¢/kg or more.....	1/		8.4% (MA)	
		Other:				
9912.95.36	1/	Valued less than 15.75¢/kg.....	1/		15.3% (MA)	
9912.95.37	1/	Valued 15.75¢/kg or more but less than 25.2¢/kg.....	1/		13.2% (MA)	
9912.95.38	1/	Valued 25.2¢/kg or more but less than 37.8¢/kg....	1/		11.8% (MA)	
9912.95.39	1/	Valued 37.8¢/kg or more but less than 56.7¢/kg....	1/		10.4% (MA)	
9912.95.40	1/	Valued 56.7¢/kg or more.....	1/		8.4% (MA)	
		Apricots provided for in subheading 2008.50.40:				
9912.95.41	1/	Valued less than 24.5¢/kg.....	1/		29.8% (MA)	
9912.95.42	1/	Valued 24.5¢/kg or more but less than 39.2¢/kg.....	1/		25.7% (MA)	
9912.95.43	1/	Valued 39.2¢/kg or more but less than 58.8¢/kg.....	1/		23.1% (MA)	
9912.95.44	1/	Valued 58.8¢/kg or more but less than 88.2¢/kg.....	1/		20.4% (MA)	
9912.95.45	1/	Valued 88.2¢/kg or more.....	1/		16.4% (MA)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XII - 19

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
		Goods of Morocco, under the terms of general note 27 to the tariff schedule: (con.) Peaches, including nectarines, provided for in subheading 2008.70.10 or 2008.70.20: Goods provided for in subheading 2008.70.10: In containers each holding less than 1.4 kg:				
9912.95.46	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 14.5¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		16% (MA)	
9912.95.47	<u>1/</u>	Valued 14.5¢/kg or more but less than 23.2¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		13.8% (MA)	
9912.95.48	<u>1/</u>	Valued 23.2¢/kg or more but less than 34.8¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		12.4% (MA)	
9912.95.49	<u>1/</u>	Valued 34.8¢/kg or more but less than 52.2¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		10.9% (MA)	
9912.95.50	<u>1/</u>	Valued 52.2¢/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>		8.8% (MA)	
		Other:				
9912.95.51	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 13.75¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		16% (MA)	
9912.95.52	<u>1/</u>	Valued 13.75¢/kg or more but less than 22¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		13.8% (MA)	
9912.95.53	<u>1/</u>	Valued 22¢/kg or more but less than 33¢/kg...	<u>1/</u>		12.4% (MA)	
9912.95.54	<u>1/</u>	Valued 33¢/kg or more but less than 49.5¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		10.9% (MA)	
9912.95.55	<u>1/</u>	Valued 49.5¢/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>		8.8% (MA)	
		Goods provided for in subheading 2008.70.20: In containers each holding less than 1.4 kg:				
9912.95.56	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 14.5¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		17% (MA)	
9912.95.57	<u>1/</u>	Valued 14.5¢/kg or more but less than 23.2¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		14.7% (MA)	
9912.95.58	<u>1/</u>	Valued 23.2¢/kg or more but less than 34.8¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		13.2% (MA)	
9912.95.59	<u>1/</u>	Valued 34.8¢/kg or more but less than 52.2¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		11.6% (MA)	
9912.95.60	<u>1/</u>	Valued 52.2¢/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>		9.4% (MA)	
		Other:				
9912.95.61	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 13.75¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		17% (MA)	
9912.95.62	<u>1/</u>	Valued 13.75¢/kg or more but less than 22¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		14.7% (MA)	
9912.95.63	<u>1/</u>	Valued 22¢/kg or more but less than 33¢/kg...	<u>1/</u>		13.2% (MA)	
9912.95.64	<u>1/</u>	Valued 33¢/kg or more but less than 49.5¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		11.6% (MA)	
9912.95.65	<u>1/</u>	Valued 49.5¢/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>		9.4% (MA)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XII - 20

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
		Goods of Morocco, under the terms of general note 27 to the tariff schedule: (con.) Mixtures of fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants provided for in subheading 2008.97.90: Packed in a liquid medium in airtight containers: Containing peaches or pears: In containers each holding less than 1.4 kg:				
9912.95.66	1/	Valued less than 20.75¢/kg.....	1/		14.9% (MA)	
9912.95.67	1/	Valued 20.75¢/kg or more but less than 33.2¢/kg.....	1/		12.8% (MA)	
9912.95.68	1/	Valued 33.2¢/kg or more but less than 49.8¢/kg.....	1/		11.5% (MA)	
9912.95.69	1/	Valued 49.8¢/kg or more but less than 74.7¢/kg.....	1/		10.2% (MA)	
9912.95.70	1/	Valued 74.7¢/kg or more.....	1/		8.2% (MA)	
		Other:				
9912.95.71	1/	Valued less than 18.75¢/kg.....	1/		14.9% (MA)	
9912.95.72	1/	Valued 18.75¢/kg or more but less than 30¢/kg.....	1/		12.8% (MA)	
9912.95.73	1/	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 45¢/kg.....	1/		11.5% (MA)	
9912.95.74	1/	Valued 45¢/kg or more but less than 67.5¢/kg.....	1/		10.2% (MA)	
9912.95.75	1/	Valued 67.5¢/kg or more.....	1/		8.2% (MA)	
		Other:				
		Containing oranges or grapefruit:				
9912.95.76	1/	Valued less than 30.25¢/kg.....	1/		14.9% (MA)	
9912.95.77	1/	Valued 30.25¢/kg or more but less than 48.4¢/kg.....	1/		12.8% (MA)	
9912.95.78	1/	Valued 48.4¢/kg or more but less than 72.6¢/kg.....	1/		11.5% (MA)	
9912.95.79	1/	Valued 72.6¢/kg or more but less than \$1.089/kg.....	1/		10.2% (MA)	
9912.95.80	1/	Valued \$1.089/kg or more.....	1/		8.2% (MA)	
		Other:				
9912.95.81	1/	Valued less than 20¢/kg.....	1/		14.9% (MA)	
9912.95.82	1/	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 32¢/kg.....	1/		12.8% (MA)	
9912.95.83	1/	Valued 32¢/kg or more but less than 48¢/kg.....	1/		11.5% (MA)	
9912.95.84	1/	Valued 48¢/kg or more but less than 72¢/kg.....	1/		10.2% (MA)	
9912.95.85	1/	Valued 72¢/kg or more.....	1/		8.2% (MA)	
9912.95.86	1/	Other.....	1/		8.2% (MA)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XII - 21

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
		Goods of Morocco, under the terms of general note 27 to the tariff schedule: (con.) Orange juice, frozen, provided for in subheading 2009.11.00: In containers each holding less than 0.946 liter:				
9912.95.87	1/	Valued less than 5.75¢/liter.....	1/		7.85¢/liter (MA)	
9912.95.88	1/	Valued 5.75¢/liter or more but less than 9.2¢/liter.....	1/		6.7¢/liter (MA)	
9912.95.89	1/	Valued 9.2¢/liter or more but less than 13.8¢/liter.....	1/		6¢/liter (MA)	
9912.95.90	1/	Valued 13.8¢/liter or more but less than 20.7¢/liter.....	1/		5.3¢/liter (MA)	
9912.95.91	1/	Valued 20.7¢/liter or more.....	1/		4.3¢/liter (MA)	
		In containers each holding 0.946 liter or more but not more than 3.785 liters:				
9912.95.92	1/	Valued less than 5.5¢/liter.....	1/		7.85¢/liter (MA)	
9912.95.93	1/	Valued 5.5¢/liter or more but less than 8.8¢/liter...	1/		6.7¢/liter (MA)	
9912.95.94	1/	Valued 8.8¢/liter or more but less than 13.2¢/liter.....	1/		6¢/liter (MA)	
9912.95.95	1/	Valued 13.2¢/liter or more but less than 19.8¢/liter.....	1/		5.3¢/liter (MA)	
9912.95.96	1/	Valued 19.8¢/liter or more.....	1/		4.3¢/liter (MA)	
		In containers of more than 3.785 liters:				
9912.95.97	1/	Valued less than 5¢/liter.....	1/		7.85¢/liter (MA)	
9912.95.98		Valued 5¢/liter or more but less than 8¢/liter.....	1/		6.7¢/liter (MA)	
9912.95.99	1/	Valued 8¢/liter or more but less than 12¢/liter.....	1/		6¢/liter (MA)	
9912.96.00	1/	Valued 12¢/liter or more but less than 18¢/liter.....	1/		5.3¢/liter (MA)	
9912.96.01	1/	Valued 18¢/liter or more.....	1/		4.3¢/liter (MA)	
		Orange juice, not frozen, of a Brix value not exceeding 20, provided for in subheading 2009.12.45:				
9912.96.02	1/	Valued less than 12.25¢/liter.....	1/		7.85¢/liter (MA)	
9912.96.03	1/	Valued 12.25¢/liter or more but less than 19.6¢/liter...	1/		5.7¢/liter (MA)	
9912.96.04	1/	Valued 19.6¢/liter or more but less than 29.4¢/liter.....	1/		4.4¢/liter (MA)	
9912.96.05	1/	Valued 29.4¢/liter or more but less than 44.1¢/liter.....	1/		3¢/liter (MA)	
9912.96.06	1/	Valued 44.1¢/liter or more.....	1/		1¢/liter (MA)	
		Orange juice provided for in subheading 2009.19.00:				
9912.96.07	1/	Valued less than 12.25¢/liter.....	1/		7.85¢/liter (MA)	
9912.96.08	1/	Valued 12.25¢/liter or more but less than 19.6¢/liter...	1/		5.7¢/liter (MA)	
9912.96.09	1/	Valued 19.6¢/liter or more but less than 29.4¢/liter.....	1/		4.4¢/liter (MA)	
9912.96.10	1/	Valued 29.4¢/liter or more but less than 44.1¢/liter.....	1/		3¢/liter (MA)	
9912.96.11	1/	Valued 44.1¢/liter or more.....	1/		1¢/liter (MA)	
9912.99.40	1/	Imports from Morocco, in an aggregate quantity not to exceed an annual quantity of 1,067,257 kilograms, of textile or apparel goods provided for in U.S. note 65 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (MA)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## SUBCHAPTER XIII

### MODIFICATIONS ESTABLISHED PURSUANT TO THE UNITED STATES-AUSTRALIA FREE TRADE AGREEMENT

XXII  
99-XIII-1

#### U.S. Notes

1. This subchapter contains modifications of the provisions of the tariff schedule established pursuant to the United States-Australia Free Trade Agreement. Goods of Australia, entered under the terms of general note 28 to the tariff schedule, and described in subheadings 9913.02.05 through 9913.52.40 of this subchapter for which a rate of duty followed by the symbol "(AU)" is herein provided, are subject to duty at the rate set forth in this subchapter in lieu of the rate provided therefor in chapters 1 through 97. Originating goods of Australia entered into the United States under the provisions of subheadings 9913.02.05 through 9913.52.40 are not subject to any of the provisions, duties or limitations of subchapter IV of chapter 99 of the tariff schedule. Unless otherwise provided, the provisions and notes of this subchapter are effective as to such originating goods of Australia entered, under general note 28 to the tariff schedule, through the close of December 31, 2022, at the close of which date this subchapter shall be deleted from the tariff schedule and shall cease to apply to any goods entered after that date.
2. Whenever goods are classifiable under a provision for which the modification of the applicable United States-Australia Free Trade Agreement rate of duty is provided for in a subheading in this subchapter, the reporting number, in the absence of specific instructions to the contrary, shall be the appropriate statistical reporting number for the basic provision (the appropriate provision for classification purposes in chapters 1 through 97) preceded by the subheading number of this subchapter. For statistical purposes, both the basic provision statistical reporting number and the applicable subheading number from this subchapter shall be collected by the United States Bureau of Census.
3. (a) The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Australia entered under subheading 9913.02.05 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)
2013	35,000	2018	45,000
2014	35,000	2019	50,000
2015	40,000	2020	55,000
2016	40,000	2021	60,000
2017	45,000	2022	70,000

The quantities above apply only to beef other than carcasses and half carcasses and beef other than processed, as defined in additional U.S. note 1(a) of chapter 2 of this schedule.

The above quantities shall only be eligible for duty-free treatment if the U.S. importer makes a declaration to the Bureau of Customs and Border Protection (Customs), in the form and manner determined by Customs, that a valid export certificate issued by the government of Australia is in effect for the goods.

Beginning in calendar year 2023, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply on such originating goods of Australia.

- (b) The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Australia entered under subheading 9913.02.20 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)
2013	3,500	2018	4,500
2014	3,500	2019	5,000
2015	4,000	2020	5,500
2016	4,000	2021	6,000
2017	4,500	2022	7,000

The quantities above apply only to beef other than carcasses and half carcasses and beef other than processed, as defined in additional U.S. note 1(a) of chapter 2 of this schedule.

The above quantities shall only be eligible for tariff treatment provided for subheading 9913.02.20 if the U.S. importer makes a declaration to the Bureau of Customs and Border Protection (Customs), in the form and manner determined by Customs, that a valid export certificate issued by the government of Australia is in effect for the goods.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII

99 - XIII - 2

## U.S. Notes (con.)

(c) For years 2013 through 2022, the Office of the United States Trade Representative shall publish in the Federal Register a determination if the duty in 9913.02.30 is not applicable to originating goods of Australia and shall announce the appropriate tariff treatment to such goods.

4. The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Australia entered under subheading 9913.04.05 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (1,000 liters)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (1,000 liters)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (1,000 liters)
2005	7,500	2011	10,639	2017	15,091
2006	7,950	2012	11,277	2018	15,997
2007	8,427	2013	11,954	2019	16,957
2008	8,933	2014	12,671	2020	17,974
2009	9,469	2015	13,431	2021	19,053
2010	10,037	2016	14,237		

Beginning in calendar year 2022, quantitative limitations on such originating goods of Australia shall increase at a compounded annual growth rate of 6 percent and such quantity shall be published by the United States Trade Representative in the Federal Register.

The above quantities shall only be eligible for duty-free treatment if the U.S. importer makes a declaration to the Bureau of Customs and Border Protection (Customs), in the form and manner determined by Customs, that a valid export certificate issued by the government of Australia is in effect for the goods.

5. The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Australia entered under subheading 9913.04.10 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)
2005	1,500	2011	1,791	2017	2,139
2006	1,545	2012	1,845	2018	2,203
2007	1,591	2013	1,900	2019	2,269
2008	1,639	2014	1,957	2020	2,337
2009	1,688	2015	2,016	2021	2,407
2010	1,739	2016	2,076		

Beginning in calendar year 2022, quantitative limitations on such originating goods of Australia shall increase at a compounded annual growth rate of 3 percent and such quantity shall be published by the United States Trade Representative in the Federal Register.

The above quantities shall only be eligible for duty-free treatment if the U.S. importer makes a declaration to the Bureau of Customs and Border Protection (Customs), in the form and manner determined by Customs, that a valid export certificate issued by the government of Australia is in effect for the goods.



# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XIII - 3

## U.S. Notes (con.)

6. The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Australia entered under subheading 9913.04.15 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)
2005	100	2011	119	2017	143
2006	103	2012	123	2018	147
2007	106	2013	127	2019	151
2008	109	2014	130	2020	156
2009	113	2015	134	2021	160
2010	116	2016	138		

Beginning in calendar year 2022, quantitative limitations on such originating goods of Australia shall increase at a compounded annual growth rate of 3 percent and such quantity shall be published by the United States Trade Representative in the Federal Register.

The above quantities shall only be eligible for duty-free treatment if the U.S. importer makes a declaration to the Bureau of Customs and Border Protection (Customs), in the form and manner determined by Customs, that a valid export certificate issued by the government of Australia is in effect for the goods.

7. The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Australia entered under subheading 9913.04.20 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)
2005	4,000	2011	5,061	2017	6,404
2006	4,160	2012	5,264	2018	6,660
2007	4,326	2013	5,474	2019	6,927
2008	4,499	2014	5,693	2020	7,204
2009	4,679	2015	5,921	2021	7,492
2010	4,867	2016	6,158		

Beginning in calendar year 2022, quantitative limitations on such originating goods of Australia shall increase at a compounded annual growth rate of 4 percent and such quantity shall be published by the United States Trade Representative in the Federal Register.

The above quantities shall only be eligible for duty-free treatment if the U.S. importer makes a declaration to the Bureau of Customs and Border Protection (Customs), in the form and manner determined by Customs, that a valid export certificate issued by the government of Australia is in effect for the goods.

8. The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Australia entered under subheading 9913.04.25 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)
2005	1,500	2011	2,128	2017	3,018
2006	1,590	2012	2,255	2018	3,199
2007	1,685	2013	2,391	2019	3,391
2008	1,787	2014	2,534	2020	3,595
2009	1,894	2015	2,686	2021	3,811
2010	2,007	2016	2,847		

Beginning in calendar year 2022, quantitative limitations on such originating goods of Australia shall increase at a compounded annual growth rate of 6 percent and such quantity shall be published by the United States Trade Representative in the Federal Register.

The above quantities shall only be eligible for duty-free treatment if the U.S. importer makes a declaration to the Bureau of Customs and Border Protection (Customs), in the form and manner determined by Customs, that a valid export certificate issued by the government of Australia is in effect for the goods.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII

99 - XIII - 4

U.S. Notes (con.)

9. The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Australia entered under subheading 9913.04.30 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)
2005	3,000	2011	4,256	2017	6,037
2006	3,180	2012	4,511	2018	6,399
2007	3,371	2013	4,782	2019	6,783
2008	3,573	2014	5,068	2020	7,190
2009	3,787	2015	5,373	2021	7,621
2010	4,015	2016	5,695		

Beginning in calendar year 2022, quantitative limitations on such originating goods of Australia shall increase at a compounded annual growth rate of 6 percent and such quantity shall be published by the United States Trade Representative in the Federal Register.

The above quantities shall only be eligible for duty-free treatment if the U.S. importer makes a declaration to the Bureau of Customs and Border Protection (Customs), in the form and manner determined by Customs, that a valid export certificate issued by the government of Australia is in effect for the goods.

10. The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Australia entered under subheading 9913.04.35 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)
2005	3,500	2011	4,690	2017	6,285
2006	3,675	2012	4,925	2018	6,600
2007	3,859	2013	5,171	2019	6,930
2008	4,052	2014	5,430	2020	7,276
2009	4,254	2015	5,701	2021	7,640
2010	4,467	2016	5,986		

Beginning in calendar year 2022, quantitative limitations on such originating goods of Australia shall increase at a compounded annual growth rate of 5 percent and such quantity shall be published by the United States Trade Representative in the Federal Register.

The above quantities shall only be eligible for duty-free treatment if the U.S. importer makes a declaration to the Bureau of Customs and Border Protection (Customs), in the form and manner determined by Customs, that a valid export certificate issued by the government of Australia is in effect for the goods.

11. The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Australia entered under subheading 9913.04.40 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)
2005	2,000	2011	2,680	2017	3,592
2006	2,100	2012	2,814	2018	3,771
2007	2,205	2013	2,955	2019	3,960
2008	2,315	2014	3,103	2020	4,158
2009	2,431	2015	3,258	2021	4,366
2010	2,553	2016	3,421		

Beginning in calendar year 2022, quantitative limitations on such originating goods of Australia shall increase at a compounded annual growth rate of 5 percent and such quantity shall be published by the United States Trade Representative in the Federal Register.

The above quantities shall only be eligible for duty-free treatment if the U.S. importer makes a declaration to the Bureau of Customs and Border Protection (Customs), in the form and manner determined by Customs, that a valid export certificate issued by the government of Australia is in effect for the goods.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XIII - 5

## U.S. Notes (con.)

12. The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Australia entered under subheading 9913.04.45 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)
2005	750	2011	896	2017	1,069
2006	773	2012	922	2018	1,101
2007	796	2013	950	2019	1,134
2008	820	2014	979	2020	1,168
2009	844	2015	1,008	2021	1,264
2010	869	2016	1,038		

Beginning in calendar year 2022, quantitative limitations on such originating goods of Australia shall increase at a compounded annual growth rate of 3 percent and such quantity shall be published by the United States Trade Representative in the Federal Register.

The above quantities shall only be eligible for duty-free treatment if the U.S. importer makes a declaration to the Bureau of Customs and Border Protection (Customs), in the form and manner determined by Customs, that a valid export certificate issued by the government of Australia is in effect for the goods.

13. The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Australia entered under subheading 9913.04.50 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)
2005	500	2011	597	2017	713
2006	515	2012	615	2018	734
2007	530	2013	633	2019	756
2008	546	2014	652	2020	779
2009	563	2015	672	2021	802
2010	580	2016	692		

Beginning in calendar year 2022, quantitative limitations on such originating goods of Australia shall increase at a compounded annual growth rate of 3 percent and such quantity shall be published by the United States Trade Representative in the Federal Register.

The above quantities shall only be eligible for duty-free treatment if the U.S. importer makes a declaration to the Bureau of Customs and Border Protection (Customs), in the form and manner determined by Customs, that a valid export certificate issued by the government of Australia is in effect for the goods.

14. The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Australia entered under subheading 9913.04.55 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)
2005	2,500	2011	3,350	2017	4,490
2006	2,625	2012	3,518	2018	4,714
2007	2,756	2013	3,694	2019	4,950
2008	2,894	2014	3,878	2020	5,197
2009	3,039	2015	4,072	2021	5,457
2010	3,191	2016	4,276		

Beginning in calendar year 2022, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply on such originating goods of Australia.

The above quantities shall only be eligible for duty-free treatment if the U.S. importer makes a declaration to the Bureau of Customs and Border Protection (Customs), in the form and manner determined by Customs, that a valid export certificate issued by the government of Australia is in effect for the goods.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII

99 - XIII - 6

U.S. Notes (con.)

15. The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Australia entered under subheading 9913.04.65 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)
2005	500	2011	670	2017	898
2006	525	2012	704	2018	943
2007	551	2013	739	2019	990
2008	579	2014	776	2020	1,039
2009	608	2015	814	2021	1,091
2010	638	2016	855		

Beginning in calendar year 2022, quantitative limitations on such originating goods of Australia shall increase at a compounded annual growth rate of 5 percent and such quantity shall be published by the United States Trade Representative in the Federal Register.

The above quantities shall only be eligible for duty-free treatment if the U.S. importer makes a declaration to the Bureau of Customs and Border Protection (Customs), in the form and manner determined by Customs, that a valid export certificate issued by the government of Australia is in effect for the goods.

16. The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Australia entered under subheading 9913.08.05 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)
2005	0	2011	4,026	2017	7,133
2006	2,500	2012	4,429	2018	7,846
2007	2,750	2013	4,872	2019	8,631
2008	3,025	2014	5,359	2020	9,464
2009	3,328	2015	5,895	2021	10,443
2010	3,660	2016	6,484		

Beginning in calendar year 2022, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply on such originating goods of Australia.

17. The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Australia entered under subheading 9913.08.25 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)
2005	0	2011	2,416	2017	4,280
2006	1,500	2012	2,657	2018	4,708
2007	1,650	2013	2,923	2019	5,178
2008	1,815	2014	3,215	2020	5,696
2009	1,997	2015	3,537	2021	6,266
2010	2,196	2016	3,891		

Beginning in calendar year 2022, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply on such originating goods of Australia.

18. The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Australia entered under subheading 9913.12.05 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)
2005	500	2011	597	2017	713
2006	515	2012	615	2018	734
2007	530	2013	633	2019	756
2008	546	2014	652	2020	779
2009	563	2015	672	2021	802
2010	580	2016	692		

Beginning in calendar year 2022, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply on such originating goods of Australia.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XIII - 7

## U.S. Notes (con.)

19. The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Australia entered under subheading 9913.24.05 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)
2005	250	2011	299	2017	356
2006	258	2012	307	2018	367
2007	265	2013	317	2019	378
2008	273	2014	326	2020	389
2009	281	2015	336	2021	401
2010	290	2016	346		

Beginning in calendar year 2022, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply on such originating goods of Australia.

20. The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Australia entered under subheading 9913.52.05 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)
2005	250	2011	299	2017	356
2006	258	2012	307	2018	367
2007	265	2013	317	2019	378
2008	273	2014	326	2020	389
2009	281	2015	336	2021	401
2010	290	2016	346		

Beginning in calendar year 2022, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply on such originating goods of Australia.

21. Subheadings 9913.95.00 through 9913.96.66 provide for safeguard measures established pursuant to Article 3.4 of the United States-Australia Free Trade Agreement (as approved by section 202(b) of the United States-Australia Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act), which allows the imposition of additional duties based upon the value of goods imported into the United States for certain agricultural products. Goods of Australia, entered under the terms of general note 28 to the tariff schedule, and described in subheadings 9913.95.00 through 9913.96.66 of this subchapter for which a rate of duty followed by the symbol "(AU)" is herein provided, are subject to duty at the rate set forth in this subchapter in lieu of the rate provided therefor in chapters 1 through 97.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XIII - 8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
		Goods of Australia, under the terms of general note 28 to the tariff schedule:				
9913.02.05	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0201.10.50 0201.20.80, 0201.30.80, 0202.10.50, 0202.20.80 or 0202.30.80: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 3(a) to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (AU)	
9913.02.20	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 3(b) to this subchapter.....	1/		14% (AU)	
9913.02.30	1/	Other.....	1/		23.3% (AU)	
9913.04.05	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0401.40.25, 0401.50.25, 0403.90.16 or 2105.00.20 subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 4 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (AU)	
9913.04.10	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0401.50.75, 0402.21.90, 0403.90.65, 0403.90.78, 0405.10.20, 0405.20.30, 0405.90.20, 2106.90.26 or 2106.90.36 subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 5 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (AU)	
9913.04.15	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0402.10.50 or 0402.21.25 subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 6 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (AU)	
9913.04.20	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0402.21.50, 0403.90.45, 0403.90.55, 0404.10.90, 2309.90.28 or 2309.90.48 subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (AU)	
9913.04.25	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0402.29.50, 0402.99.90, 0403.10.50, 0403.90.95, 0404.10.15, 0404.90.50, 0405.20.70, 1517.90.60, 1704.90.58, 1806.20.26, 1806.20.28, 1806.20.36, 1806.20.38, 1806.20.82, 1806.20.83, 1806.20.87, 1806.20.89, 1806.32.06, 1806.32.08, 1806.32.16, 1806.32.18, 1806.32.70, 1806.32.80, 1806.90.08, 1806.90.10, 1806.90.18, 1806.90.20, 1806.90.28, 1806.90.30, 1901.10.16, 1901.10.26, 1901.10.36, 1901.10.44, 1901.10.56, 1901.10.66, 1901.20.15, 1901.20.50, 1901.90.62, 1901.90.65, 2105.00.40, 2106.90.09, 2106.90.66, 2106.90.87 or 2202.99.28 subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (AU)	
9913.04.30	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0402.91.70, 0402.91.90, 0402.99.45 or 0402.99.55 subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 9 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (AU)	
9913.04.35	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.08, 0406.10.88, 0406.20.91, 0406.30.91 or 0406.90.97 subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 10 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (AU)	
9913.04.40	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.18, 0406.10.48, 0406.10.58, 0406.10.68, 0406.20.28, 0406.20.48, 0406.20.53, 0406.20.63, 0406.20.75, 0406.20.79, 0406.20.83, 0406.30.18, 0406.30.48, 0406.30.53, 0406.30.63, 0406.30.75, 0406.30.79, 0406.30.83, 0406.40.70, 0406.90.18, 0406.90.32, 0406.90.37, 0406.90.42, 0406.90.68, 0406.90.74, 0406.90.88 or 0406.90.92 subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 11 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (AU)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XIII - 9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9913.04.45	1/	Goods of Australia, under the terms of general note 28 to the tariff schedule: (con.) Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.28, 0406.20.33, 0406.20.67, 0406.30.28, 0406.30.67, 0406.90.12 or 0406.90.78 subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 12 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (AU)	
9913.04.50	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.38, 0406.20.39, 0406.20.71, 0406.30.38, 0406.30.71, 0406.90.54 or 0406.90.84 subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 13 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (AU)	
9913.04.55	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.90.33: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 14 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (AU)	
9913.04.60	1/	Other.....	1/		4.6% (AU)	
9913.04.65	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.90.48 subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 15 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (AU)	
9913.08.05	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0804.40.00: If entered during the period from January 1 to January 31, inclusive, or from September 16 to December 31, inclusive, in any year: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 16 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (AU)	
9913.08.10	1/	Other.....	1/		4.9¢/kg (AU)	
9913.08.25	1/	If entered during the period from February 1 to September 15, inclusive, in any year: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 17 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (AU)	
9913.08.30	1/	Other.....	1/		4.9¢/kg (AU)	
9913.12.05	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1202.30.80, 1202.41.80, 1202.42.80, 2008.11.15, 2008.11.35 or 2008.11.60: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 18 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (AU)	
9913.12.10	1/	Other: Goods provided for in subheading 1202.41.80.....	1/		35.3% (AU)	
9913.12.20	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1202.30.80, 1202.42.80, 2008.11.15, 2008.11.35 or 2008.11.60.....	1/		28.4% (AU)	
9913.24.05	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 2401.10.65, 2401.20.35, 2401.20.87, 2401.30.70, 2403.19.90, 2403.91.47 or 2403.99.90: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 19 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (AU)	
9913.24.10	1/	Other.....	1/		75.6% (AU)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XIII - 10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
9913.52.05	1/	Goods of Australia, under the terms of general note 28 to the tariff schedule: (con.) Goods provided for in subheading 5201.00.18, 5201.00.28, 5201.00.38, 5201.00.80, 5202.99.30 or 5203.00.30: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 20 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (AU)	
9913.52.20	1/	Other: Goods provided for in subheading 5201.00.18, 5201.00.28, 5201.00.38, 5201.00.80 or 5203.00.30.....	1/		6.7¢/kg (AU)	
9913.52.40	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 5202.99.30..... Onion powder or flour provided for in subheading 0712.20.20:	1/		1.6¢/kg (AU)	
9913.95.01	1/	Valued less than 19.25¢/kg.....	1/		29.8% (AU)	:
9913.95.02	1/	Valued 19.25¢/kg or more but less than 30.8¢/kg.....	1/		22.7% (AU)	
9913.95.03	1/	Valued 30.8¢/kg or more but less than 46.2¢/kg.....	1/		18.1% (AU)	
9913.95.04	1/	Valued 46.2¢/kg or more but less than 69.3¢/kg.....	1/		13.4% (AU)	
9913.95.05	1/	Valued 69.3¢/kg or more.....	1/		6.4% (AU)	
9913.95.06	1/	Dried onions provided for in subheading 0712.20.40: Valued less than 31.5¢/kg.....	1/		21.3% (AU)	
9913.95.07	1/	Valued 31.5¢/kg or more but less than 50.4¢/kg.....	1/		16.2% (AU)	
9913.95.08	1/	Valued 50.4¢/kg or more but less than 75.6¢/kg.....	1/		12.9% (AU)	
9913.95.09	1/	Valued 75.6¢/kg or more but less than \$1.134/kg.....	1/		9.6% (AU)	
9913.95.10	1/	Valued \$1.134/kg or more.....	1/		4.6% (AU)	
9913.95.11	1/	Dried garlic provided for in subheading 0712.90.40: Powder or flour: Valued less than 13.25¢/kg.....	1/		29.8% (AU)	
9913.95.12	1/	Valued 13.25¢/kg or more but less than 21.2¢/kg.....	1/		22.7% (AU)	
9913.95.13	1/	Valued 21.2¢/kg or more but less than 31.8¢/kg...	1/		18.1% (AU)	
9913.95.14	1/	Valued 31.8¢/kg or more but less than 47.7¢/kg...	1/		13.4% (AU)	
9913.95.15	1/	Valued 47.7¢/kg or more.....	1/		6.4% (AU)	
9913.95.16	1/	Other: Valued less than 12¢/kg.....	1/		29.8% (AU)	
9913.95.17	1/	Valued 12¢/kg or more but less than 19.2¢/kg.....	1/		22.7% (AU)	
9913.95.18	1/	Valued 19.2¢/kg or more but less than 28.8¢/kg...	1/		18.1% (AU)	
9913.95.19	1/	Valued 28.8¢/kg or more but less than 43.2¢/kg...	1/		13.4% (AU)	
9913.95.20	1/	Valued 43.2¢/kg or more.....	1/		6.4% (AU)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.



# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XIII - 11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Australia, under the terms of general note 28 to the tariff schedule: (con.)				
		Tomatoes, whole or in pieces, provided for in subheading 2002.10.00:				
		In containers holding less than 1.4 kg:				
9913.95.21	1/	Valued less than 10.25¢/kg.....	1/		12.5% (AU)	
9913.95.22	1/	Valued 10.25¢/kg or more but less than 16.4¢/kg.....	1/		9.5% (AU)	
9913.95.23	1/	Valued 16.4¢/kg or more but less than 24.6¢/kg...	1/		7.6% (AU)	:
9913.95.24	1/	Valued 24.6¢/kg or more but less than 36.9¢/kg...	1/		5.6% (AU)	
9913.95.25	1/	Valued 36.9¢/kg or more.....	1/		2.7% (AU)	
		Other:				
9913.95.26	1/	Valued less than 10.75¢/kg.....	1/		12.5% (AU)	
9913.95.27	1/	Valued 10.75¢/kg or more but less than 17.2¢/kg.....	1/		9.5% (AU)	
9913.95.28	1/	Valued 17.2¢/kg or more but less than 25.8¢/kg...	1/		7.6% (AU)	
9913.95.29	1/	Valued 25.8¢/kg or more but less than 38.7¢/kg...	1/		5.6% (AU)	
9913.95.30	1/	Valued 38.7¢/kg or more.....	1/		2.7% (AU)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XIII - 12

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
		Goods of Australia, under the terms of general note 28 to the tariff schedule: (con.) Tomatoes provided for in subheading 2002.90.80: Paste: In containers holding less than 1.4 kg:				
9913.95.31	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 16¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		11.6% (AU)	
9913.95.32	<u>1/</u>	Valued 16¢/kg or more but less than 25.6¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		8.8% (AU)	
9913.95.33	<u>1/</u>	Valued 25.6¢/kg or more but less than 38.4¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		7% (AU)	
9913.95.34	<u>1/</u>	Valued 38.4¢/kg or more but less than 57.6¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		5.2% (AU)	
9913.95.35	<u>1/</u>	Valued 57.6¢/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>		2.5% (AU)	
		Other:				
9913.95.36	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 14¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		11.6% (AU)	
9913.95.37	<u>1/</u>	Valued 14¢/kg or more but less than 22.4¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		8.8% (AU)	
9913.95.38	<u>1/</u>	Valued 22.4¢/kg or more but less than 33.6¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		7% (AU)	
9913.95.39	<u>1/</u>	Valued 33.6¢/kg or more but less than 50.4¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		5.2% (AU)	
9913.95.40	<u>1/</u>	Valued 50.4¢/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>		2.5% (AU)	
		Puree:				
		In containers holding less than 1.4 kg:				
9913.95.41	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 11.5¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		11.6% (AU)	
9913.95.42	<u>1/</u>	Valued 11.5¢/kg or more but less than 18.4¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		8.8% (AU)	
9913.95.43	<u>1/</u>	Valued 18.4¢/kg or more but less than 27.6¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		7% (AU)	
9913.95.44	<u>1/</u>	Valued 27.6¢/kg or more but less than 41.4¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		5.2% (AU)	
9913.95.45	<u>1/</u>	Valued 41.4¢/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>		2.5% (AU)	
		Other:				
9913.95.46	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 7.75¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		11.6% (AU)	
9913.95.47	<u>1/</u>	Valued 7.75¢/kg or more but less than 12.4¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		8.8% (AU)	
9913.95.48	<u>1/</u>	Valued 12.4¢/kg or more but less than 18.6¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		7% (AU)	
9913.95.49	<u>1/</u>	Valued 18.6¢/kg or more but less than 27.9¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		5.2% (AU)	
9913.95.50	<u>1/</u>	Valued 27.9¢/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>		2.5% (AU)	
		Other:				
9913.95.51	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 17.25¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		11.6% (AU)	
9913.95.52	<u>1/</u>	Valued 17.25¢/kg or more but less than 27.6¢/kg.....	<u>1/</u>		8.8% (AU)	
9913.95.53	<u>1/</u>	Valued 27.6¢/kg or more but less than 41.4¢/kg...	<u>1/</u>		7% (AU)	
9913.95.54	<u>1/</u>	Valued 41.4¢/kg or more but less than 62.1¢/kg...	<u>1/</u>		5.2% (AU)	
9913.95.55	<u>1/</u>	Valued 62.1¢/kg or more.....	<u>1/</u>		2.5% (AU)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XIII - 13

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
		Goods of Australia, under the terms of general note 28 to the tariff schedule: (con.)				
		Asparagus provided for in subheading 2005.60.00:				
9913.95.56	1/	Valued less than 39.75¢/kg.....	1/		14.9% (AU)	
9913.95.57	1/	Valued 39.75¢/kg or more but less than 63.6¢/kg.....	1/		11.3% (AU)	
9913.95.58	1/	Valued 63.6¢/kg or more but less than 95.4¢/kg.....	1/		9% (AU)	
9913.95.59	1/	Valued 95.4¢/kg or more but less than \$1.431/kg.....	1/		6.7% (AU)	
9913.95.60	1/	Valued \$1.431/kg or more.....	1/		3.2% (AU)	
		Pears provided for in subheading 2008.40.00:				
		In containers each holding less than 1.4 kg:				
9913.95.61	1/	Valued less than 16.25¢/kg.....	1/		15.3% (AU)	
9913.95.62	1/	Valued 16.25¢/kg or more but less than 26¢/kg....	1/		11.7% (AU)	
9913.95.63	1/	Valued 26¢/kg or more but less than 39¢/kg.....	1/		9.3% (AU)	
9913.95.64	1/	Valued 39¢/kg or more but less than 58.5¢/kg.....	1/		6.9% (AU)	
9913.95.65	1/	Valued 58.5¢/kg or more.....	1/		3.3% (AU)	
		Other:				
9913.95.66	1/	Valued less than 14.5¢/kg.....	1/		15.3% (AU)	
9913.95.67	1/	Valued 14.5¢/kg or more but less than 23.2¢/kg...	1/		11.7% (AU)	
9913.95.68	1/	Valued 23.2¢/kg or more but less than 34.8¢/kg...	1/		9.3% (AU)	
9913.95.69	1/	Valued 34.8¢/kg or more but less than 52.2¢/kg...	1/		6.9% (AU)	
9913.95.70	1/	Valued 52.2¢/kg or more.....	1/		3.3% (AU)	
		Apricots provided for in subheading 2008.50.40:				
9913.95.71	1/	Valued less than 22.5¢/kg.....	1/		29.8% (AU)	
9913.95.72	1/	Valued 22.5¢/kg or more but less than 36¢/kg.....	1/		22.7% (AU)	
9913.95.73	1/	Valued 36¢/kg or more but less than 54¢/kg.....	1/		18.1% (AU)	
9913.95.74	1/	Valued 54¢/kg or more but less than 81¢/kg.....	1/		13.4% (AU)	
9913.95.75	1/	Valued 81¢/kg or more.....	1/		6.4% (AU)	
		Peaches provided for in subheading 2008.70.20:				
		In containers each holding less than 1.4 kg:				
9913.95.76	1/	Valued less than 8¢/kg.....	1/		17% (AU)	
9913.95.77	1/	Valued 8¢/kg or more but less than 12.8¢/kg.....	1/		13% (AU)	
9913.95.78	1/	Valued 12.8¢/kg or more but less than 19.2¢/kg...	1/		10.3% (AU)	
9913.95.79	1/	Valued 19.2¢/kg or more but less than 28.8¢/kg...	1/		7.6% (AU)	
9913.95.80	1/	Valued 28.8¢/kg or more.....	1/		3.6% (AU)	
		Other:				
9913.95.81	1/	Valued less than 13.5¢/kg.....	1/		17% (AU)	
9913.95.82	1/	Valued 13.5¢/kg or more but less than 21.6¢/kg...	1/		13% (AU)	
9913.95.83	1/	Valued 21.6¢/kg or more but less than 32.4¢/kg...	1/		10.3% (AU)	
9913.95.84	1/	Valued 32.4¢/kg or more but less than 48.6¢/kg...	1/		7.6% (AU)	
9913.95.85	1/	Valued 48.6¢/kg or more.....	1/		3.6% (AU)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XIII - 14

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
		Goods of Australia, under the terms of general note 28 to the tariff schedule: (con.) Mixtures of fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants provided for in subheading 2008.97.90: Packed in a liquid medium in airtight containers: Containing peaches or pears: In containers each holding less than 1.4 kg:				
9913.95.86	1/	Valued less than 20.75¢/kg.....	1/		14.9% (AU)	
9913.95.87	1/	Valued 20.75¢/kg or more but less than 33.2¢/kg.....	1/		11.3% (AU)	
9913.95.88	1/	Valued 33.2¢/kg or more but less than 49.8¢/kg.....	1/		9% (AU)	
9913.95.89	1/	Valued 49.8¢/kg or more but less than 74.7¢/kg.....	1/		6.7% (AU)	
9913.95.90	1/	Valued 74.7¢/kg or more.....	1/		3.2% (AU)	
		Other:				
9913.95.91	1/	Valued less than 18.75¢/kg.....	1/		14.9% (AU)	
9913.95.92	1/	Valued 18.75¢/kg or more but less than 30¢/kg.....	1/		11.3% (AU)	
9913.95.93	1/	Valued 30¢/kg or more but less than 45¢/kg.....	1/		9% (AU)	
9913.95.94	1/	Valued 45¢/kg or more but less than 67.5¢/kg.....	1/		6.7% (AU)	
9913.95.95	1/	Valued 67.5¢/kg or more.....	1/		3.2% (AU)	
		Other:				
		Containing oranges or grapefruit:				
9913.95.96	1/	Valued less than 30.25¢/kg.....	1/		14.9% (AU)	
9913.95.97	1/	Valued 30.25¢/kg or more but less than 48.4¢/kg.....	1/		11.3% (AU)	
9913.95.98	1/	Valued 48.4¢/kg or more but less than 72.6¢/kg.....	1/		9% (AU)	
9913.95.99	1/	Valued 72.6¢/kg or more but less than \$1.089/kg.....	1/		6.7% (AU)	
9913.96.00	1/	Valued \$1.089/kg or more.....	1/		3.2% (AU)	
		Other:				
9913.96.01	1/	Valued less than 20¢/kg.....	1/		14.9% (AU)	
9913.96.02	1/	Valued 20¢/kg or more but less than 32¢/kg.....	1/		11.3% (AU)	
9913.96.03	1/	Valued 32¢/kg or more but less than 48¢/kg.....	1/		9% (AU)	
9913.96.04	1/	Valued 48¢/kg or more but less than 72¢/kg.....	1/		6.7% (AU)	
9913.96.05	1/	Valued 72¢/kg or more.....	1/		3.2% (AU)	
9913.96.06	1/	Other.....	1/		3.2% (AU)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XIII - 15

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
		Goods of Australia, under the terms of general note 28 to the tariff schedule: (con.) Orange juice, frozen, provided for in subheading 2009.11.00: In containers each holding less than 0.946 liter: Valued less than 5.75¢/liters.....	1/		7.85¢/liter (AU)	
9913.96.07	1/					
9913.96.08	1/	Valued 5.75¢/liters or more but less than 9.2¢/liters.....	1/		6¢/liter (AU)	
9913.96.09	1/	Valued 9.2¢/liters or more but less than 13.8¢/liters.....	1/		4.7¢/liter (AU)	
9913.96.10	1/	Valued 13.8¢/liters or more but less than 20.7¢/liters.....	1/		3.5¢/liter (AU)	
9913.96.11	1/	Valued 20.7¢/liters or more..... In containers each holding 0.946 liters or more but not more than 3.785 liters: Valued less than 5.75¢/liters.....	1/		1.6¢/liter (AU)	
9913.96.12	1/				7.85¢/liter (AU)	
9913.96.13	1/	Valued 5.75¢/liters or more but less than 9.2¢/liters.....	1/		6¢/liter (AU)	
9913.96.14	1/	Valued 9.2¢/liters or more but less than 13.8¢/liters.....	1/		4.7¢/liter (AU)	
9913.96.15	1/	Valued 13.8¢/liters or more but less than 20.7¢/liters.....	1/		3.5¢/liter (AU)	
9913.96.16	1/	Valued 20.7¢/liters or more..... In containers each holding more than 3.785 liters: Valued less than 5¢/liters.....	1/		1.6¢/liter (AU)	
9913.96.17	1/				7.85¢/liter (AU)	
9913.96.18	1/	Valued 5¢/liters or more but less than 8¢/liters.....	1/		6¢/liter (AU)	
9913.96.19	1/	Valued 8¢/liters or more but less than 12¢/liters....	1/		4.7¢/liter (AU)	
9913.96.20	1/	Valued 12¢/liters or more but less than 18¢/liters.....	1/		3.5¢/liter (AU)	
9913.96.21	1/	Valued 18¢/liters or more..... Orange juice, not frozen, of a Brix value not exceeding 20 provided for in subheading 2009.12.45: Valued less than 12.25¢/liters.....	1/		1.6¢/liter (AU)	
9913.96.22	1/				7.85¢/liter (AU)	
9913.96.23	1/	Valued 12.25¢/liters or more but less than 19.6¢/liters.....	1/		6¢/liter (AU)	
9913.96.24	1/	Valued 19.6¢/liters or more but less than 29.4¢/liters.....	1/		4.7¢/liter (AU)	
9913.96.25	1/	Valued 29.4¢/liters or more but less than 44.1¢/liters.....	1/		3.5¢/liter (AU)	
9913.96.26	1/	Valued 44.1¢/liters or more..... Orange juice provided for in subheading 2009.19.00: Valued less than 12.25¢/liters.....	1/		1.6¢/liter (AU)	
9913.96.27	1/				7, 85¢/liter (AU)	
9913.96.28	1/	Valued 12.25¢/liters or more but less than 19.6¢/liters.....	1/		6¢/liter (AU)	
9913.96.29	1/	Valued 19.6¢/liters or more but less than 29.4¢/liters.....	1/		4.7¢/liter (AU)	
9913.96.30	1/	Valued 29.4¢/liters or more but less than 44.1¢/liters.....	1/		3.5¢/liter (AU)	
9913.96.31	1/	Valued 44.1¢/liters or more.....	1/		1.6¢/liter (AU)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XIII - 16

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
		Goods of Australia, under the terms of general note 28 to the tariff schedule: (con.) Grape juice (including grape must) of a Brix value not exceeding 30 provided for in subheading 2009.61.00: Not concentrated:				
9913.96.32	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 14¢/liters.....	<u>1/</u>		4.4¢/liter (AU)	
9913.96.33	<u>1/</u>	Valued 14¢/liters or more but less than 22.4¢/liters.....	<u>1/</u>		3.3¢/liter (AU)	
9913.96.34	<u>1/</u>	Valued 22.4¢/liters or more but less than 33.6¢/liters.....	<u>1/</u>		2.6¢/liter (AU)	
9913.96.35	<u>1/</u>	Valued 33.6¢/liters or more but less than 50.4¢/liters.....	<u>1/</u>		1.9¢/liter (AU)	
9913.96.36	<u>1/</u>	Valued 50.4¢/liters or more.....	<u>1/</u>		0.9¢/liter (AU)	
		Concentrated:				
		Frozen:				
9913.96.37	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 8.5¢/liters.....	<u>1/</u>		4.4¢/liter (AU)	
9913.96.38	<u>1/</u>	Valued 8.5¢/liters or more but less than 13.6¢/liters.....	<u>1/</u>		3.3¢/liter (AU)	
9913.96.39	<u>1/</u>	Valued 13.6¢/liters or more but less than 20.4¢/liters.....	<u>1/</u>		2.6¢/liter (AU)	
9913.96.40	<u>1/</u>	Valued 20.4¢/liters or more but less than 30.6¢/liters.....	<u>1/</u>		1.9¢/liter (AU)	
9913.96.41	<u>1/</u>	Valued 30.6¢/liters or more.....	<u>1/</u>		0.9¢/liter (AU)	
		Other:				
9913.96.42	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 6.75¢/liters.....	<u>1/</u>		4.4¢/liter (AU)	
9913.96.43	<u>1/</u>	Valued 6.75¢/liters or more but less than 10.8¢/liters.....	<u>1/</u>		3.3¢/liter (AU)	
9913.96.44	<u>1/</u>	Valued 10.8¢/liters or more but less than 16.2¢/liters.....	<u>1/</u>		2.6¢/liter (AU)	
9913.96.45	<u>1/</u>	Valued 16.2¢/liters or more but less than 24.3¢/liters.....	<u>1/</u>		1.9¢/liter (AU)	
9913.96.46	<u>1/</u>	Valued 24.3¢/liters or more.....	<u>1/</u>		0.9¢/liter (AU)	
		Grape juice (including grape must) provided for in subheading 2009.69.00:				
		Frozen:				
9913.96.47	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 8¢/liters.....	<u>1/</u>		4.4¢/liter (AU)	
9913.96.48	<u>1/</u>	Valued 8¢/liters or more but less than 12.8¢/liters.....	<u>1/</u>		3.3¢/liter (AU)	
9913.96.49	<u>1/</u>	Valued 12.8¢/liters or more but less than 19.2¢/liters.....	<u>1/</u>		2.6¢/liter (AU)	
9913.96.50	<u>1/</u>	Valued 19.2¢/liters or more but less than 28.8¢/liters.....	<u>1/</u>		1.9¢/liter (AU)	
9913.96.51	<u>1/</u>	Valued 28.8¢/liters or more.....	<u>1/</u>		0.9¢/liter (AU)	
		Other:				
9913.96.52	<u>1/</u>	Valued less than 6.25¢/liters.....	<u>1/</u>		4.4¢/liter (AU)	
9913.96.53	<u>1/</u>	Valued 6.25¢/liters or more but less than 10¢/liters.....	<u>1/</u>		3.3¢/liter (AU)	
9913.96.54	<u>1/</u>	Valued 10¢/liters or more but less than 15¢/liters.....	<u>1/</u>		2.6¢/liter (AU)	
9913.96.55	<u>1/</u>	Valued 15¢/liters or more but less than 22.5¢/liters.....	<u>1/</u>		1.9¢/liter (AU)	
9913.96.56	<u>1/</u>	Valued 22.5¢/liters or more.....	<u>1/</u>		0.9¢/liter (AU)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XIII - 17

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Australia, under the terms of general note 28 to the tariff schedule: (con.)				
		Tomato sauces provided for in subheading 2103.20.40:				
		In containers each holding less than 1.4 kg:				
9913.96.57	1/	Valued less than 21¢/kg.....	1/		11.6% (AU)	
9913.96.58	1/	Valued 21¢/kg or more but less than 33.6¢/kg.....	1/		8.8% (AU)	
9913.96.59	1/	Valued 33.6¢/kg or more but less than 50.4¢/kg...	1/		7% (AU)	
9913.96.60	1/	Valued 50.4¢/kg or more but less than 75.6¢/kg...	1/		5.2% (AU)	
9913.96.61	1/	Valued 75.6¢/kg or more.....	1/		2.5% (AU)	
		Other:				
9913.96.62	1/	Valued less than 23.5¢/kg.....	1/		11.6% (AU)	
9913.96.63	1/	Valued 23.5¢/kg or more but less than 37.6¢/kg...	1/		8.8% (AU)	
9913.96.64	1/	Valued 37.6¢/kg or more but less than 56.4¢/kg...	1/		7% (AU)	
9913.96.65	1/	Valued 56.4¢/kg or more but less than 84.6¢/kg...	1/		5.2% (AU)	
9913.96.66	1/	Valued 84.6¢/kg or more.....	1/		2.5% (AU)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## [SUBCHAPTER XIV deleted]

**Compiler's note:** Prior to January 1, 2016, subchapter XIV set forth temporary provisions established pursuant to the U.S. Bahrain Free Trade Agreement (see general note 30 to the tariff schedule). Under the terms of U.S. note 1 to that subchapter, the entire subchapter was deleted at the close of December 31, 2015. However, Presidential Proclamation 9223 of December 23, 2014 (79 F.R. 78681) provided that the effective period of U.S. note 13 to that subchapter and the related heading, 9914.99.20, was extended through the close of July 31, 2016. Accordingly, those provisions are restated here with pertinent rate line in accordance with that proclamation; format is not identical to 2015 HTS.

13. The "Free" rate of duty for heading 9914.99.20 in the "Special" subcolumn of rates of duty column 1 followed by the symbol "(BH)" shall apply to imports from Bahrain, in an aggregate quantity for the period from August 1, 2006 through December 31, 2006, inclusive, not to exceed a total quantity of 27,083,333 million square meters equivalent (SME), and in an aggregate quantity for each calendar year from 2007 through 2015, inclusive, not to exceed a total quantity of 65 million SME, and in an aggregate quantity for the period from January 1, 2016, through July 31, 2016, inclusive, not to exceed a total quantity of 37,916,667 SME, of:
- (a) cotton or man made fiber fabric goods provided for in chapters 52, 54, 55, 58, and 60 of the tariff schedule that are wholly formed in the territory of Bahrain from yarn produced or obtained outside the territory of Bahrain or the United States;
  - (b) cotton or man made fiber fabric goods provided for in subheadings 5801.21, 5801.22, 5801.23, 5801.27, 5801.26, 5801.31, 5801.32, 5801.33, 5801.37, 5801.36, 5802.11, 5802.19, 5802.20, 5802.30, 5803.10, 5803.90.30, 5804.10.10, 5804.21, 5804.29.10, 5804.30, 5805.00.30, 5805.00.40, 5806.10.10, 5806.10.24, 5806.10.28, 5806.20, 5806.31, 5806.32, 5807.10.05, 5807.10.20, 5807.90.05, 5807.90.20, 5808.10.40, 5808.10.70, 5808.90, 5809.00, 5810.10, 5810.91, 5810.92, 5811.00.20, 5811.00.30, 6001.10, 6001.21, 6001.22, 6001.91, 6001.92, 6002.40, 6002.90, 6003.20, 6003.30, 6003.40, 6004.10, 6004.90, 6005.21, 6005.22, 6005.23, 6005.24, 6005.31, 6005.32, 6005.33, 6005.34, 6005.41, 6005.42, 6005.43, 6005.44, 6006.21, 6006.22, 6006.23, 6006.24, 6006.31, 6006.32, 6006.33, 6006.34, 6006.41, 6006.42, 6006.43, 6006.44 that are wholly formed in the territory of Bahrain from yarn spun in the territory of Bahrain or the United States from fiber produced or obtained outside the territory of Bahrain or the United States;
  - (c) cotton or man made fiber apparel goods provided for in chapters 61 or 62 of the tariff schedule that are cut or knit to shape, or both, and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of Bahrain from fabric or yarn produced or obtained outside the territory of Bahrain or the United States; and
  - (d) cotton or man made fiber made up goods provided for in chapter 63 of the tariff schedule that are cut or knit to shape, or both, and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of Bahrain from fabric wholly formed in Bahrain or the United States from yarn produced or obtained outside the territory of Bahrain or the United States.

As used in this note, the term "SME" means square meter equivalents, as calculated in accordance with the conversion factors set out in the Correlation: U.S. Textile and Apparel Category System with the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States, 2003 (the Textile Correlation), published by the United States Department of Commerce, International Trade Administration, Office of Textiles and Apparel, Trade and Data Division, Washington, DC, or successor publication.

Unless otherwise provided, this note and heading 9914.99.20 are effective as to imports from Bahrain entered through the close of July 31, 2016. At the close of such date, this note and heading 9914.99.20 shall be deleted from the tariff schedule and shall cease to apply to any goods entered after that date.

9914.99.20 1/ Imports from Bahrain, in an aggregate quantity not to exceed an 1/ Free (BH)  
annual total quantity of 65 million SME, of goods described in U.S.  
note 13 to this subchapter

1/ See statistical note 1 to chapter 99 for reporting instructions.



# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## SUBCHAPTER XV

### MODIFICATIONS ESTABLISHED PURSUANT TO THE DOMINICAN REPUBLIC-CENTRAL AMERICA-UNITED STATES FREE TRADE AGREEMENT

XXII  
99-XV-1

#### U.S. Notes

1. This subchapter contains temporary tariff provisions established pursuant to the Dominican Republic-Central America-United States Free Trade Agreement. Goods of a party to the Agreement as defined in general note 29(a) to the tariff schedule, and described in subheadings 9915.02.05 through 9915.21.20 of this subchapter for which a rate of duty followed by the symbol "P+" in parentheses is herein provided, are subject to duty at the rate set forth in this subchapter in lieu of the rate provided therefor in chapters 1 through 97. Unless expressly modified, the quantities set forth in U.S. notes 4 through 14 to this subchapter are specifically allocated to such country and year in the note and shall not be reallocated to any other country or year. Goods of a party to the Agreement that are entered into the United States under the provisions of subheadings 9915.02.05 through 9915.21.20 are not subject to any of the provisions, duties or limitations of subchapter IV of chapter 99 of the tariff schedule. Goods of a party to the Agreement as defined in general note 29(a) to the tariff schedule, and described in subheading 9915.50.01 (or in any subsequent subheadings of this subchapter which may hereafter be established), are subject to duty at the special rate of duty set forth therein in lieu of the special rate of duty provided for in chapters 1 through 97 or subchapter II of chapter 98 of the tariff schedule, unless such goods are entered at the appropriate general duty rate provided for in chapters 1 through 97 of the tariff schedule. At the close of December 31, 2025, this subchapter shall be deleted from the tariff schedule and shall cease to apply to any goods entered after that date.
2. For purposes of this subchapter, the term "goods described in U.S. note 2 to this subchapter" means goods entered under subheadings 9915.02.05 through 9915.21.20, inclusive. Such goods must satisfy the requirements of general note 29(a) to the tariff schedule, except that operations performed in, or material obtained from, the United States shall be considered as if the operations were performed in, and the material was obtained from, a country that is not a party to the Agreement as defined in general note 29(a) to the tariff schedule. For purposes of determining which country-specific tariff-rate quota applies to such a good, the nonpreferential rules of origin used in the normal course of trade shall be applied.
3. Whenever goods are classifiable in a provision of chapters 1 through 97 of the tariff schedule (referred to herein as "basic provision") for which the applicable duty rate is set forth in a subheading in this subchapter, the reporting number for such goods, in the absence of specific instructions to the contrary, shall be the appropriate statistical reporting number for the basic provision (the appropriate provision for classification purposes in chapters 1 through 97) preceded by the subheading number from this subchapter. For statistical purposes, both the basic provision statistical reporting number and the applicable subheading number from this subchapter shall be collected by the United States Bureau of Census.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII

99 - XV - 2

## U.S. Notes (con.)

4. Subject to the second sentence of this note, the aggregate quantity of goods described in U.S. note 2 to this subchapter of Costa Rica, Dominican Republic, El Salvador, Honduras or Nicaragua entered under subheading 9915.02.05 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that country for that year.

	<u>3/1/2006- 12/31/2006</u>	<u>4/1/2006- 12/31/2006</u>	<u>3/1/2007- 12/31/2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>
	(metric tons)							
Costa Rica						12,042	12,544	13,046
Dominican Republic	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>	1,440	<u>1/</u>	1,560	1,680	1,800	1,920
El Salvador	105	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>	110	115	120	125	130
Honduras	<u>1/</u>	525	<u>1/</u>	550	575	600	625	650
Nicaragua	<u>1/</u>	10,500	<u>1/</u>	11,000	11,500	12,000	12,500	13,000
	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>
	(metric tons)							
Costa Rica	13,548	14,050	14,552	15,054	15,556	16,058	16,560	17,062
Dominican Republic	2,040	2,160	2,280	2,400	2,520	2,640	2,760	2,880
El Salvador	135	140	145	150	155	160	165	170
Honduras	675	700	725	750	775	800	825	850
Nicaragua	13,500	14,000	14,500	15,000	15,500	16,000	16,500	17,000

1/ Not specified for given time period.

In any year, the quantities set forth in this note shall be available only after the quantity allocated to "Other countries or areas" under additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 2 to the tariff schedule has been filled for that year.

Beginning in calendar year 2020, the quantitative limitations set forth in this note shall cease to apply to such goods of Dominican Republic, El Salvador, Honduras or Nicaragua.

Unless earlier modified or terminated, this note, subheadings 9915.02.05 through 9915.02.10 and the immediate superior text thereto shall be deleted from the tariff schedule at the close of December 31, 2020.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XV - 3

## U.S. Notes (con.)

5. (a) The aggregate quantity of goods described in U.S. note 2 to this subchapter of Costa Rica, El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras or Nicaragua entered under subheading 9915.04.01 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that country for that year.

	<u>3/1/2006- 12/31/2006</u>	<u>4/1/2006- 12/31/2006</u> (liters)	<u>6/15/2006- 12/31/2006</u>			
El Salvador	366,715	1/	1/			
Guatemala	1/	1/	305,596			
Honduras	1/	560,259	1/			
Nicaragua	1/	254,663	1/			
	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u> (liters)	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>
Costa Rica			471,687	495,271	520,035	546,037
El Salvador	385,051	404,303	424,518	445,744	468,032	491,433
Guatemala	320,876	336,919	353,765	371,454	390,026	409,528
Honduras	588,272	617,685	648,570	680,998	715,048	750,801
Nicaragua	267,396	280,766	294,804	309,545	325,022	341,273
	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u> (liters)	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
Costa Rica	573,339	602,006	632,106	663,711	696,897	731,741
El Salvador	516,005	541,805	568,895	597,340	627,207	658,567
Guatemala	430,004	451,504	474,079	497,783	522,672	548,806
Honduras	788,341	827,758	869,145	912,603	958,233	1,006,145
Nicaragua	358,337	376,253	395,066	414,819	435,560	457,338
	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u> (liters)	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2024</u>
Costa Rica	768,329	806,745	847,082	889,436	933,908	980,604
El Salvador	691,496	726,070	762,374	800,493	840,517	882,543
Guatemala	576,246	605,059	635,312	667,077	700,431	735,453
Honduras	1,056,452	1,109,274	1,164,738	1,222,975	1,284,124	1,348,330
Nicaragua	480,205	504,216	529,426	555,898	583,693	612,877

1/ Not specified for given time period.

Beginning in calendar year 2025, the quantitative limitations set forth in this subdivision shall cease to apply to such goods of Costa Rica, El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras or Nicaragua.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII

99 - XV - 4

U.S. Notes (con.)

- (b) The aggregate quantity of goods described in U.S. note 2 to this subchapter of El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras or Nicaragua entered under subheading 9915.04.02 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that country for that year.

	<u>3/1/2006- 12/31/2006</u>	<u>4/1/2006- 12/31/2006</u> (liters)	<u>6/15/2006- 12/31/2006</u>			
El Salvador	110,014	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>			
Guatemala	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>	91,679			
Honduras	<u>1/</u>	168,078	<u>1/</u>			
Nicaragua	<u>1/</u>	76,399	<u>1/</u>			
	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u> (liters)	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>
Costa Rica			141,506	148,581	156,010	163,811
El Salvador	115,515	121,291	127,355	33,723	140,410	147,430
Guatemala	96,263	101,076	106,130	111,436	117,008	122,858
Honduras	176,482	185,306	194,571	204,299	214,514	225,240
Nicaragua	80,219	84,230	88,441	92,864	97,507	102,382
	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u> (liters)	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
Costa Rica	172,002	180,602	189,632	199,113	209,069	219,522
El Salvador	154,802	162,542	170,688	179,202	188,162	197,570
Guatemala	129,001	135,451	142,224	149,335	156,802	164,642
Honduras	236,502	248,327	260,744	273,781	287,470	301,844
Nicaragua	107,501	112,876	118,520	124,446	130,668	137,201
	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u> (liters)	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2024</u>
Costa Rica	230,499	242,024	254,125	266,831	280,172	294,181
El Salvador	207,449	217,821	228,712	240,148	252,155	264,763
Guatemala	172,874	181,518	190,594	200,123	210,129	220,636
Honduras	316,936	332,782	349,421	366,892	385,237	404,499
Nicaragua	144,062	151,265	158,828	166,769	175,108	183,863

1/ Not specified for given time period.

Beginning in calendar year 2025, the quantitative limitations set forth in this subdivision shall cease to apply to such goods of El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras or Nicaragua.

Unless earlier modified or terminated, this note, subheadings 9915.04.01 through 9915.04.03 and the immediate superior text thereto shall be deleted from the tariff schedule at the close of December 31, 2025.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XV - 5

## U.S. Notes (con.)

6. (a) The aggregate quantity of goods described in U.S. note 2 to this subchapter of Costa Rica, El Salvador or Honduras entered under subheading 9915.04.05 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that country for that country for that year.

	<u>3/1/2006- 12/31/2006</u>	<u>4/1/2006- 12/31/2006</u>	<u>2007</u> (metric tons)	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>
Costa Rica	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>	58
El Salvador	60	<u>1/</u>	63	66	69
Honduras	<u>1/</u>	100	105	110	116
	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u> (metric tons)	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>
Costa Rica	61	64	67	70	74
El Salvador	73	77	80	84	89
Honduras	122	128	134	141	148
	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u> (metric tons)	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>
Costa Rica	78	81	86	90	94
El Salvador	93	98	103	108	113
Honduras	155	163	171	180	189
	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u> (metric tons)	<u>2023</u>	<u>2024</u>
Costa Rica	99	104	109	115	120
El Salvador	119	125	131	138	144
Honduras	198	208	218	229	241

1/ Not specified for given time period.

Beginning in calendar year 2025, the quantitative limitations set forth in this subdivision shall cease to apply to such goods of Costa Rica, El Salvador or Honduras.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII

99 - XV - 6

U.S. Notes (con.)

- (b) The aggregate quantity of goods described in U.S. note 2 to this subchapter of Costa Rica, El Salvador or Honduras entered under subheadings 9915.04.06 through 9915.04.11 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that country for that year.

	<u>3/1/2006- 12/31/2006</u>	<u>4/1/2006- 12/31/2006</u>	<u>2007</u> (metric tons)	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>
Costa Rica	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>	17
El Salvador	18	<u>1/</u>	19	20	21
Honduras	<u>1/</u>	30	32	33	35
	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u> (metric tons)	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>
Costa Rica	18	19	20	21	22
El Salvador	22	23	24	25	27
Honduras	37	38	40	42	44
	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u> (metric tons)	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>
Costa Rica	23	24	26	27	28
El Salvador	28	29	31	32	34
Honduras	46	49	51	54	57
	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u> (metric tons)	<u>2023</u>	<u>2024</u>
Costa Rica	30	31	33	34	36
El Salvador	36	38	39	41	43
Honduras	59	62	65	69	72

1/ Not specified for given time period.

Beginning in calendar year 2025, the quantitative limitations set forth in this subdivision shall cease to apply to such goods of Costa Rica, El Salvador or Honduras. Unless earlier modified or terminated, this note, subheadings 9915.04.05 through 9915.04.17, any intervening text and the immediate superior text thereto shall be deleted from the tariff schedule at the close of December 31, 2025.

7.

- (a) The aggregate quantity of goods described in U.S. note 2 to this subchapter of Costa Rica entered under subheading 9915.04.20 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)
2009	58	2014	74	2019	94
2010	61	2015	78	2020	99
2011	64	2016	81	2021	104
2012	67	2017	86	2022	109
2013	70	2018	90	2023	115
				2024	120

Beginning in calendar year 2025, the quantitative limitations set forth in this subdivision shall cease to apply to such goods of Costa Rica.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XV - 7

## U.S. Notes (con.)

- (b) The aggregate quantity of goods described in U.S. note 2 to this subchapter of Costa Rica entered under subheadings 9915.04.21 through 9915.04.24 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)
2009	17	2014	22	2019	28
2010	18	2015	23	2020	30
2011	19	2016	24	2021	31
2012	20	2017	26	2022	33
2013	21	2018	27	2023	34
				2024	36

Beginning in calendar year 2025, the quantitative limitations set forth in this subdivision shall cease to apply to such goods of Costa Rica.

Unless earlier modified or terminated, this note, subheadings 9915.04.20 through 9915.04.28, any intervening text and the immediate superior text thereto shall be deleted from the tariff schedule at the close of December 31, 2025.

8. (a) The aggregate quantity of goods described in U.S. note 2 to this subchapter of Costa Rica, Dominican Republic, El Salvador, Guatemala or Nicaragua entered under subheading 9915.04.30 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that country for that year.

	<u>3/1/2006- 12/31/2006</u>	<u>4/1/2006- 12/31/2006</u> (metric tons)	<u>6/15/2006- 12/31/2006</u>	<u>3/1/2007- 12/31/2007</u>		
Dominican Republic	1/	1/	1/	120		
El Salvador	120	1/	1/	1/		
Guatemala	1/	1/	50	1/		
Nicaragua	1/	100	1/	1/		
	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u> (metric tons)	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>
Costa Rica			174	182	191	201
Dominican Republic	1/	130	140	150	160	170
El Salvador	126	132	139	146	153	161
Guatemala	263	276	289	304	319	335
Nicaragua	105	110	116	122	128	134
	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u> (metric tons)	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
Costa Rica	211	222	233	244	257	269
Dominican Republic	180	190	200	210	220	230
El Salvador	169	177	186	195	205	216
Guatemala	352	369	388	407	428	449
Nicaragua	141	148	155	163	171	180
	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u> (metric tons)	<u>2023</u>	<u>2024</u>
Costa Rica	283	297	312	327	344	361
Dominican Republic	240	250	260	270	280	290
El Salvador	226	238	249	262	275	289
Guatemala	471	495	520	546	573	602
Nicaragua	189	198	208	218	229	241

1/ Not specified for given time period.

Beginning in calendar year 2025, the quantitative limitations set forth in this subdivision shall cease to apply to such goods of Costa Rica, Dominican Republic, El Salvador, Guatemala or Nicaragua.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII

99 - XV - 8

U.S. Notes (con.)

- (b) The aggregate quantity of goods described in U.S. note 2 to this subchapter of Costa Rica, Dominican Republic, El Salvador, Guatemala or Nicaragua entered under subheadings 9915.04.31 through 9915.04.54 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that country for that year.

	<u>3/1/2006- 12/31/2006</u>	<u>4/1/2006- 12/31/2006</u> (metric tons)	<u>6/15/2006- 12/31/2006</u>	<u>3/1/2007- 12/31/2007</u>		
Dominican Republic	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>	36		
El Salvador	36	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>		
Guatemala	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>	75	<u>1/</u>		
Nicaragua	<u>1/</u>	30	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>		
	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u> (metric tons)	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>
Costa Rica			52	55	57	60
Dominican Republic	<u>1/</u>	39	42	45	48	51
El Salvador	38	40	42	44	46	48
Guatemala	79	83	87	91	96	100
Nicaragua	32	33	35	37	38	40
	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u> (metric tons)	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
Costa Rica	63	67	70	73	77	81
Dominican Republic	54	57	60	63	66	69
El Salvador	51	53	56	58	62	65
Guatemala	106	111	116	122	128	135
Nicaragua	42	44	46	49	51	54
	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u> (metric tons)	<u>2023</u>	<u>2024</u>
Costa Rica	85	89	94	98	103	108
Dominican Republic	72	75	78	81	84	87
El Salvador	68	71	75	79	82	87
Guatemala	141	148	156	164	172	181
Nicaragua	57	59	62	65	69	72

1/ Not specified for given time period.

Beginning in calendar year 2025, the quantitative limitations set forth in this subdivision shall cease to apply to such goods of Costa Rica, Dominican Republic, El Salvador, Guatemala or Nicaragua. Unless earlier modified or terminated, this note, subheadings 9915.04.30 through 9915.04.78, any intervening text and the immediate superior text thereto shall be deleted from the tariff schedule at the close of December 31, 2025.



# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XV - 9

## U.S. Notes (con.)

9. The aggregate quantity of goods described in U.S. note 2 to this subchapter of Dominican Republic entered under subheading 9915.04.79 during the period from March 1, 2007 through December 31, 2007 shall not exceed 240 metric tons. The aggregate quantity of such goods of Dominican Republic entered under subheading 9915.04.79 in any calendar year enumerated below shall not exceed the quantity specified for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)
2008	260	2014	380	2020	500
2009	280	2015	400	2021	520
2010	300	2016	420	2022	540
2011	320	2017	440	2023	560
2012	340	2018	460	2024	580
2013	360	2019	480		

Beginning in calendar year 2025, the quantitative limitations set forth in this note shall cease to apply to such goods of Dominican Republic.

Unless earlier modified or terminated, this note and subheading 9915.04.79 shall be deleted from the tariff schedule at the close of December 31, 2025.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII

99 - XV - 10

U.S. Notes (con.)

10. (a) The aggregate quantity of goods described in U.S. note 2 to this subchapter of a party to the Agreement as defined in general note 29(a) to the tariff schedule entered under subheading 9915.04.80 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that country for that year.

	<u>3/1/2006- 12/31/2006</u>	<u>4/1/2006- 12/31/2006</u>	<u>6/15/2006- 12/31/2006</u>	<u>3/1/2007- 12/31/2007</u>		
	(metric tons)					
Dominican Republic	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>	450		
El Salvador	450	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>		
Guatemala	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>	500	<u>1/</u>		
Honduras	<u>1/</u>	350	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>		
Nicaragua	<u>1/</u>	625	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>		
	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>
	(metric tons)					
Costa Rica			347	365	383	402
Dominican Republic	<u>1/</u>	488	525	563	600	638
El Salvador	473	496	521	547	574	603
Guatemala	525	551	579	608	638	670
Honduras	368	386	405	425	447	469
Nicaragua	656	689	724	760	798	838
	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
	(metric tons)					
Costa Rica	422	443	465	489	513	539
Dominican Republic	675	713	750	788	825	863
El Salvador	633	665	698	733	770	808
Guatemala	704	739	776	814	855	898
Honduras	492	517	543	570	599	629
Nicaragua	879	923	970	1,018	1,069	1,122
	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2024</u>
	(metric tons)					
Costa Rica	566	594	624	655	688	722
Dominican Republic	900	938	975	1,013	1,050	1,088
El Salvador	849	891	936	982	1,031	1,083
Guatemala	943	990	1,039	1,091	1,146	1,203
Honduras	660	693	728	764	802	842
Nicaragua	1,179	1,237	1,299	1,364	1,433	1,504

1/ Not specified for given time period.

Beginning in calendar year 2025, the quantitative limitations set forth in this subdivision shall cease to apply to such goods of a party to the Agreement as defined in general note 29(a) to the tariff schedule.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XV - 11

## U.S. Notes (con.)

- (b) The aggregate quantity of goods described in U.S. note 2 to this subchapter of a party to the Agreement as defined in general note 29(a) to the tariff schedule entered under subheadings 9915.04.81 through 9915.04.89 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that country for that year

	<u>3/1/2006-</u> <u>12/31/2006</u>	<u>4/1/2006-</u> <u>12/31/2006</u> (metric tons)	<u>6/15/2006-</u> <u>12/31/2006</u>	<u>3/1/2007-</u> <u>12/31/2007</u>		
Dominican Republic						
El Salvador	135	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>	135		
Guatemala	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>	150	<u>1/</u>		
Honduras	<u>1/</u>	105	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>		
Nicaragua	<u>1/</u>	188	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>		
	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u> (metric tons)	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>
Costa Rica			104	110	115	121
Dominican Republic	<u>1/</u>	146	158	169	180	191
El Salvador	142	149	156	164	172	181
Guatemala	158	165	174	182	191	201
Honduras	110	116	122	128	134	141
Nicaragua	197	207	217	228	239	251
	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u> (metric tons)	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
Costa Rica	127	133	140	147	154	162
Dominican Republic	202	214	225	236	248	259
El Salvador	190	200	209	220	231	242
Guatemala	211	222	233	244	256	269
Honduras	148	155	163	171	180	189
Nicaragua	264	277	291	305	321	337
	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u> (metric tons)	<u>2023</u>	<u>2024</u>
Costa Rica	170	178	187	196	206	217
Dominican Republic	270	281	292	304	315	326
El Salvador	255	267	281	295	309	325
Guatemala	283	297	312	327	344	361
Honduras	198	208	218	229	241	253
Nicaragua	354	371	390	409	430	451

1/ Not specified for given time period.

Beginning in calendar year 2025, the quantitative limitations set forth in this subdivision shall cease to apply to such goods of a party to the Agreement as defined in general note 29(a) to the tariff schedule. Unless earlier modified or terminated, this note, subheadings 9915.04.80 through 9915.04.98, any intervening text and the immediate superior text thereto shall be deleted from the tariff schedule at the close of December 31, 2025.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII

99 - XV - 12

U.S. Notes (con.)

11. The aggregate quantity of goods described in U.S. note 2 to this subchapter of Nicaragua entered under subheading 9915.04.99 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)
4/1/2006-					
12/31/2006	250	2013	352	2020	495
2007	263	2014	369	2021	520
2008	276	2015	388	2022	546
2009	289	2016	407	2023	573
2010	304	2017	428	2024	602
2011	319	2018	449		
2012	335	2019	471		

Beginning in calendar year 2025, the quantitative limitations set forth in this note shall cease to apply to such goods of Nicaragua.

Unless earlier modified or terminated, this note and subheading 9915.04.99 shall be deleted from the tariff schedule at the close of December 31, 2025.

12. (a) The aggregate quantity of goods described in U.S. note 2 to this subchapter of El Salvador or Nicaragua entered under subheading 9915.12.05 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that country for that year.

	<u>3/1/2006-</u> <u>12/31/2006</u>	<u>4/1/2006-</u> <u>12/31/2006</u>	<u>2007</u> (metric tons)	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>
El Salvador	500	<u>1/</u>	525	550	575
Nicaragua	<u>1/</u>	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u> (metric tons)	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>
El Salvador	600	625	650	675	700
Nicaragua	10,000	11,000	12,000	13,000	14,000
	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u> (metric tons)	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>
El Salvador	725	750	775	800	825
Nicaragua	15,000	16,000	17,000	18,000	19,000

1/ Not specified for given time period.

Beginning in calendar year 2020, the quantitative limitations set forth in this subdivision shall cease to apply to such goods of El Salvador or Nicaragua.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XV - 13

## U.S. Notes (con.)

- (b) The aggregate quantity of goods described in U.S. note 2 to this subchapter of El Salvador or Nicaragua entered under subheadings 9915.12.10 or 9915.12.20 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that country for that year.

	<u>3/1/2006- 12/31/2006</u>	<u>4/1/2006- 12/31/2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>
			(metric tons)			
El Salvador	150	<u>1/</u>	158	165	172	180
Nicaragua	<u>1/</u>	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	
			(metric tons)			
El Salvador	188	195	202	210	218	
Nicaragua	3,300	3,600	3,900	4,200	4,500	
	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>		
			(metric tons)			
El Salvador	225	232	240	248		
Nicaragua	4,800	5,100	5,400	5,700		

1/ Not specified for given time period.

Beginning in calendar year 2020, the quantitative limitations set forth in this subdivision shall cease to apply to such goods of El Salvador or Nicaragua.

For purposes of this note, imports of peanuts in the shell shall be charged against the above quantities on the basis of 75 kilograms for each 100 kilograms of peanuts in the shell. Unless earlier modified or terminated, this note, subheadings 9915.12.05 through 9915.12.40, any intervening text and the immediate superior text thereto shall be deleted from the tariff schedule at the close of December 31, 2020.

13. (a) The aggregate quantity of goods described in U.S. note 2 to this subchapter of Nicaragua entered under subheading 9915.20.05 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
	(metric tons)		(metric tons)		(metric tons)
<u>4/1/2006- 12/31/2006</u>	280	2011	420	2016	560
2007	308	2012	448	2017	588
2008	336	2013	476	2018	616
2009	364	2014	504	2019	644
2010	392	2015	532		

Beginning in calendar year 2020, the quantitative limitations set forth in this subdivision shall cease to apply to such goods of Nicaragua.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII

99 - XV - 14

U.S. Notes (con.)

- (b) The aggregate quantity of goods described in U.S. note 2 to this subchapter of Nicaragua entered under subheading 9915.20.10 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (metric tons)
4/1/2006-					
12/31/2006	84	2011	126	2016	168
2007	92	2012	134	2017	176
2008	101	2013	143	2018	185
2009	109	2014	151	2019	193
2010	118	2015	160		

Beginning in calendar year 2020, the quantitative limitations set forth in this subdivision shall cease to apply to such goods of Nicaragua.

Unless earlier modified or terminated, this note, subheadings 9915.20.05 through 9915.20.20 and the immediate superior text thereto shall be deleted from the tariff schedule at the close of December 31, 2020.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XV - 15

## U.S. Notes (con.)

14. (a) The aggregate quantity of goods described in U.S. note 2 to this subchapter of a party to the Agreement as defined in general note 29(a) to the tariff schedule entered under subheading 9915.21.05 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that country for that year.

	<u>3/1/2006- 12/31/2006</u>	<u>4/1/2006- 12/31/2006</u> (liters)	<u>6/15/2006- 12/31/2006</u>	<u>3/1/2007- 12/31/2007</u>		
Dominican Republic	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>	174,757		
El Salvador	77,670	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>		
Guatemala	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>	194,174	<u>1/</u>		
Honduras	<u>1/</u>	48,544	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>		
Nicaragua	<u>1/</u>	266,989	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>		
	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u> (liters)	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>
Costa Rica			112,390	118,010	123,910	130,10
Dominican Republic	<u>1/</u>	189,320	203,883	218,446	233,009	247,572
El Salvador	81,554	85,631	89,913	94,408	99,129	104,085
Guatemala	203,883	214,077	224,781	236,020	247,821	260,212
Honduras	50,971	53,519	56,195	59,005	61,955	65,053
Nicaragua	280,338	294,355	309,073	324,527	340,753	357,791
	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u> (liters)	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
Costa Rica	136,611	143,442	150,614	158,144	166,052	174,354
Dominican Republic	262,135	276,698	291,261	305,824	320,387	334,950
El Salvador	109,289	114,754	120,492	126,516	132,842	139,484
Guatemala	273,222	286,883	301,228	316,289	332,103	348,709
Honduras	68,306	71,721	75,307	79,072	83,026	87,177
Nicaragua	375,680	394,464	414,188	434,897	456,642	479,474
	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u> (liters)	<u>2023</u>	<u>2024</u>
Costa Rica	183,072	192,226	201,837	211,929	222,525	233,651
Dominican Republic	349,513	364,076	378,639	393,202	407,765	422,328
El Salvador	146,458	153,781	161,470	169,544	178,021	186,922
Guatemala	366,144	384,451	403,674	423,857	445,050	467,303
Honduras	91,536	96,113	100,918	105,964	111,263	116,826
Nicaragua	503,448	528,620	555,051	582,804	611,944	642,541

1/ Not specified for given time period.

Beginning in calendar year 2025, the quantitative limitations set forth in this subdivision shall cease to apply to such goods of a party to the Agreement as defined in general note 29(a) to the tariff schedule.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII

99 - XV - 16

U.S. Notes (con.)

- (b) The aggregate quantity of goods described in U.S. note 2 to this subchapter of a party to the Agreement specified in general note 29(a) to the tariff schedule entered under subheading 9915.21.10 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that country for that year.

	<u>3/1/2006- 12/31/2006</u>	<u>4/1/2006- 12/31/2006</u> (liters)	<u>6/15/2006- 12/31/2006</u>	<u>3/1/2007- 12/31/2007</u>		
Dominican Republic	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>	54,427		
El Salvador	23,301	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>		
Guatemala	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>	58,252	<u>1/</u>		
Honduras	<u>1/</u>	14,563	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>		
Nicaragua	<u>1/</u>	80,097	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>		
	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u> (liters)	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>
Costa Rica			33,717	35,403	37,173	39,032
Dominican Republic	<u>1/</u>	56,796	61,165	65,534	69,903	74,272
El Salvador	24,466	25,689	26,974	28,322	29,739	31,226
Guatemala	61,165	64,223	67,434	70,806	74,346	78,064
Honduras	15,291	16,056	16,858	17,702	18,586	19,516
Nicaragua	84,101	88,306	92,722	97,358	102,226	107,337
	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u> (liters)	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
Costa Rica	40,983	43,033	45,184	47,443	49,816	52,306
Dominican Republic	78,640	83,009	87,378	91,747	96,116	100,485
El Salvador	32,787	34,426	36,148	37,955	39,853	41,845
Guatemala	81,967	86,065	90,368	94,887	99,631	104,613
Honduras	20,492	21,516	22,592	23,722	24,908	26,153
Nicaragua	112,704	118,339	124,256	130,469	136,993	143,842
	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u> (liters)	<u>2023</u>	<u>2024</u>
Costa Rica	54,922	57,668	60,551	63,579	66,758	70,095
Dominican Republic	104,854	109,223	113,592	117,961	122,330	126,698
El Salvador	43,937	46,134	48,441	50,863	53,406	6,077
Guatemala	109,843	115,335	121,102	127,157	133,515	140,191
Honduras	27,461	28,834	30,275	31,789	33,379	35,048
Nicaragua	151,034	158,586	166,515	174,841	183,583	192,762

1/ Not specified for given time period.

Beginning in calendar year 2025, the quantitative limitations set forth in this subdivision shall cease to apply to such goods of a party to the Agreement as defined in general note 29(a) to the tariff schedule.

Unless earlier modified or terminated, this note, subheadings 9915.21.05 through 9915.21.20 and the immediate superior text thereto shall be deleted from the tariff schedule at the close of December 31, 2025.

## 15. Cotton or man-made fiber apparel goods of Nicaragua.

- (a) The rate of duty provided for in subheading 9915.61.01 in the "Special" subcolumn of rates of duty column 1 shall apply to goods of Nicaragua, in an aggregate quantity not to exceed the annual total quantity set forth in subdivision (c) of this note. Subheading 9915.61.01 applies to the cotton or man-made fiber apparel goods described in this note if the goods meet the applicable conditions for preferential tariff treatment under general note 29 to the tariff schedule, other than the condition that they be originating goods and are both cut or knit to shape, and sewn or otherwise assembled, in the territory of Nicaragua.



# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XV - 17

## U.S. Notes (con.)

- (b) The apparel goods of cotton or of man-made fibers, or subject to cotton or man-made fiber restraints, enumerated herein and provided for in chapters 61 or 62 shall receive the tariff treatment set forth in subheading 9915.61.01. For purposes of this note, an apparel good must be classifiable in a tariff provision enumerated in the first column below and be described opposite such provision:

Subheading	Articles Eligible for Treatment as Apparel Goods Under this Note
(1) 6101.20.00, 6101.30.10, 6101.30.20, 6101.90.90	Men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks(including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 6103, of cotton or manmade fiber, or subject to cotton or man-made fiber restraints
(2) 6102.20.00, 6102.30.05, 6102.30.20, 6102.90.90	Women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 6104, of cotton or manmade fiber, or subject to cotton or man-made fiber restraints
(3) 6103.12.20, 6103.19.15, 6103.19.20, 6103.19.90, 6103.22.00, 6103.23.00, 6103.29.10, 6103.29.20, 6103.32.00, 6103.33.20, 6103.39.10, 6103.39.80, 6103.42.10, 6103.42.20, 6103.43.15, 6103.43.20, 6103.49.10, 6103.49.20, 6103.49.80	Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted, of cotton or man-made fiber, or subject to cotton or man-made fiber restraints
(4) 6104.12.00, 6104.13.20, 6104.19.15, 6104.19.80, 6104.22.00, 6104.23.00, 6104.29.10, 6104.29.20, 6104.32.00, 6104.33.20, 6104.39.10, 6104.39.20, 6104.42.00, 6104.43.20, 6104.44.20, 6104.49.90, 6104.52.00, 6104.53.20, 6104.59.10, 6104.59.80, 6104.62.10, 6104.62.20, 6104.63.10, 6104.63.20, 6104.69.10, 6104.69.20, 6104.69.80	Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted, of cotton or man-made fiber, or subject to cotton or man-made fiber restraints
(5) 6105.10.00, 6105.20.20, 6105.90.80	Men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted, of cotton or man-made fiber or subject to cotton or man-made fiber restraints
(6) 6106.10.00, 6106.20.20, 6106.90.25, 6106.90.30	Women's or girls' blouses and shirts, knitted or crocheted, of cotton or man-made fiber or subject to cotton or man-made fiber restraints
(7) 6107.11.00, 6107.12.00, 6107.21.00, 6107.22.00, 6107.91.00, 6107.92.00	Men's or boys' underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pajamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of cotton or man-made fiber or subject to cotton or man-made fiber restraints
(8) 6108.11.00, 6108.19.90, 6108.21.00, 6108.22.90, 6108.31.00, 6108.32.00, 6108.91.00, 6108.92.00	Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pajamas, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of cotton or man-made fiber or subject to cotton or man-made fiber restraints

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII

99 - XV - 18

U.S. Notes (con.)

(9)	6109.10.00, 6109.90.10	T-shirts, singlets, tank tops and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of cotton or man-made fiber or subject to cotton or manmade fiber restraints
(10)	6110.20.10, 6110.20.20, 6110.30.10, 6110.30.20, 6110.30.30, 6110.90.90	Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats (vests) and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of cotton or man-made fiber or subject to cotton or man-made fiber restraints
(11)	6111.20.10, 6111.20.20, 6111.20.30, 6111.20.40, 6111.20.50, 6111.20.60, 6111.30.10, 6111.30.20, 6111.30.30, 6111.30.40, 6111.30.50, 6111.90.10, 6111.90.20, 6111.90.30, 6111.90.40, 6111.90.50	Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted, of cotton or man-made fiber or subject to cotton or man-made fiber restraints
(12)	6112.11.00, 6112.12.00, 6112.19.10, 6112.20.10, 6112.20.20, 6112.31.00, 6112.39.00, 6112.41.00, 6112.49.00	Track suits, ski-suits, and swimwear, knitted or crocheted, of cotton or man-made fiber or subject to cotton or man-made fiber restraints
(13)	6113.00.90	Garments, made up of knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading 5903, 5906, or 5907, of cotton or man-made fiber or subject to cotton or man-made fiber restraints
(14)	6114.20.00, 6114.30.10, 6114.30.20, 6114.30.30, 6114.90.90	Other garments, knitted or crocheted, of cotton or man-made fiber or subject to cotton or man-made fiber restraints
(15)	6115.11.00, 6115.12.20, 6115.19.80, 6115.20.90, 6115.92.60, 6115.92.90, 6115.93.60, 6115.93.90, 6115.99.14, 6115.99.18	Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, including stockings for varicose veins, and footwear without applied soles, knitted or crocheted, of cotton or man-made fiber or subject to cotton or man-made fiber restraints
(16)	6116.10.17, 6116.10.48, 6116.10.55, 6116.10.75, 6116.92.64, 6116.92.74, 6116.92.88, 6116.92.94, 6116.93.88, 6116.93.94, 6116.99.48, 6116.99.54, 6116.99.95	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, of cotton or manmade fiber or subject to cotton or man-made fiber restraints
(17)	6117.10.20, 6117.10.60, 6117.20.90, 6117.80.95, 6117.90.90	Other made up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted, knitted or crocheted parts of garments or of clothing accessories, of cotton or man-made fiber or subject to cotton or man-made fiber restraints
(18)	6201.12.10, 6201.12.20, 6201.13.10, 6201.13.40, 6201.19.90, 6201.92.10, 6201.92.15, 6201.92.20, 6201.93.10, 6201.93.20, 6201.93.30, 6201.93.35, 6201.99.90	Men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets), other than those of heading 6203, of cotton or man-made fiber, or subject to cotton or man-made fiber restraints
(19)	6202.12.10, 6202.12.20, 6202.13.10, 6202.13.40, 6202.19.90, 6202.92.10, 6202.92.15, 6202.92.20, 6202.93.10, 6202.93.20, 6202.93.45, 6202.93.50, 6202.99.90	Women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets), other than those of heading 6204, of cotton or man-made fiber, or subject to cotton or man-made fiber restraints

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XV - 19

## U.S. Notes (con.)

- |      |   |   |
|------|---|---|
| (20) | 6203.12.20, 6203.19.10,<br>6203.19.30, 6203.19.90,<br>6203.22.10, 6203.22.30,<br>6203.23.00, 6203.29.20,<br>6203.32.10, 6203.32.20,<br>6203.33.20, 6203.39.20,<br>6203.39.90, 6203.42.20,<br>6203.42.40, 6203.43.15,<br>6203.43.20, 6203.43.25,<br>6203.43.35, 6203.43.40,<br>6203.49.10, 6203.49.15,<br>6203.49.20, 6203.49.80   | Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), of cotton or man-made fiber, or subject to cotton or man-made fiber restraints                                    |
| (21) | 6204.12.00, 6204.13.20,<br>6204.19.20, 6204.19.80,<br>6204.22.10, 6204.22.30,<br>6204.23.00, 6204.29.20,<br>6204.29.40, 6204.32.10,<br>6204.32.20, 6204.33.10,<br>6204.33.20, 6204.33.50,<br>6204.39.30, 6204.39.80,<br>6204.42.10, 6204.42.20,<br>6204.42.30, 6204.43.10,<br>6204.43.20, 6204.43.40,<br>6204.44.20, 6204.44.40,<br>6204.49.50, 6204.52.10,<br>6204.52.20, 6204.53.10,<br>6204.53.30, 6204.59.10,<br>6204.59.30, 6204.59.40,<br>6204.62.20, 6204.62.30,<br>6204.62.40, 6204.63.12,<br>6204.63.15, 6204.63.20,<br>6204.63.30, 6204.63.35,<br>6204.69.10, 6204.69.25,<br>6204.69.60, 6204.69.90 | Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), of cotton or manmade fiber, or subject to cotton or man-made fiber restraints |
| (22) | 6205.20.10, 6205.20.20,<br>6205.30.10, 6205.30.20,<br>6205.90.30, 6205.90.40  | Men's or boys' shirts of cotton or man-made fiber, or subject to cotton or man-made fiber restraints  |
| (23) | 6206.10.00, 6206.30.10,<br>6206.30.20, 6206.30.30,<br>6206.40.10, 6206.40.20,<br>6206.40.30, 6206.90.00   | Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, of cotton or man-made fiber, or subject to cotton or man-made fiber restraints   |
| (24) | 6207.11.00, 6207.19.90,<br>6207.21.00, 6207.22.00,<br>6207.91.10, 6207.91.30,<br>6207.92.20, 6207.92.40   | Men's or boys' singlets and other undershirts, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pajamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, of cotton or man-made fiber or subject to cotton or manmade fiber restraints                                       |
| (25) | 6208.11.00, 6208.19.20,<br>6208.21.00, 6208.22.00,<br>6208.91.10, 6208.91.30,<br>6208.92.00   | Women's or girls' singlets and other undershirts, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pajamas, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, of cotton or man-made fiber or subject to cotton or man-made fiber restraints       |
| (26) | 6209.20.10, 6209.20.20,<br>6209.20.30, 6209.20.50,<br>6209.30.10, 6209.30.20,<br>6209.30.30, 6209.90.10,<br>6209.90.20, 6209.90.30  | Babies' garments and clothing accessories, of cotton or man-made fiber or subject to cotton or man-made fiber restraints  |

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII

99 - XV - 20

U.S. Notes (con.)

(27)	6210.10.90, 6210.20.50, 6210.20.90, 6210.30.50, 6210.30.90, 6210.40.50, 6210.40.90, 6210.50.50, 6210.50.90	Garments, made up of fabrics of heading 5602, 5603, 5903, 5906, or 5907, of cotton or man-made fiber or subject to cotton or manmade fiber restraints
(28)	6211.11.10, 6211.11.80, 6211.12.10, 6211.12.80, 6211.20.04, 6211.20.15, 6211.20.28, 6211.20.38, 6211.20.48, 6211.20.58, 6211.20.68, 6211.20.78, 6211.32.00, 6211.33.00, 6211.42.00, 6211.43.00	Track suits, ski-suits and swimwear; other garments, of cotton or man-made fiber or subject to cotton or man-made fiber restraints
(29)	6212.10.50, 6212.10.90, 6212.20.00, 6212.30.00, 6212.90.00	Brassieres, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders, garters, and similar articles and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted, of cotton or man-made fiber or subject to cotton or manmade fiber restraints
(30)	6213.20.10, 6213.20.20, 6213.90.10	Handkerchiefs, of cotton or man-made fiber or subject to cotton or man-made fiber restraints
(31)	6214.30.00, 6214.40.00, 6214.90.00	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils, and the like, of cotton or man-made fiber or subject to cotton or man-made fiber restraints
(32)	6215.10.00, 6215.20.00, 6215.90.00	Ties, bow ties, and cravats, of cotton or man-made fiber or subject to cotton or man-made fiber restraints
(33)	6216.00.17, 6216.00.21, 6216.00.24, 6216.00.29, 6216.00.38, 6216.00.41, 6216.00.54, 6216.00.58	Gloves, mittens, and mitts, of cotton or man-made fiber or subject to cotton or man-made fiber restraints
(34)	6217.10.95, 6217.90.90	Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading 6212, of cotton or man-made fiber or subject to cotton or man-made fiber restraint

The tariff treatment provided for in subheading 9915.61.01 shall also apply to men's sport coats, containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair, of subheadings 6103.23.00, 6103.29.05, 6103.31.00, 6103.33.10, 6103.39.80, 6203.23.00, 6203.29.10, 6203.29.15, 6203.31.50, 6203.31.90, 6203.33.10 or 6203.39.10, provided that the component that determines the tariff classification of the good is of carded wool fabric of subheading 5111.11.70, 5111.19.60 or 5111.90.90, and provided that the good satisfies all other applicable requirements of this note.

- (c) The aggregate quantity of goods enumerated in subdivision (b) of this note of Nicaragua and entered under subheading 9915.61.01 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below.

2006	100,000,000 SME	2011	100,000,000 SME
2007	100,000,000 SME	2012	100,000,000 SME
2008	100,000,000 SME	2013	100,000,000 SME
2009	100,000,000 SME	2014	100,000,000 SME
2010	100,000,000 SME		

Of the quantity specified above for any such year, not more than 1,500,000 SME may be men's sport coats, containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair, that are described in the final sentence of subdivision (b) of this note.

For purposes of determining the quantity of square meter equivalents (SME) to be charged against the aggregate quantity specified in this subdivision, the conversion factors listed in Correlation: U.S. Textile and Apparel Category System with the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States of America 2003, U.S. Department of Commerce, Office of Textiles and Apparel, or successor publication, shall apply.

Unless earlier modified or terminated, this note, subheading 9915.61.01 and the immediate superior text thereto shall be deleted from the tariff schedule at the close of December 31, 2014.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XV - 21

## U.S. Notes (con.)

- (d) For purposes of heading 9915.61.05, the term "originating trousers, breeches or shorts of Nicaragua, under the terms of general note 29 to the tariff schedule" refers only to such apparel articles, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton or of man-made fibers, and made from U.S.-formed fabric of U.S.-formed yarn, that (I) are classifiable in the subheadings in the first column below and meet the descriptions set out opposite such subheadings, and (II) are originating goods of Nicaragua under the terms of general note 29 to the tariff schedule. Goods described in this note that are originating goods of Nicaragua under the applicable rules set forth in general note 29 for the provisions of chapter 62 listed in the first column below must be reported under heading 9915.61.05 as well as under the appropriate provision of chapter 62.

- |      |            |   |
|------|------------|---|
| (1)  | 6203.42.40 | Trousers, breeches or shorts of cotton, for men or boys, other than such goods for boys imported as parts of playsuits;   |
| (2)  | 6203.43.35 | Water resistant trousers or breeches of synthetic fibers, for men or boys;  |
| (3)  | 6203.43.40 | Trousers, breeches or shorts of synthetic fibers, for men or boys, other than such goods for boys imported as parts of playsuits;   |
| (4)  | 6203.49.20 | Trousers, breeches or shorts of artificial fibers (other than containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair), for men or boys, other than such goods for boys imported as parts of playsuits; |
| (5)  | 6203.49.80 | Trousers or breeches of other textile materials, for men or boys, the foregoing subject to cotton restraints or subject to man-made fiber restraints;   |
| (6)  | 6204.62.40 | Trousers, breeches or shorts of cotton, for women or girls, other than such goods for girls imported as parts of playsuits;   |
| (7)  | 6204.63.30 | Water resistant trousers or breeches of synthetic fibers, for women or girls;   |
| (8)  | 6204.63.35 | Trousers, breeches or shorts of synthetic fibers, for women or girls, other than such goods for girls imported as parts of playsuits;   |
| (9)  | 6204.69.25 | Trousers, breeches or shorts of artificial fibers, for women or girls, other than such goods for girls imported as parts of playsuits;  |
| (10) | 6204.69.60 | Trousers, breeches or shorts of silk or silk waste, for women or girls, the foregoing subject to cotton restraints or subject to man-made fiber restraints;   |
| (11) | 6204.69.90 | Trousers, breeches or shorts of other textile materials, for women or girls, the foregoing subject to cotton restraints or subject to man-made fiber restraints;  |
| (12) | 6210.40.50 | Trousers, breeches or shorts of man-made fibers, for men or boys;   |
| (13) | 6210.40.90 | Trousers, breeches or shorts, other than such goods having a fiber content of 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste, the foregoing for men or boys;  |
| (14) | 6210.50.50 | Trousers, breeches or shorts of man-made fibers, for women or girls;  |
| (15) | 6210.50.90 | Trousers, breeches or shorts, other than such goods having a fiber content of 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste, the foregoing for women or girls;   |
| (16) | 6211.20.15 | Trousers or breeches, water resistant, imported as parts of ski-suits, the foregoing for men, boys, women or girls;   |
| (17) | 6211.20.38 | Trousers or breeches of cotton or of man-made fibers, imported as parts of ski-suits, the foregoing for men or boys;  |
| (18) | 6211.20.68 | Trousers or breeches of cotton or of man-made fibers, imported as parts of ski-suits, the foregoing for women or girls;   |
| (19) | 6211.32.00 | Track suit trousers of cotton, for men or boys;   |
| (20) | 6211.33.00 | Track suit trousers of man-made fibers, for men or boys;  |
| (21) | 6211.42.00 | Track suit trousers of cotton, for women or girls; or   |
| (22) | 6211.43.00 | Track suit trousers of man-made fibers, for women or girls.   |

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII

99 - XV - 22

U.S. Notes (con.)

## 16. Apparel goods of Costa Rica.

- (a) Subject to the provisions of subdivision (c) of this note, the rate of duty provided for in subheading 9915.62.05 in the "Special" subcolumn of rates of duty column 1 shall apply to goods of Costa Rica enumerated in subdivision (b) of this note, in an aggregate annual quantity not to exceed 500,000 square meters equivalent (SME) in calendar years 2009 through 2018. Subheading 9915.62.05 applies to wool apparel goods described in this note if the goods are both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of Costa Rica and meet all applicable conditions for preferential tariff treatment set forth in general note 29 to the tariff schedule (other than that they are originating goods), provided that such goods comply with the requirements set forth in chapter rules 1, 3, 4 and 5 for chapter 62 of such general note for originating goods.
- (b) The following apparel goods, not knitted or crocheted, containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or subject to wool restraints, provided for in heading 6203 or 6204, shall receive the tariff treatment set forth in such subheading 9915.62.05:
  - (i) suits for men or boys classified in subheading 6203.11.15, 6203.11.30, 6203.11.60, 6203.11.90, 6203.12.10, 6203.19.20, 6203.19.90 or 6203.29.10;
  - (ii) suit-type jackets and blazers for men or boys classified in subheading 6203.23.00, 6203.29.10, 6203.29.15, 6203.31.50, 6203.31.90, 6203.33.10, 6203.39.10 or 6203.39.90;
  - (iii) trousers, breeches and shorts for men or boys classified in subheading 6203.23.00, 6203.29.10, 6203.29.15, 6203.41.05, 6203.41.12, 6203.41.18, 6203.43.30, 6203.49.20 or 6203.49.80;
  - (iv) suits for women or girls classified in subheading 6204.11.00, 6204.13.10, 6204.19.10 or 6204.19.80;
  - (v) suit-type jackets and blazers for women or girls classified in subheading 6204.31.20, 6204.33.40, 6204.39.20 or 6204.39.80;
  - (vi) skirts for women or girls classified in subheading 6204.21.00, 6204.23.00, 6204.29.40, 6204.51.00, 6204.53.20, 6204.59.20 or 6204.59.40; or
  - (vii) trousers, breeches and shorts for women or girls classified in subheading 6204.21.00, 6204.23.00, 6204.29.40, 6204.61.10, 6204.61.90, 6204.63.25, 6204.69.20, 6204.69.60 or 6204.69.90.
- (c) The rate of duty provided for in subheading 9915.62.15 in the "Special" subcolumn of rates of duty column 1 shall apply to goods of Costa Rica enumerated in subdivision (d) of this note, in an aggregate annual quantity not to exceed 500,000 square meters equivalent (SME) in calendar years 2009 through 2018. Subheading 9915.62.15 applies to wool apparel goods described in this note if the goods are both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of Costa Rica, and meet all applicable conditions for preferential tariff treatment set forth in general note 29 to the tariff schedule other than that they be originating goods. Goods that could qualify for preferential treatment under both subdivision (a) of this note and this subdivision shall be imported under and counted first toward the limit described in this subdivision, until such limit is reached, and then shall be imported under and counted toward the limit established in subdivision (a).
- (d) The following apparel goods made from fabric of wool (except fabric of carded wool, or made from wool yarn having an average fiber diameter of less than or equal to 18.5 microns) shall receive the tariff treatment set forth in such subheading 9915.62.15:
  - (i) suits for men or boys classified in subheading 6203.11.30 or 6203.11.90;
  - (ii) suit-type jackets and blazers for men or boys classified in subheading 6203.29.15 or 6203.31.90;
  - (iii) waistcoats (vests) for men or boys classified in subheading 6203.29.15 or 6211.39.05;
  - (iv) trousers and breeches for men or boys classified in subheading 6203.29.15, 6203.41.05 or 6203.41.18;
  - (v) suits for women or girls classified in subheading 6204.11.00;
  - (vi) suit-type jackets and blazers for women or girls classified in subheading 6204.21.00, 6204.31.10 or 6204.31.20
  - (vii) waistcoats (vests) for women or girls classified in subheading 6204.21.00 or 6211.49.41;
  - (viii) skirts for women or girls classified in subheading 6204.21.00 or 6204.51.00; or
  - (ix) trousers and breeches for women or girls classified in subheading 6204.21.00, 6204.61.10 or 6204.61.90.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XV - 23

## U.S. Notes (con.)

- (e) For purposes of determining the quantity of square meter equivalents (SME) to be charged against the aggregate quantity specified in this subdivision, the conversion factors listed in Correlation: U.S. Textile and Apparel Category System with the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States of America 2003, U.S. Department of Commerce, Office of Textiles and Apparel, or successor publication, shall apply.
- (f) Unless earlier modified or terminated, this note and subheadings 9915.62.05 and 9915.62.15 shall be deleted from the tariff schedule at the close of December 31, 2019.

## 17. Mastectomy swimsuits of Costa Rica.

- (a) The aggregate quantity of goods described in U.S. note 2 to this subchapter of Costa Rica entered under subheadings 9915.61.03 or 9915.61.04 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
	(Square Meter Equivalents)		(Square Meter Equivalents)
2009	100,000	2014	133,823
2010	106,000	2015	133,823
2011	112,360	2016	133,823
2012	119,102	2017	133,823
2013	126,248	2018	133,823

Subheadings 9915.61.03 and 9915.61.04 shall apply only to women's knitted or crocheted swimwear (provided for in subheading 6112.41.00 or 6112.49.00) specially designed to accommodate post-mastectomy breast prostheses, containing two full size interior pockets with side openings, two preformed cups, a supporting elastic band below the breast and vertical center stitching to separate the two pockets, if such imported goods are both cut or knit to shape and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of Costa Rica and meet the applicable conditions for preferential tariff treatment set forth in general note 29 to the tariff schedule other than that they be originating goods.

- (b) For purposes of determining the quantity of square meter equivalents (SME) to be charged against the aggregate quantity specified in this subdivision, the conversion factors listed in Correlation: U.S. Textile and Apparel Category System with the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States of America 2003, U.S. Department of Commerce, Office of Textiles and Apparel, or successor publication, shall apply.
- (c) Unless earlier modified or terminated, this note, subheadings 9915.61.03 and 9915.61.04, and the immediate superior text thereto shall be deleted from the tariff schedule at the close of December 31, 2019.



# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XV - 24

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
		Goods described in U.S. note 2 to this subchapter: Of Costa Rica, Dominican Republic, El Salvador, Honduras or Nicaragua: Goods provided for in subheading 0201.10.50, 0201.20.80, 0201.30.80, 0202.10.50, 0202.20.80 or 0202.30.80:				
9915.02.05	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 4 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (P+)	
9915.02.10	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		3.5% (P+)	
		Of Costa Rica, El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras or Nicaragua: Goods provided for in subheading 0401.40.25, 0401.50.25 or 0403.90.16:				
9915.04.01	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 5(a) to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (P+)	
9915.04.02	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 5(b) to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		54¢/liter (P+)	
9915.04.03	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>		77.2¢/liter (P+)	
		Of Costa Rica, El Salvador or Honduras: Goods provided for in subheading 0401.50.75, 0402.21.90, 0403.90.65, 0403.90.78, 0405.10.20, 0405.20.30, 0405.90.20, 2106.90.26 or 2106.90.36:				
9915.04.05	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 6(a) to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (P+)	
		Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 6(b) to this subchapter:				
9915.04.06	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 0401.50.75.....	<u>1/</u>		\$1.15/kg (P+)	
9915.04.07	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 0402.21.90 or 0403.90.65.....	<u>1/</u>		\$1.08/kg (P+)	
9915.04.08	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 0403.90.78.....	<u>1/</u>		\$1.15/kg (P+)	
9915.04.09	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 0405.10.20.....	<u>1/</u>		\$1.07/kg (P+)	
9915.04.10	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 0405.20.30, 2106.90.26 or 2106.90.36.....	<u>1/</u>		\$1.39/kg (P+)	
9915.04.11	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 0405.90.20.....	<u>1/</u>		\$1.30/kg + 5.9% (P+)	
		Other:				
9915.04.12	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 0401.50.75.....	<u>1/</u>		\$1.646/kg (P+)	
9915.04.13	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 0402.21.90 or 0403.90.65.....	<u>1/</u>		\$1.556/kg (P+)	
9915.04.14	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 0403.90.78.....	<u>1/</u>		\$1.646/kg (P+)	
9915.04.15	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 0405.10.20.....	<u>1/</u>		\$1.541/kg (P+)	
9915.04.16	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 0405.20.30, 2106.90.26 or 2106.90.36.....	<u>1/</u>		\$1.996/kg (P+)	
9915.04.17	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 0405.90.20.....	<u>1/</u>		\$1.865/kg + 8.5% (P+)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.



# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XV - 25

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods described in U.S. note 2 to this subchapter: (con.) Of Costa Rica:				
		Goods provided for in subheading 0402.10.50, 0402.21.25, 0402.21.50, 0403.90.45, 0403.90.55, 0404.10.90, 2309.90.28 or 2309.90.48:				
9915.04.20	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7(a) to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (P+)	
		Subject to the quantitative limits specified U.S. note 7(b) to this subchapter:				
9915.04.21	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0402.10.50 or 0402.21.25.....	1/		60.5¢/kg (P+)	
9915.04.22	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0402.21.50 or 0403.90.55.....	1/		76.4¢/kg (P+)	
9915.04.23	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0403.90.45 or 0404.10.90.....	1/		61.3¢/kg (P+)	
9915.04.24	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 2309.90.28 or 2309.90.48.....	1/		56.2¢/kg + 4.4% (P+)	
		Other:				
9915.04.25	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0402.10.50 or 0402.21.25.....	1/		86.5¢/kg (P+)	
9915.04.26	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0402.21.50 or 0403.90.55.....	1/		\$1.092/kg (P+)	
9915.04.27	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0403.90.45 or 0404.10.90.....	1/		87.6¢/kg (P+)	
9915.04.28	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 2309.90.28 or 2309.90.48.....	1/		80.4¢/kg + 6.4% (P+)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XV - 26

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods described in U.S. note 2 to this subchapter: (con.) Of Dominican Republic, El Salvador, Guatemala or Nicaragua: Goods provided for in subheading 0402.29.50, 0402.91.70, 0402.91.90, 0402.99.45, 0402.99.55, 0402.99.90, 0403.10.50, 0403.90.95, 0404.10.15, 0404.90.50, 0405.20.70, 1517.90.60, 1704.90.58, 1806.20.26, 1806.20.28, 1806.20.36, 1806.20.38, 1806.20.82, 1806.20.83, 1806.20.87, 1806.20.89, 1806.32.06, 1806.32.08, 1806.32.16, 1806.32.18, 1806.32.70, 1806.32.80, 1806.90.08, 1806.90.10, 1806.90.18, 1806.90.20, 1806.90.28, 1806.90.30, 1901.10.16, 1901.10.26, 1901.10.36, 1901.10.44, 1901.10.56, 1901.10.66, 1901.20.15, 1901.20.50, 1901.90.62, 1901.90.65, 2105.00.40, 2106.90.09, 2106.90.66, 2106.90.87 or 2202.99.28:				
9915.04.30	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8(a) to this subchapter:.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (P+)	
		Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8(b) to this subchapter:				
9915.04.31	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 0402.29.50.....	<u>1/</u>		77.2¢/kg + 10.4% (P+)	
9915.04.32	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 0402.91.70 or 0402.91.90.....	<u>1/</u>		21.9¢/kg (P+)	
9915.04.33	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 0402.99.45 or 0402.99.55.....	<u>1/</u>		34.7¢/kg (P+)	
9915.04.34	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 0402.99.90.....	<u>1/</u>		32.4¢/kg + 10.4% (P+)	
9915.04.35	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 0403.10.50.....	<u>1/</u>		72.4¢/kg + 11.9% (P+)	
9915.04.36	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 0403.90.95.....	<u>1/</u>		72.3¢/kg + 11.9% (P+)	
9915.04.37	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 0404.10.15.....	<u>1/</u>		72.4¢/kg + 5.9% (P+)	
9915.04.38	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 0404.90.50.....	<u>1/</u>		83.2¢/kg + 5.9% (P+)	
9915.04.39	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 0405.20.70 or 2106.90.66.....	<u>1/</u>		49.2¢/kg + 5.9% (P+)	
9915.04.40	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 1517.90.60.....	<u>1/</u>		23.9¢/kg (P+)	
9915.04.41	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 1704.90.58.....	<u>1/</u>		28¢/kg + 7.2% (P+)	
9915.04.42	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 1806.20.26, 1806.20.36, 1806.32.06 or 1806.32.16.....	<u>1/</u>		26¢/kg + 3% (P+)	
9915.04.43	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 1806.20.28, 1806.20.38, 1806.32.08 or 1806.32.18.....	<u>1/</u>		36.9¢/kg + 3% (P+)	
9915.04.44	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 1806.20.82 or 1806.20.87.....	<u>1/</u>		26¢/kg + 5.9% (P+)	
9915.04.45	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 1806.20.83 or 1806.20.89.....	<u>1/</u>		36.9¢/kg + 5.9% (P+)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XV - 27

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods described in U.S. note 2 to this subchapter: (con.) Of Dominican Republic, El Salvador, Guatemala or Nicaragua: (con.) Goods provided for in subheading 0402.29.50, 0402.91.70, 0402.91.90, 0402.99.45, 0402.99.55, 0402.99.90, 0403.10.50, 0403.90.95, 0404.10.15, 0404.90.50, 0405.20.70, 1517.90.60, 1704.90.58, 1806.20.26, 1806.20.28, 1806.20.36, 1806.20.38, 1806.20.82, 1806.20.83, 1806.20.87, 1806.20.89, 1806.32.06, 1806.32.08, 1806.32.16, 1806.32.18, 1806.32.70, 1806.32.80, 1806.90.08, 1806.90.10, 1806.90.18, 1806.90.20, 1806.90.28, 1806.90.30, 1901.10.16, 1901.10.26, 1901.10.36, 1901.10.44, 1901.10.56, 1901.10.66, 1901.20.15, 1901.20.50, 1901.90.62, 1901.90.65, 2105.00.40, 2106.90.09, 2106.90.66, 2106.90.87 or 2202.99.28: (con.) Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8(b) to this subchapter: (con.)				
9915.04.46	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1806.32.70, 1806.90.08, 1806.90.18 or 1806.90.28.....	1/		26¢/kg + 4.2% (P+)	
9915.04.47	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1806.32.80, 1806.90.10, 1806.90.20 or 1806.90.30.....	1/		36.9¢/kg + 4.2% (P+)	
9915.04.48	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1901.10.16, 1901.10.26, 1901.10.36 or 1901.10.44.....	1/		72.4¢/kg + 10.4% (P+)	
9915.04.49	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1901.20.15 or 1901.20.50.....	1/		29.6¢/kg + 5.9% (P+)	
9915.04.50	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1901.10.56, 1901.10.66, 1901.90.62 or 1901.90.65.....	1/		72.4¢/kg + 9.5% (P+)	
9915.04.51	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 2105.00.40.....	1/		35.1¢/kg + 11.9% (P+)	
9915.04.52	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 2106.90.09.....	1/		60.3¢/kg (P+)	
9915.04.53	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 2106.90.87.....	1/		20.1¢/kg + 5.9% (P+)	
9915.04.54	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 2202.99.28.....	1/		16.4¢/liter + 10.4% (P+)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XV - 28

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
		Goods described in U.S. note 2 to this subchapter: (con.) Of Dominican Republic, El Salvador, Guatemala or Nicaragua: (con.) Goods provided for in subheading 0402.29.50, 0402.91.70, 0402.91.90, 0402.99.45, 0402.99.55, 0402.99.90, 0403.10.50, 0403.90.95, 0404.10.15, 0404.90.50, 0405.20.70, 1517.90.60, 1704.90.58, 1806.20.26, 1806.20.28, 1806.20.36, 1806.20.38, 1806.20.82, 1806.20.83, 1806.20.87, 1806.20.89, 1806.32.06, 1806.32.08, 1806.32.16, 1806.32.18, 1806.32.70, 1806.32.80, 1806.90.08, 1806.90.10, 1806.90.18, 1806.90.20, 1806.90.28, 1806.90.30, 1901.10.16, 1901.10.26, 1901.10.36, 1901.10.44, 1901.10.56, 1901.10.66, 1901.20.15, 1901.20.50, 1901.90.62, 1901.90.65, 2105.00.40, 2106.90.09, 2106.90.66, 2106.90.87 or 2202.99.28: (con.) Other:				
9915.04.55	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 0402.29.50.....	<u>1/</u>		\$1.104/kg + 14.9% (P+)	
9915.04.56	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 0402.91.70 or 0402.91.90.....	<u>1/</u>		31.3¢/kg (P+)	
9915.04.57	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 0402.99.45 or 0402.99.55.....	<u>1/</u>		49.6¢/kg (P+)	
9915.04.58	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 0402.99.90.....	<u>1/</u>		46.3¢/kg + 14.9% (P+)	
9915.04.59	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 0403.10.50.....	<u>1/</u>		\$1.035/kg + 17% (P+)	
9915.04.60	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 0403.90.95.....	<u>1/</u>		\$1.034/kg + 17% (P+)	
9915.04.61	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 0404.10.15.....	<u>1/</u>		\$1.035/kg + 8.5% (P+)	
9915.04.62	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 0404.90.50.....	<u>1/</u>		\$1.189/kg + 8.5% (P+)	
9915.04.63	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 0405.20.70 or 2106.90.66.....	<u>1/</u>		70.4¢/kg + 8.5% (P+)	
9915.04.64	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 1517.90.60.....	<u>1/</u>		34.2¢/kg (P+)	
9915.04.65	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 1704.90.58.....	<u>1/</u>		40¢/kg + 10.4% (P+)	
9915.04.66	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 1806.20.26, 1806.20.36, 1806.32.06 or 1806.32.16.....	<u>1/</u>		37.2¢/kg + 4.3% (P+)	
9915.04.67	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 1806.20.28, 1806.20.38, 1806.32.08 or 1806.32.18.....	<u>1/</u>		52.8¢/kg + 4.3% (P+)	
9915.04.68	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 1806.20.82 or 1806.20.87.....	<u>1/</u>		37.2¢/kg + 8.5% (P+)	
9915.04.69	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 1806.20.83 or 1806.20.89.....	<u>1/</u>		52.8¢/kg + 8.5% (P+)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XV - 29

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
		Goods described in U.S. note 2 to this subchapter: (con.) Of Dominican Republic, El Salvador, Guatemala or Nicaragua: (con.) Goods provided for in subheading 0402.29.50, 0402.91.70, 0402.91.90, 0402.99.45, 0402.99.55, 0402.99.90, 0403.10.50, 0403.90.95, 0404.10.15, 0404.90.50, 0405.20.70, 1517.90.60, 1704.90.58, 1806.20.26, 1806.20.28, 1806.20.36, 1806.20.38, 1806.20.82, 1806.20.83, 1806.20.87, 1806.20.89, 1806.32.06, 1806.32.08, 1806.32.16, 1806.32.18, 1806.32.70, 1806.32.80, 1806.90.08, 1806.90.10, 1806.90.18, 1806.90.20, 1806.90.28, 1806.90.30, 1901.10.16, 1901.10.26, 1901.10.36, 1901.10.44, 1901.10.56, 1901.10.66, 1901.20.15, 1901.20.50, 1901.90.62, 1901.90.65, 2105.00.40, 2106.90.09, 2106.90.66, 2106.90.87 or 2202.99.28: (con.) Other: (con.)				
9915.04.70	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1806.32.70, 1806.90.08, 1806.90.18 or 1806.90.28.....	1/		37.2¢/kg + 6% (P+)	
9915.04.71	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1806.32.80, 1806.90.10, 1806.90.20 or 1806.90.30.....	1/		52.8¢/kg + 6% (P+)	
9915.04.72	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1901.10.16, 1901.10.26, 1901.10.36 or 1901.10.44.....	1/		\$1.035/kg + 14.9% (P+)	
9915.04.73	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1901.20.15 or 1901.20.50.....	1/		42.3¢/kg + 8.5% (P+)	
9915.04.74	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1901.10.56, 1901.10.66, 1901.90.62 or 1901.90.65.....	1/		\$1.035/kg + 13.6% (P+)	
9915.04.75	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 2105.00.40.....	1/		50.2¢/kg + 17% (P+)	
9915.04.76	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 2106.90.09.....	1/		86.2¢/kg (P+)	
9915.04.77	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 2106.90.87.....	1/		28.8¢/kg + 8.5% (P+)	
9915.04.78	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 2202.99.28.....	1/		23.5¢/liter + 14.9% (P+)	
9915.04.79	1/	Of Dominican Republic: Goods provided for in subheading 0402.91.70, 0402.91.90, 0402.99.45 or 0402.99.55 subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 9 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (P+)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XV - 30

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
		Goods described in U.S. note 2 to this subchapter: (con.) Of a party to the Agreement specified in general note 29(a) to the tariff schedule: Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.08, 0406.10.18, 0406.10.28, 0406.10.38, 0406.10.48, 0406.10.58, 0406.10.68, 0406.10.78, 0406.10.88, 0406.20.28, 0406.20.33, 0406.20.39, 0406.20.48, 0406.20.53, 0406.20.63, 0406.20.67, 0406.20.71, 0406.20.75, 0406.20.79, 0406.20.83, 0406.20.87, 0406.20.91, 0406.30.18, 0406.30.28, 0406.30.38, 0406.30.48, 0406.30.53, 0406.30.63, 0406.30.67, 0406.30.71, 0406.30.75, 0406.30.79, 0406.30.83, 0406.30.87, 0406.30.91, 0406.40.70, 0406.90.12, 0406.90.18, 0406.90.32, 0406.90.37, 0406.90.42, 0406.90.48, 0406.90.54, 0406.90.68, 0406.90.74, 0406.90.78, 0406.90.84, 0406.90.88, 0406.90.92, 0406.90.94, 0406.90.97 or 1901.90.36:				
9915.04.80	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 10(a) to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (P+)	
		Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 10(b) to this subchapter:				
9915.04.81	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.08, 0406.10.88, 0406.20.91, 0406.30.91 or 0406.90.97.....	1/		\$1.05/kg (P+)	
9915.04.82	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.18, 0406.20.28, 0406.20.63, 0406.30.18, 0406.30.63, 0406.40.70 or 0406.90.74.....	1/		\$1.58/kg (P+)	
9915.04.83	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.28, 0406.20.33, 0406.20.67, 0406.30.28, 0406.30.67, 0406.90.12 or 0406.90.78.....	1/		85.8¢/kg (P+)	
9915.04.84	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.38, 0406.20.39, 0406.20.71, 0406.30.38, 0406.30.71, 0406.90.54 or 0406.90.84.....	1/		73.8¢/kg (P+)	
9915.04.85	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.48, 0406.20.48, 0406.20.75, 0406.30.48, 0406.30.75, 0406.90.18 or 0406.90.88.....	1/		\$1.26/kg (P+)	
9915.04.86	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.58, 0406.20.53, 0406.20.79, 0406.30.79, 0406.90.32, 0406.90.37, 0406.90.42 or 0406.90.68.....	1/		\$1.50/kg (P+)	
9915.04.87	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.68, 0406.20.83, 0406.30.53, 0406.30.83 or 0406.90.92.....	1/		97¢/kg (P+)	
9915.04.88	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.78, 0406.20.87, 0406.30.87, 0406.90.94 or 1901.90.36.....	1/		78.9¢/kg (P+)	
9915.04.89	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.90.48.....	1/		\$1.31/kg (P+)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XV - 31

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods described in U.S. note 2 to this subchapter: (con.) Of a party to the Agreement specified in general note 29(a) to the tariff schedule: (con.) Of a party to the Agreement specified in general note 29(a) to the tariff schedule: Other:				
9915.04.90	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.08, 0406.10.88, 0406.20.91, 0406.30.91 or 0406.90.97.....	<u>1/</u>		\$1.509/kg (P+)	
9915.04.91	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.18, 0406.20.28, 0406.20.63, 0406.30.18, 0406.30.63, 0406.40.70 or 0406.90.74.....	<u>1/</u>		\$2.269/kg (P+)	
9915.04.92	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.28, 0406.20.33, 0406.20.67, 0406.30.28, 0406.30.67, 0406.90.12 or 0406.90.78.....	<u>1/</u>		\$1.227/kg (P+)	
9915.04.93	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.38, 0406.20.39, 0406.20.71, 0406.30.38, 0406.30.71, 0406.90.54 or 0406.90.84.....	<u>1/</u>		\$1.055/kg (P+)	
9915.04.94	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.48, 0406.20.48, 0406.20.75, 0406.30.48, 0406.30.75, 0406.90.18 or 0406.90.88.....	<u>1/</u>		\$1.803/kg (P+)	
9915.04.95	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.58, 0406.20.53, 0406.20.79, 0406.30.79, 0406.90.32, 0406.90.37, 0406.90.42 or 0406.90.68.....	<u>1/</u>		\$2.146/kg (P+)	
9915.04.96	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.68, 0406.20.83, 0406.30.53, 0406.30.83 or 0406.90.92.....	<u>1/</u>		\$1.386/kg (P+)	
9915.04.97	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.78, 0406.20.87, 0406.30.87, 0406.90.94 or 1901.90.36.....	<u>1/</u>		\$1.128/kg (P+)	
9915.04.98	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.90.48.....	<u>1/</u>		\$1.877/kg (P+)	
9915.04.99	<u>1/</u>	Of Nicaragua: Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.08, 0406.10.88, 0406.20.91, 0406.30.91 or 0406.90.97 subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 11 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (P+)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XV - 32

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
9915.12.05	1/	Goods described in U.S. note 2 to this subchapter: (con.) Of El Salvador or Nicaragua: Goods provided for in subheading 1202.30.80, 1202.41.80, 1202.42.80, 2008.11.35 or 2008.11.60: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 12(a) to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (P+)	
9915.12.10	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 12(b) to this subchapter: Goods provided for in subheading 1202.41.80.....	1/		43.8% (P+)	
9915.12.20	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1202.30.80, 1202.42.80, 2008.11.35 or 2008.11.60.....	1/		35.2% (P+)	
9915.12.30	1/	Other: Goods provided for in subheading 1202.41.80.....	1/		103.8% (P+)	
9915.12.40	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1202.30.80, 1202.42.80, 2008.11.35 or 2008.11.60.....	1/		83.5% (P+)	
9915.20.05	1/	Of Nicaragua: Goods provided for in subheading 2008.11.15: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 13(a) to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (P+)	
9915.20.10	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 13(b) to this subchapter.....	1/		17.5% (P+)	
9915.20.20	1/	Other.....	1/		74.6% (P+)	
9915.21.05	1/	Of a party to the Agreement specified in general note 29(a) to the tariff schedule Goods provided for in subheading 2105.00.20: Goods provided for in subheading 2105.00.20: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 14(a) to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (P+)	
9915.21.10	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 14(b) to this subchapter.....	1/		35.1¢/kg + 11.9% (P+)	
9915.21.20	1/	Other.....	1/		50.2¢/kg + 17% (P+)	
9915.50.01	1/	Socks, stockings and other hosiery and footwear without applied soles, of cotton, knitted or crocheted (provided for in subheading 6115.95.60 or 6115.95.90, and including such goods eligible for entry under heading 9802.00.80 or 9822.05.10), the foregoing which are originating goods of Honduras under the terms of general note 29 to the tariff schedule and are entered during the period from July 1, 2008 through December 31, 2008, inclusive.....	1/	No change	5% on the full value of the imported article	
9915.61.01	1/	Apparel goods of Nicaragua, of cotton or man-made fibers, or subject to cotton or man-made fiber restraints, the foregoing described in U.S. note 15(b) to this subchapter and imported into the customs territory of the United States in aggregate quantities not to exceed the quantities set forth in U.S. note 15(c) to this subchapter.....	1/		Free	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**



# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XV - 33

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Women's knit mastectomy swimwear of Costa Rica (provided for in subheading 6112.41.00 or 6112.49.00), the foregoing described in U.S. note 17 to this subchapter and imported in aggregate annual quantities not to exceed the quantities set forth in U.S. note 17 to this subchapter:				
9915.61.03	1/	Goods provided for in HTS 6112.41.00 described in U.S. note 17 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free	
9915.61.04	1/	Goods provided for in HTS 6112.49.00 described in U.S. note 17 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free	
9915.61.05	1/	Originating trousers, breeches or shorts of Nicaragua, under the terms of general note 29 to the tariff schedule, as described in subdivision (d) of U.S. note 15 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (P)	
9915.62.05	1/	Apparel goods of Costa Rica, not knitted or crocheted, containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or subject to wool restraints, the foregoing described in U.S. note 16(b) to this subchapter and imported in aggregate annual quantities not to exceed the quantities set forth in U.S. note 16(a) to this subchapter.....	1/		Free	
9915.62.15	1/	Apparel goods of Costa Rica made from wool fabric (except fabric of carded wool, or made from wool yarn having an average fiber diameter of not more than 18.5 microns), the foregoing described in U.S. note 16(d) to this subchapter and imported in aggregate annual quantities not to exceed the quantities set forth in U.S. note 16(c) to this subchapter.....	1/		Free	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## SUBCHAPTER XVI

### MODIFICATIONS ESTABLISHED PURSUANT TO THE UNITED STATES-OMAN FREE TRADE AGREEMENT 1/

XXII  
99-XVI-1

#### U.S. Notes

1. This subchapter contains modifications of the provisions of the tariff schedule established pursuant to the United States-Oman Free Trade Agreement. Goods of Oman, entered under the terms of general note 31 to the tariff schedule, and described in subheadings 9916.02.05 through 9916.52.40 of this subchapter for which a rate of duty followed by the symbol "(OM)" is herein provided, are subject to duty at the rate set forth in this subchapter in lieu of the rate provided therefor in chapters 1 through 97. Originating goods of Oman entered into the United States under the provisions of subheadings 9916.02.05 through 9916.52.40 are not subject to any of the provisions, duties or limitations of subchapter IV of chapter 99 of the tariff schedule. Unless otherwise provided, U.S. notes 3 through 12 and subheadings 9912.02.05 through 9916.52.40 of this subchapter, inclusive, are effective as to such goods of Oman, under general note 31 to the tariff schedule, that are entered through the close of December 31, 2018, and such tariff provisions shall be deleted from the tariff schedule at the close of such date. For purposes of U.S. note 13 to this subchapter and pertinent heading, this subchapter sets forth the tariff treatment that is available to the specified imports from Oman during the time period indicated therein. At the close of December 31, 2018, this subchapter shall be deleted from the tariff schedule and shall cease to apply to any goods entered after that date.
2. Whenever goods are classifiable in a provision for which the applicable United States-Oman Free Trade Agreement rate of duty is set forth in a subheading in this subchapter, the reporting number (in the absence of specific instructions to the contrary) shall be the appropriate statistical reporting number for the basic provision (the appropriate provision for classification purposes in chapters 1 through 97) preceded by the subheading number of this subchapter. For statistical purposes, both the basic provision's statistical reporting number and the applicable subheading number from this subchapter shall be collected by the United States Bureau of Census.
3. The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Oman entered under subheading 9916.02.05 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kilograms)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kilograms)
2009	15,000	2014	24,158
2010	16,500	2015	26,573
2011	18,150	2016	29,231
2012	19,965	2017	32,154
2013	21,962		

Beginning in calendar year 2018, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply to such originating goods of Oman.

4. The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Oman entered under subheading 9916.04.01 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (liters)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (liters)
2009	1,000	2014	1,610
2010	1,100	2015	1,770
2011	1,210	2016	1,950
2012	1,330	2017	2,140
2013	1,460		

Beginning in calendar year 2018, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply to such originating goods of Oman.

1/ The provisions of this subchapter have expired, because final staged reductions have been implemented as of January 1, 2018; they remain in the HTS for reference during 2018.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII

99 - XVI - 2

U.S. Notes (con.)

5. The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Oman entered under subheading 9916.04.10 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kilograms)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kilograms)
2009	5,000	2014	8,053
2010	5,500	2015	8,858
2011	6,050	2016	9,744
2012	6,655	2017	10,718
2013	7,321		

Beginning in calendar year 2018, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply to such originating goods of Oman.

6. The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Oman entered under subheading 9916.04.20 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kilograms)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kilograms)
2009	5,000	2014	8,058
2010	5,500	2015	8,858
2011	6,050	2016	9,744
2012	6,655	2017	10,718
2013	7,321		

Beginning in calendar year 2018, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply to such originating goods of Oman.

7. The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Oman entered under subheading 9916.04.30 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kilograms)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kilograms)
2009	5,000	2014	8,053
2010	5,500	2015	8,858
2011	6,050	2016	9,744
2012	6,655	2017	10,718
2013	7,321		

Beginning in calendar year 2018, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply to such originating goods of Oman.

8. The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Oman entered under subheading 9916.04.70 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kilograms)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kilograms)
2009	15,000	2014	24,158
2010	16,500	2015	26,573
2011	18,150	2016	29,231
2012	19,965	2017	32,154
2013	21,962		

Beginning in calendar year 2018, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply to such originating goods of Oman.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XVI - 3

## U.S. Notes (con.)

9. The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Oman entered under subheading 9916.12.05 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kilograms)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kilograms)
2009	1,000	2014	1,611
2010	1,100	2015	1,772
2011	1,210	2016	1,949
2012	1,331	2017	2,143
2013	1,464		

Beginning in calendar year 2018, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply to such originating goods of Oman.

10. The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Oman entered under subheading 9916.17.05 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kilograms)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kilograms)
2009	15,000	2014	19,144
2010	15,570	2015	20,101
2011	16,538	2016	21,107
2012	17,364	2017	22,162
2013	18,233		

Beginning in calendar year 2018, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply to such originating goods of Oman.

11. The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Oman entered under subheading 9916.24.05 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kilograms)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kilograms)
2009	5,000	2014	8,053
2010	5,500	2015	8,858
2011	6,050	2016	9,744
2012	6,655	2017	10,718
2013	7,321		

Beginning in calendar year 2018, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply to such originating goods of Oman.

12. The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Oman entered under subheading 9916.52.05 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kilograms)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (kilograms)
2009	5,000	2014	8,053
2010	5,500	2015	8,858
2011	6,050	2016	9,744
2012	6,655	2017	10,718
2013	7,321		

Beginning in calendar year 2018, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply to such originating goods of Oman.

13. The "Free" rate of duty for heading 9916.99.20 in the "Special" subcolumn of rates of duty column 1 followed by the symbol "(OM)" shall apply to imports from Oman, in an aggregate quantity not to exceed an annual total quantity of 50 million square meters equivalent (SME), of cotton or man-made fiber apparel goods provided for in chapters 61 or 62 of the tariff schedule that are cut or knit to shape, or both, and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of Oman from fabric or yarn produced or obtained outside the territory of Oman or of the United States.

As used in this note, the term "SME" means square meter equivalents, as calculated in accordance with the conversion factors set out in the *Correlation: U.S. Textile and Apparel Category System with the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States*,

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII

99 - XVI - 4

U.S. Notes (con.)

2003 (the Textile Correlation), published by the United States Department of Commerce, International Trade Administration, Office of Textiles and Apparel, Trade and Data Division, Washington, DC, or successor publication.

Unless otherwise provided, this note and heading 9916.99.20 are effective as to imports from Oman entered through the close of December 31, 2018. At the close of such date, this note and heading 9916.99.20 shall be deleted from the tariff schedule and shall cease to apply to any goods entered after that date.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XVI - 5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
		Goods of Oman, under the terms of general note 31 to the tariff schedule:				
		Goods provided for in subheading 0201.10.50, 0201.20.80, 0201.30.80, 0202.10.50, 0202.20.80 or 0202.30.80:				
9916.02.05	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 3 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.02.10	1/	Other.....	1/		Free (OM)	
		Goods provided for in subheading 0401.40.25,0401.50.25, 0403.90.16 or 2105.00.20:				
9916.04.01	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 4 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (OM)	
		Other:				
9916.04.02	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0401.40.25, 0401.50.25 or 0403.90.16.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.04.03	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 2105.00.20.....	1/		Free (OM)	
		Goods provided for in subheading 0401.50.75, 0402.21.90, 0403.90.65, 0403.90.78, 0405.10.20, 0405.20.30, 0405.90.20, 2106.90.26 or 2106.90.36:				
9916.04.10	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 5 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (OM)	
		Other:				
9916.04.11	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0401.50.75.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.04.12	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0402.21.90 or 0403.90.65.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.04.13	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0403.90.78.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.04.14	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0405.10.20.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.04.15	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0405.20.30, 2106.90.26 or 2106.90.36.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.04.16	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0405.90.20.....	1/		Free (OM)	
		Goods provided for in subheading 0402.10.50, 0402.21.25, 0402.21.50, 0403.90.45, 0403.90.55, 0404.10.90, 2309.90.28 or 2309.90.48:				
9916.04.20	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 6 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (OM)	
		Other:				
9916.04.21	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 77.8 0402.10.50 or 0402.21.25.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.04.22	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0402.21.50 or 0403.90.55.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.04.23	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0403.90.45 or 0404.10.90.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.04.24	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 2309.90.28 or 2309.90.48.....	1/		Free (OM)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XVI - 6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
		Goods provided for in subheading 0401.40.25,0401.50.25, 0403.90.16 or 2105.00.20: (con.)				
		Goods provided for in subheading 0402.29.50, 0402.91.70, 0402.91.90, 0402.99.45, 0402.99.55 0402.99.90, 0403.10.50, 0403.90.95, 0404.10.15, 0404.90.50, 0405.20.70, 1517.90.60, 1704.90.58, 1806.20.26, 1806.20.28, 1806.20.36, 1806.20.38, 1806.20.82, 1806.20.83, 1806.20.87, 1806.20.89, 1806.32.06, 1806.32.08, 1806.32.16, 1806.32.18, 1806.32.70, 1806.32.80, 1806.90.08, 1806.90.10, 1806.90.18, 1806.90.20, 1806.90.28, 1806.90.30, 1901.10.16, 1901.10.26, 1901.10.36, 1901.10.44, 1901.10.56, 1901.10.66, 1901.20.15, 1901.20.50, 1901.90.62, 1901.90.65, 2105.00.40, 2106.90.09, 2106.90.66, 2106.90.87 or 2202.99.28:				
9916.04.30	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (OM)	
		Other:				
9916.04.31	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0402.29.50.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.04.32	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0402.91.70 or 0402.91.90.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.04.33	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0402.99.45 or 0402.99.55.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.04.34	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0402.99.90.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.04.35	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0403.10.50.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.04.36	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0403.90.95.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.04.37	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0404.10.15.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.04.38	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0404.90.50.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.04.39	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0405.20.70 or 2106.90.66.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.04.40	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1517.90.60.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.04.41	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1704.90.58.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.04.42	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1806.20.26, 1806.20.36, 1806.32.06 or 1806.32.16.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.04.43	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1806.20.28, 1806.20.38, 1806.32.08 or 1806.32.18.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.04.44	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1806.20.82 or 1806.20.87.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.04.45	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1806.20.83 or 1806.20.89.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.04.46	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1806.32.70, 1806.90.08, 1806.90.18 or 1806.90.28.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.04.47	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1806.32.80, 1806.90.10, 1806.90.20 or 1806.90.30.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.04.48	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1901.10.16, 1901.10.26, 1901.10.36 or 1901.10.44.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.04.49	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1901.20.15 or 1901.20.50.....	1/		Free (OM)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XVI - 7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods provided for in subheading 0401.40.25, 0401.50.25, 0403.90.16 or 2105.00.20: (con.)				
		Goods provided for in subheading 0402.29.50, 0402.91.70, 0402.91.90, 0402.99.45, 0402.99.55 0402.99.90, 0403.10.50, 0403.90.95, 0404.10.15, 0404.90.50, 0405.20.70, 1517.90.60, 1704.90.58, 1806.20.26, 1806.20.28, 1806.20.36, 1806.20.38, 1806.20.82, 1806.20.83, 1806.20.87, 1806.20.89, 1806.32.06, 1806.32.08, 1806.32.16, 1806.32.18, 1806.32.70, 1806.32.80, 1806.90.08, 1806.90.10, 1806.90.18, 1806.90.20, 1806.90.28, 1806.90.30, 1901.10.16, 1901.10.26, 1901.10.36, 1901.10.44, 1901.10.56, 1901.10.66, 1901.20.15, 1901.20.50, 1901.90.62, 1901.90.65, 2105.00.40, 2106.90.09, 2106.90.66, 2106.90.87 or 2202.99.28: (con.)				
		Other: (con.)				
9916.04.50	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1901.10.56, 1901.10.66, 1901.90.62 or 1901.90.65.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.04.51	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 2105.00.40.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.04.52	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 2106.90.09.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.04.53	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 2106.90.87.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.04.54	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 2202.99.28.....	1/		Free (OM)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**



# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XVI - 8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
		Goods provided for in subheading 0401.40.25,0401.50.25, 0403.90.16 or 2105.00.20: (con.)				
		Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.08, 0406.10.18, 0406.10.28, 0406.10.38, 0406.10.48, 0406.10.58, 0406.10.68, 0406.10.78, 0406.10.88, 0406.20.28, 0406.20.33, 0406.20.39, 0406.20.48, 0406.20.53, 0406.20.63, 0406.20.67, 0406.20.71, 0406.20.75, 0406.20.79, 0406.20.83, 0406.20.87, 0406.20.91, 0406.30.18, 0406.30.28, 0406.30.38, 0406.30.48, 0406.30.53, 0406.30.63, 0406.30.67, 0406.30.71, 0406.30.75, 0406.30.79, 0406.30.83, 0406.30.87, 0406.30.91, 0406.40.70, 0406.90.12, 0406.90.18, 0406.90.32, 0406.90.37, 0406.90.42, 0406.90.48, 0406.90.54, 0406.90.68, 0406.90.74, 0406.90.78, 0406.90.84, 0406.90.88, 0406.90.92, 0406.90.94, 0406.90.97 or 1901.90.36:				
9916.04.70	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (OM)	
		Other:				
9916.04.71	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.08, 0406.10.88, 0406.20.91, 0406.30.91 or 0406.90.97.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.04.72	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.18, 0406.20.28, 0406.20.63, 0406.30.18, 0406.30.63, 0406.40.70 or 0406.90.74.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.04.73	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.28, 0406.20.33, 0406.20.67, 0406.30.28, 0406.30.67, 0406.90.12 or 0406.90.78.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.04.74	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.38, 0406.20.39, 0406.20.71, 0406.30.38, 0406.30.71, 0406.90.54 or 0406.90.84.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.04.75	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.48, 0406.20.48, 0406.20.75, 0406.30.48, 0406.30.75, 0406.90.18 or 0406.90.88.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.04.76	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.58, 0406.20.53, 0406.20.79, 0406.30.79, 0406.90.32, 0406.90.37, 0406.90.42 or 0406.90.68.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.04.77	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.68, 0406.20.83, 0406.30.53, 0406.30.83 or 0406.90.92.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.04.78	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.78, 0406.20.87, 0406.30.87, 0406.90.94 or 1901.90.36.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.04.79	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.90.48.....	1/		Free (OM)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XVI - 9

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods provided for in subheading 0401.40.25, 0401.50.25, 0403.90.16 or 2105.00.20: (con.)				
		Goods provided for in subheading 1202.30.80, 1202.41.80, 1202.42.80, 2008.11.15, 2008.11.35 or 2008.11.60:				
9916.12.05	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 9 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (OM)	
		Other:				
9916.12.10	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1202.41.80.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.12.20	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1202.30.80, 1202.42.80, 2008.11.15, 2008.11.35 or 2008.11.60.....	1/		Free (OM)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XVI - 10

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
		Goods provided for in subheading 0401.40.25,0401.50.25, 0403.90.16 or 2105.00.20: (con.)				
		Goods provided for in subheading 1701.12.50, 1701.13.50, 1701.14.50, 1701.91.30, 1701.91.48, 1701.91.58, 1701.99.50, 1702.20.28, 1702.30.28, 1702.40.28, 1702.60.28, 1702.90.20, 1702.90.58, 1702.90.68, 1704.90.68, 1704.90.78, 1806.10.15, 1806.10.28, 1806.10.38, 1806.10.55, 1806.10.75, 1806.20.73, 1806.20.77, 1806.20.94, 1806.20.98, 1806.90.39, 1806.90.49, 1806.90.59, 1901.20.25, 1901.20.35, 1901.20.60, 1901.20.70, 1901.90.68, 1901.90.71, 2101.12.38, 2101.12.48, 2101.12.58, 2101.20.38, 2101.20.48, 2101.20.58, 2103.90.78, 2106.90.46, 2106.90.72, 2106.90.76, 2106.90.80, 2106.90.91, 2106.90.94 or 2106.90.97:				
9916.17.05	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 10 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (OM)	
		Other:				
9916.17.10	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1701.13.50, 1701.14.50.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.17.15	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1701.12.50, 1701.91.30, 1701.99.50, 1702.90.20 or 2106.90.46.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.17.20	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1701.91.48, 1701.91.58 or 1702.90.68.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.17.25	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1702.20.28 or 1702.30.28.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.17.30	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1702.40.28, 1702.60.28 or 1702.90.58.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.17.35	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1704.90.68 or 1704.90.78.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.17.40	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1806.10.15.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.17.45	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1806.10.28, 1806.10.38, 1806.10.55 or 1806.10.75.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.17.50	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1806.20.73, 1806.20.77, 2101.12.38, 2101.12.48, 2101.12.58, 2101.20.38, 2101.20.48 or 2101.20.58.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.17.55	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1806.20.94 or 1806.20.98.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.17.60	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1806.90.39, 1806.90.49 or 1806.90.59.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.17.65	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1901.20.25, 1901.20.35, 1901.20.60 or 1901.20.70.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.17.70	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1901.90.68 or 1901.90.71.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.17.75	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 2103.90.78.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.17.80	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 2106.90.72, 2106.90.76 or 2106.90.80.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.17.85	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 2106.90.91, 2106.90.94 or 2106.90.97.....	1/		Free (OM)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XVI - 11

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods provided for in subheading 0401.40.25, 0401.50.25, 0403.90.16 or 2105.00.20: (con.)				
		Goods provided for in subheading 2401.10.65, 2401.20.35, 2401.20.87, 2401.30.70, 2403.19.90, 2403.91.47 or 2403.99.90:				
9916.24.05	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 11 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (OM)	:
9916.24.10	1/	Other.....	1/		Free (OM)	
		Goods provided for in subheading 5201.00.18, 5201.00.28, 5201.00.38, 5201.00.80, 5202.99.30 or 5203.00.30:				
9916.52.05	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 12 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (OM)	
		Other:				
9916.52.20	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 5201.00.18, 5201.00.28, 5201.00.38, 5201.00.80 or 5203.00.30.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.52.40	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 5202.99.30.....	1/		Free (OM)	
9916.99.20	1/	Imports from Oman, in an aggregate quantity not to exceed an annual quantity of 50 million SME, of goods provided for in U.S. note 13 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (OM)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## SUBCHAPTER XVII

### MODIFICATIONS ESTABLISHED PURSUANT TO THE UNITED STATES-PERU TRADE PROMOTION AGREEMENT

XXII  
99-XVII-1

#### U.S. Notes

1. This subchapter contains modifications of the provisions of the tariff schedule established pursuant to the United States-Peru Trade Promotion Agreement. Goods of Peru, entered under the terms of general note 32 to the tariff schedule, and described in subheadings 9917.04.10 through 9917.04.69 of this subchapter for which a rate of duty followed by the symbol "(PE)" is herein provided, are subject to duty at the rate set forth in this subchapter in lieu of the rate provided therefore in chapters 1 through 97. For purposes of this subchapter, notwithstanding any other provisions of the tariff schedule, the term "goods of Peru, under the terms of general note 32 to the tariff schedule" means goods of Peru that satisfy the requirements of general note 32 to the tariff schedule, except that operations performed in, or material obtained from, the United States shall be considered as if the operations were performed in, and the material was obtained from, a country that is not a party to the Agreement as defined in general note 32 to the tariff schedule. Such goods of Peru entered into the United States under the provisions of subheadings 9917.04.10 through 9917.04.69 are not subject to any of the provisions, duties or limitations of subchapter IV of chapter 99 of the tariff schedule. Unless otherwise provided, U.S. notes 3 through 5 and subheadings 9917.04.10 through 9917.04.69 of this subchapter are effective as to such goods of Peru entered, under general note 32 to the tariff schedule, through the close of December 31, 2025 and shall be deleted from the tariff schedule at the close of such date.
2. Whenever goods are classifiable under a provision for which the modification of the applicable United States-Peru Trade Promotion Agreement rate of duty is provided for in a subheading in this subchapter, the reporting number, in the absence of specific instructions to the contrary, shall be the appropriate statistical reporting number for the basic provision (the appropriate provision for classification purposes in chapters 1 through 97) preceded by the subheading number of this subchapter. For statistical purposes, both the basic provision statistical reporting number and the applicable subheading number from this subchapter shall be collected by the United States Bureau of Census.
3. (a) The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Peru entered under subheading 9917.04.10 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (Metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (Metric tons)
2/1/09 - 12/31/09	6,000	2017	14,856
2010	6,720	2018	16,638
2011	7,526	2019	18,635
2012	8,430	2020	20,871
2013	9,441	2021	23,376
2014	10,574	2022	26,181
2015	11,843	2023	29,323
2016	13,264	2024	32,841

Beginning in calendar year 2025, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply to such originating goods of Peru.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII

99 - XVII - 2

U.S. Notes (con.)

- (b) The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Peru entered under subheading 9917.04.11 through 9917.04.12 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (Metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (Metric tons)
2/1/09- 12/31/09	1,800	2017	4,457
2010	2,016	2018	4,991
2011	2,258	2019	5,591
2012	2,529	2020	6,261
2013	2,832	2021	7,013
2014	3,172	2022	7,854
2015	3,553	2023	8,797
2016	3,979	2024	9,852

Beginning in calendar year 2025, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply to such originating goods of Peru. Unless earlier modified or terminated, this note, subheadings 9917.04.10 through 9917.04.14, any intervening text and the immediate superior text thereto shall be deleted from the tariff schedule at the close of December 31, 2025.

4. The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Peru entered under subheading 9917.04.20 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (Metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (Metric tons)
2/1/09- 12/31/09	2,000	2016	3,897
2010	2,200	2017	4,287
2011	2,420	2018	4,716
2012	2,662	2019	5,187
2013	2,928	2020	5,706
2014	3,221	2021	6,277
2015	3,543	2022	6,905

Beginning in calendar year 2023, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply to such originating goods of Peru. Unless earlier modified or terminated, this note, subheadings 9917.04.20 through 9917.04.40, any intervening text and the immediate superior text thereto shall be deleted from the tariff schedule at the close of December 31, 2023.

5. (a) The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Peru entered under subheading 9917.04.50 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (Metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (Metric tons)
2/1/09- 12/31/09	2,000	2017	6,190
2010	2,800	2018	6,933
2011	3,136	2019	7,765
2012	3,512	2020	8,696
2013	3,934	2021	9,740
2014	4,406	2022	10,909
2015	4,935	2023	12,218
2016	5,527	2024	13,684

Beginning in calendar year 2025, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply to such originating goods of Peru.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XVII - 3

## U.S. Notes (con.)

- (b) The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Peru entered under subheadings 9917.04.51 through 9917.04.59 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (Metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (Metric tons)
2/1/09- 12/31/09	600	2017	1,857
2010	840	2018	2,080
2011	941	2019	2,330
2012	1,054	2020	2,609
2013	1,180	2021	2,922
2014	1,322	2022	3,273
2015	1,481	2023	3,665
2016	1,658	2024	4,105

Beginning in calendar year 2025, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply to such originating goods of Peru. Unless earlier modified or terminated, this note, subheadings 9917.04.50 through 9917.04.69, any intervening text and the immediate superior text thereto shall be deleted from the tariff schedule at the close of December 31, 2025.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XVII - 4

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
9917.04.10	1/	Goods of Peru, under the terms of general note 32 to the tariff schedule: Goods provided for in subheading 0402.91.70, 0402.91.90, 0402.99.45, 0402.99.55: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 3 (a) to this subchapter..... Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 3 (b) to this subchapter:	1/		Free (PE)	
9917.04.11	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0402.91.70 or 0402.91.90.....	1/		31.3 ¢/kg (PE)	
9917.04.12	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0402.99.45 or 0402.99.55.....	1/		49.6 ¢/kg (PE)	
9917.04.13	1/	Other: Goods provided for in subheading 0402.91.70 or 0402.91.90.....	1/		31.3 ¢/kg (PE)	
9917.04.14	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0402.99.45 or 0402.99.55.....	1/		49.6 ¢/kg (PE)	
9917.04.20	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0402.29.50, 0402.99.90, 0403.10.50, 0403.90.95, 0404.10.15, 0404.90.50, 0405.20.70, 1517.90.60, 1704.90.58, 1806.20.82, 1806.20.83, 1806.32.70, 1806.32.80, 1806.90.08, 1806.90.10, 1901.10.26, 1901.10.44, 1901.10.56, 1901.10.60, 1901.20.15, 1901.20.50, 1901.90.62, 1901.90.65, 2105.00.40, 2106.90.09, 2106.90.66, 2106.90.87 or 2202.99.28: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 4 to this subchapter..... Other:	1/		Free (PE)	
9917.04.21	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0402.29.50.....	1/		36.8¢/kg + 4.9% (PE)	
9917.04.22	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0402.99.90.....	1/		15.4¢/kg + 4.9% (PE)	
9917.04.23	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0403.10.50.....	1/		34.5¢/kg + 5.6% (PE)	
9917.04.24	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0403.90.95.....	1/		34.4¢/kg + 5.6% (PE)	
9917.04.25	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0404.10.15.....	1/		34.5¢/kg + 2.8% (PE)	
9917.04.26	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0404.90.50.....	1/		39.6¢/kg + 2.8% (PE)	
9917.04.27	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0405.20.70 or 2106.90.66.....	1/		23.4¢/kg + 2.8% (PE)	
9917.04.28	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1517.90.60.....	1/		11.4¢/kg (PE)	
9917.04.29	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1704.90.58.....	1/		13.3¢/kg + 3.4% (PE)	
9917.04.30	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1806.20.82.....	1/		12.4¢/kg + 2.8% (PE)	
9917.04.31	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1806.20.83.....	1/		17.6¢/kg + 2.8% (PE)	
9917.04.32	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1806.32.70 or 1806.90.08.....	1/		12.4¢/kg + 2% (PE)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.



# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XVII - 5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Peru, under the terms of general note 32 to the tariff schedule: (con.) Goods provided for in subheading 0402.29.50, 0402.99.90, 0403.10.50, 0403.90.95, 0404.10.15, 0404.90.50, 0405.20.70, 1517.90.60, 1704.90.58, 1806.20.82, 1806.20.83, 1806.32.70, 1806.32.80, 1806.90.08, 1806.90.10, 1901.10.26, 1901.10.44, 1901.10.56, 1901.10.60, 1901.20.15, 1901.20.50, 1901.90.62, 1901.90.65, 2105.00.40, 2106.90.09, 2106.90.66, 2106.90.87 or 2202.99.28: (con.) Other: (con.)				
9917.04.33	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1806.32.80 or 1806.90.10.....	1/		17.6¢/kg + 2% (PE)	
9917.04.34	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1901.10.26 or 1901.10.44.....	1/		34.5¢/kg + 4.9% (PE)	
9917.04.35	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1901.20.15 or 1901.20.50.....	1/		14.1¢/kg + 2.8% (PE)	
9917.04.36	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1901.10.56, 1901.10.60, 1901.90.62 or 1901.90.65.....	1/		34.5¢/kg + 4.5% (PE)	
9917.04.37	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 2105.00.40.....	1/		16.7¢/kg + 5.6% (PE)	
9917.04.38	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 2106.90.09.....	1/		80.4¢/kg (PE)	
9917.04.39	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 2106.90.87.....	1/		9.6¢/kg + 2.8% (PE)	
9917.04.40	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 2202.99.28.....	1/		7.8¢/liter + 4.9% (PE)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XVII - 6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Peru, under the terms of general note 32 to the tariff schedule: (con.) Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.08, 0406.10.18, 0406.10.28, 0406.10.38, 0406.10.48, 0406.10.58, 0406.10.68, 0406.10.78, 0406.10.88, 0406.20.28, 0406.20.33, 0406.20.39, 0406.20.48, 0406.20.53, 0406.20.63, 0406.20.67, 0406.20.71, 0406.20.75, 0406.20.79, 0406.20.83, 0406.20.87, 0406.20.91, 0406.30.18, 0406.30.28, 0406.30.38, 0406.30.48, 0406.30.53, 0406.30.63, 0406.30.67, 0406.30.71, 0406.30.75, 0406.30.79, 0406.30.83, 0406.30.87, 0406.30.91, 0406.40.70, 0406.90.12, 0406.90.18, 0406.90.32, 0406.90.37, 0406.90.42, 0406.90.48, 0406.90.54, 0406.90.68, 0406.90.74, 0406.90.78, 0406.90.84, 0406.90.88, 0406.90.92, 0406.90.94, 0406.90.97 or 1901.90.36:				
9917.04.50	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 5(a) to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (PE)	
		Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 5(b) to this subchapter:				
9917.04.51	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.08, 0406.10.88, 0406.20.91, 0406.30.91 or 0406.90.97.....	1/		\$1.509/kg (PE)	
9917.04.52	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.18, 0406.20.28, 0406.20.63, 0406.30.18, 0406.30.63, 0406.40.70 or 0406.90.74.....	1/		\$2.269/kg (PE)	
9917.04.53	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.28, 0406.20.33, 0406.20.67, 0406.30.28, 0406.30.67, 0406.90.12 or 0406.90.78.....	1/		\$1.227/kg (PE)	
9917.04.54	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.38, 0406.20.39, 0406.20.71, 0406.30.38, 0406.30.71, 0406.90.54 or 0406.90.84.....	1/		\$1.055/kg (PE)	
9917.04.55	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.48, 0406.20.48, 0406.20.75, 0406.30.48, 0406.30.75, 0406.90.18 or 0406.90.88.....	1/		\$1.803/kg (PE)	
9917.04.56	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.58, 0406.20.53, 0406.20.79, 0406.30.79, 0406.90.32, 0406.90.37, 0406.90.42 or 0406.90.68.....	1/		\$2.146/kg (PE)	
9917.04.57	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.68, 0406.20.83, 0406.30.53, 0406.30.83 or 0406.90.92.....	1/		\$1.386/kg (PE)	
9917.04.58	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.78, 0406.20.87, 0406.30.87, 0406.90.94 or 1901.90.36.....	1/		112.8¢/kg (PE)	
9917.04.59	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.90.48.....	1/		\$1.877/kg (PE)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XVII - 7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Peru, under the terms of general note 32 to the tariff schedule: (con.) Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.08, 0406.10.18, 0406.10.28, 0406.10.38, 0406.10.48, 0406.10.58, 0406.10.68, 0406.10.78, 0406.10.88, 0406.20.28, 0406.20.33, 0406.20.39, 0406.20.48, 0406.20.53, 0406.20.63, 0406.20.67, 0406.20.71, 0406.20.75, 0406.20.79, 0406.20.83, 0406.20.87, 0406.20.91, 0406.30.18, 0406.30.28, 0406.30.38, 0406.30.48, 0406.30.53, 0406.30.63, 0406.30.67, 0406.30.71, 0406.30.75, 0406.30.79, 0406.30.83, 0406.30.87, 0406.30.91, 0406.40.70, 0406.90.12, 0406.90.18, 0406.90.32, 0406.90.37, 0406.90.42, 0406.90.48, 0406.90.54, 0406.90.68, 0406.90.74, 0406.90.78, 0406.90.84, 0406.90.88, 0406.90.92, 0406.90.94, 0406.90.97 or 1901.90.36: (con.) Other:				
9917.04.61	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.08, 0406.10.88, 0406.20.91, 0406.30.91 or 0406.90.97.....	1/		\$1.509/kg (PE)	
9917.04.62	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.18, 0406.20.28, 0406.20.63, 0406.30.18, 0406.30.63, 0406.40.70 or 0406.90.74.....	1/		\$2.269/kg (PE)	
9917.04.63	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.28, 0406.20.33, 0406.20.67, 0406.30.28, 0406.30.67, 0406.90.12 or 0406.90.78.....	1/		\$1.227/kg (PE)	
9917.04.64	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.38, 0406.20.39, 0406.20.71, 0406.30.38, 0406.30.71, 0406.90.54 or 0406.90.84.....	1/		\$1.055/kg (PE)	
9917.04.65	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.48, 0406.20.48, 0406.20.75, 0406.30.48, 0406.30.75, 0406.90.18 or 0406.90.88.....	1/		\$1.803/kg (PE)	
9917.04.66	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.58, 0406.20.53, 0406.20.79, 0406.30.79, 0406.90.32, 0406.90.37, 0406.90.42 or 0406.90.68.....	1/		\$2.146/kg (PE)	
9917.04.67	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.68, 0406.20.83, 0406.30.53, 0406.30.83 or 0406.90.92.....	1/		\$1.386/kg (PE)	
9917.04.68	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.78, 0406.20.87, 0406.30.87, 0406.90.94 or 1901.90.36.....	1/		\$1.128/kg (PE)	
9917.04.69	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.90.48.....	1/		\$1.877/kg (PE)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## SUBCHAPTER XVIII

### MODIFICATIONS ESTABLISHED PURSUANT TO THE UNITED STATES-COLOMBIA TRADE PROMOTION AGREEMENT

XXII  
99-XVIII-1

#### U.S. Notes

1. This subchapter contains modifications of the provisions of the tariff schedule established pursuant to the United States-Colombia Trade Promotion Agreement. Goods of Colombia, entered under the terms of general note 34 to the tariff schedule, and described in subheadings 9918.02.01 through 9918.24.11 of this subchapter for which a rate of duty followed by the symbol "(CO)" is herein provided, are subject to duty at the rate set forth in this subchapter in lieu of the rate provided therefor in chapters 1 through 97. Originating goods of Colombia entered into the United States under the provisions of subheadings 9918.02.01 through 9918.24.11 are not subject to any of the provisions, duties or limitations of subchapter IV of chapter 99 of the tariff schedule. Unless otherwise provided U.S. notes 3 through 9 and subheadings 9918.02.01 through 9918.24.11 of this subchapter are effective as to such goods of Colombia entered, under general note 34 to the tariff schedule, through the close of December 31, 2026 and shall be deleted from the tariff schedule at the close of such date. For purposes of this subchapter, goods are "originating goods of Colombia" eligible for the benefits accorded to goods entered under the quantitative limitations set forth in U.S. notes 3 through 9 of this subchapter if they satisfy the requirements set forth in general note 34(o) to the tariff schedule, except that operations performed in, or material obtained from, the United States shall be considered as if the operations were performed in, and the material was obtained from, a country that is not a party to the agreement identified in the first sentence to this note.
2. Whenever goods are classifiable under a provision for which the modification of the applicable United States-Colombia Trade Promotion Agreement rate of duty is provided for in a subheading in this subchapter, the reporting number, in the absence of specific instructions to the contrary, shall be the appropriate statistical reporting number for the basic provision (the appropriate provision for classification purposes in chapters 1 through 97) preceded by the subheading number of this subchapter. For statistical purposes, both the basic provision statistical reporting number and the applicable subheading number from this subchapter shall be collected by the United States Bureau of Census.
3. (a) Subject to the last sentence of this subdivision, the aggregate quantity of originating goods of Colombia entered under subheading 9918.02.01 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (Metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (Metric tons)
5/15/2012- 12/31/2012	5,250	2017	6,700
2013	5,513	2018	7,036
2014	5,788	2019	7,387
2015	6,078	2020	7,757
2016	6,381		

Beginning in calendar year 2021, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply to such originating goods of Colombia. The duty-free quantities made available under this subdivision of this note shall be available only if, in any calendar year, the quantity allocated to other countries or areas in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 2 of the tariff schedule has been filled for such year.

- (b) Subheading 9918.02.02 shall apply only when the quantitative limitations specified in subdivision (a) of this note for subheading 9918.02.01 have been entered. The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Colombia entered under subheading 9918.02.02 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (Metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (Metric tons)
5/15/2012- 12/31/2012	2,100	2017	2,680
2013	2,205	2018	2,814
2014	2,315	2019	2,955
2015	2,431	2020	3,103
2016	2,552		

Beginning in calendar year 2021, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply to such originating goods of Colombia. Unless earlier modified or terminated, this note, subheadings 9918.02.01 through 9918.02.03, any intervening superior text and the immediate superior text thereto shall be deleted from the tariff schedule at the close of December 31, 2021.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII

99 - XVIII - 2

U.S. Notes (con.)

4. The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Colombia entered under subheading 9918.04.01 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (Metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (Metric tons)
5/15/2012- 12/31/2012	110	2017	177
2013	121	2018	195
2014	133	2019	214
2015	146	2020	236
2016	161	2021	259

Beginning in calendar year 2022, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply to such originating goods of Colombia. Unless earlier modified or terminated, this note, subheadings 9918.04.01 through 9918.04.02, any intervening superior text and the immediate superior text thereto shall be deleted from the tariff schedule at the close of December 31, 2022.

5. The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Colombia entered under subheading 9918.04.04 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (Metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (Metric tons)
5/15/2012- 12/31/2012	2,200	2017	3,543
2013	2,420	2018	3,897
2014	2,662	2019	4,287
2015	2,928	2020	4,716
2016	3,221	2021	5,187

Beginning in calendar year 2022, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply to such originating goods of Colombia. Unless earlier modified or terminated, this note, subheadings 9918.04.04 through 9918.04.05, any intervening superior text and the immediate superior text thereto shall be deleted from the tariff schedule at the close of December 31, 2022.

6. The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Colombia entered under subheading 9918.04.50 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (Metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (Metric tons)
5/15/2012- 12/31/2012	5,060	2019	9,861
2013	5,566	2020	10,847
2014	6,123	2021	11,931
2015	6,735	2022	13,124
2016	7,408	2023	14,437
2017	8,149	2024	15,880
2018	8,964	2025	17,468

Beginning in calendar year 2026, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply to such originating goods of Colombia. Unless earlier modified or terminated, this note, subheadings 9918.04.50 through 9918.04.59, any intervening superior text and the immediate superior text thereto shall be deleted from the tariff schedule at the close of December 31, 2026.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XVIII - 3

## U.S. Notes (con.)

7. The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Colombia entered under subheading 9918.04.60 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (Metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (Metric tons)
5/15/2012- 12/31/2012	2,200	2019	4,287
2013	2,420	2020	4,716
2014	2,662	2021	5,187
2015	2,928	2022	5,706
2016	3,221	2023	6,277
2017	3,543	2024	6,905
2018	3,897	2025	7,595

Beginning in calendar year 2026, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply to such originating goods of Colombia. Unless earlier modified or terminated, this note, subheadings 9918.04.60 through 9918.04.80, any intervening superior text and the immediate superior text thereto shall be deleted from the tariff schedule at the close of December 31, 2026.

8. The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Colombia entered under subheading 9918.21.10 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (Metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (Metric tons)
5/15/2012- 12/31/2012	330	2017	531
2013	363	2018	585
2014	399	2019	643
2015	439	2020	707
2016	483	2021	778

Beginning in calendar year 2022, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply to such originating goods of Colombia. Unless earlier modified or terminated, this note, subheadings 9918.21.10 through 9918.21.11, any intervening superior text and the immediate superior text thereto shall be deleted from the tariff schedule at the close of December 31, 2022.

9. The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Colombia entered under subheading 9918.24.10 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (Metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (Metric tons)
5/15/2012- 12/31/2012	4,200	2019	5,910
2013	4,410	2020	6,205
2014	4,631	2021	6,516
2015	4,862	2022	6,841
2016	5,105	2023	7,183
2017	5,360	2024	7,543
2018	5,628	2025	7,920

Beginning in calendar year 2026, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply to such originating goods of Colombia. Unless earlier modified or terminated, this note, subheadings 9918.24.10 through 9918.24.11, any intervening superior text and the immediate superior text thereto shall be deleted from the tariff schedule at the close of December 31, 2026.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII

99 - XVIII - 4

U.S. Notes (con.)

10. Subheading 9918.24.15 and the related value limitations set forth in this note apply to goods of Colombia, provided for in subheadings 2402.20 through 2402.90 and heading 2403 of the tariff schedule. The provisions of this note and such subheading shall apply to such goods of Colombia that do not undergo a change in tariff classification specified in general note 34(o) to the tariff schedule but that otherwise meet all applicable requirements of such general note 34, provided that the value of non-originating tobacco of heading 2401, other than wrapper tobacco not threshed or similarly processed, does not exceed the percentage of the adjusted value of the good set out below:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Adjusted value percentage</u>
5/15/2012-	
12/31/2012	15 percent of the adjusted value of the good
2013	14 percent of the adjusted value of the good
2014	13 percent of the adjusted value of the good
2015	12 percent of the adjusted value of the good

For purposes of making a claim for preferential tariff treatment for the goods described in this note, an importer, exporter or producer may use the provisions of this note or may use the rule specified in general note 34(e), but not both. Nonoriginating goods of Colombia that are not entered under the terms of this note in any calendar year specified herein shall receive the column 1-general rate of duty provided for in the appropriate provision in chapter 24. No originating goods of Colombia shall be permitted or included under these subheadings. Unless earlier modified or terminated, this note, subheadings 9918.24.15 and 9918.24.20 and the superior text thereto shall be deleted at the close of December 31, 2016.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XVIII - 5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Colombia, under the terms of general note 34 to the tariff schedule:				
		Goods provided for in subheading 0201.10.50, 0201.20.80, 0201.30.80, 0202.10.50, 0202.20.80 or 0202.30.80:				
9918.02.01	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 3(a) to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (CO)	
		Subject to the quantitative limits specified in:				
9918.02.02	1/	U.S. note 3 (b) to this subchapter.....	1/		7.9% (CO)	
9918.02.03	1/	Other.....	1/		21.7% (CO)	
		Goods provided for in subheading 0401.40.25, 0401.50.25 or 0403.90.16:				
9918.04.01	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 4 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (CO)	
9918.04.02	1/	Other.....	1/		28¢/liter (CO)	
		Goods provided for in subheading 0401.50.75, 0403.90.78, 0405.10.20, 0405.20.30, 0405.90.20, 2106.90.26 or 2106.90.36:				
9918.04.04	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 5 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (CO)	
		Other:				
9918.04.05	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0401.50.75 or 0403.90.78.....	1/		59.8¢/kg (CO)	
9918.04.06	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0405.10.20.....	1/		56¢/kg (CO)	
9918.04.07	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0405.20.30, 2106.90.26, or 2106.90.36.....	1/		72.5¢/kg (CO)	
9918.04.08	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0405.90.20.....	1/		67.8¢/kg + 3% (CO)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.



# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XVIII - 6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Colombia, under the terms of general note 34 to the tariff schedule: (con.) Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.08, 0406.10.18, 0406.10.28, 0406.10.38, 0406.10.48, 0406.10.58, 0406.10.68, 0406.10.78, 0406.10.88, 0406.20.28, 0406.20.33, 0406.20.39, 0406.20.48, 0406.20.53, 0406.20.63, 0406.20.67, 0406.20.71, 0406.20.75, 0406.20.79, 0406.20.83, 0406.20.87, 0406.20.91, 0406.30.18, 0406.30.28, 0406.30.38, 0406.30.48, 0406.30.53, 0406.30.63, 0406.30.67, 0406.30.71, 0406.30.75, 0406.30.79, 0406.30.83, 0406.30.87, 0406.30.91, 0406.40.70, 0406.90.12, 0406.90.18, 0406.90.32, 0406.90.37, 0406.90.42, 0406.90.48, 0406.90.54, 0406.90.68, 0406.90.74, 0406.90.78, 0406.90.84, 0406.90.88, 0406.90.92, 0406.90.94, 0406.90.97 or 1901.90.36:				
9918.04.50	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 6 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (CO)	
		Other:				
9918.04.51	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.08, 0406.10.88, 0406.20.91, 0406.30.91 or 0406.90.97.....	1/		80.4¢/kg (CO)	
9918.04.52	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.18, 0406.20.28, 0406.20.63, 0406.30.18, 0406.30.63, 0406.40.70 or 0406.90.74.....	1/		\$1.21/kg (CO)	
9918.04.53	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.28, 0406.20.33, 0406.20.67, 0406.30.28, 0406.30.67, 0406.90.12 or 0406.90.78.....	1/		65.4¢/kg (CO)	
9918.04.54	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.38, 0406.20.39, 0406.20.71, 0406.30.38, 0406.30.71, 0406.90.54 or 0406.90.84.....	1/		56.2¢/kg (CO)	
9918.04.55	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.48, 0406.20.48, 0406.20.75, 0406.30.48, 0406.30.75, 0406.90.18 or 0406.90.88.....	1/		96.1¢/kg (CO)	
9918.04.56	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.58, 0406.20.53, 0406.20.79, 0406.30.79, 0406.90.32, 0406.90.37, 0406.90.42 or 0406.90.68.....	1/		\$1.14/kg (CO)	
9918.04.57	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.68, 0406.20.83, 0406.30.53, 0406.30.83 or 0406.90.92.....	1/		73.9¢/kg (CO)	
9918.04.58	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.78, 0406.20.87, 0406.30.87, 0406.90.94 or 1901.90.36.....	1/		60.1¢/kg (CO)	
9918.04.59	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.90.48.....	1/		\$1.00/kg (CO)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XVIII - 7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
9918.04.60	1/	Goods of Colombia, under the terms of general note 34 to the tariff schedule: (con.) Goods provided for in subheading 0402.29.50, 0402.99.90, 0403.10.50, 0403.90.95, 0404.10.15, 0404.90.50, 0405.20.70, 1517.90.60, 1704.90.58, 1806.20.82, 1806.20.83, 1806.32.70, 1806.32.80, 1806.90.08, 1806.90.10, 1901.10.16, 1901.10.26, 1901.10.36, 1901.10.44, 1901.10.56, 1901.10.66, 1901.20.15, 1901.20.50, 1901.90.62, 1901.90.65, 2105.00.40, 2106.90.09, 2106.90.66, 2106.90.87 or 2202.99.28: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (CO)	
9918.04.61	1/	Other: Goods provided for in subheading 0402.29.50.....	1/		58.8¢/kg + 7.9% (CO)	
9918.04.62	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0402.99.90.....	1/		24.6¢/kg + 7.9% (CO)	
9918.04.63	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0403.10.50.....	1/		55.2¢/kg + 9% (CO)	
9918.04.64	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0403.90.95.....	1/		55.1¢/kg + 9% (CO)	
9918.04.65	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0404.10.15.....	1/		55.2¢/kg + 4.5% (CO)	
9918.04.66	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0404.90.50.....	1/		63.4¢/kg + 4.5% (CO)	
9918.04.67	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0405.20.70 or 2106.90.66.....	1/		37.5¢/kg + 4.5% (CO)	
9918.04.68	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1517.90.60.....	1/		18.2¢/kg (CO)	
9918.04.69	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1704.90.58.....	1/		21.3¢/kg + 5.5% (CO)	
9918.04.70	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1806.20.82.....	1/		19.8¢/kg + 4.5% (CO)	
9918.04.71	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1806.20.83.....	1/		28.1¢/kg + 4.5% (CO)	
9918.04.72	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1806.32.70 or 1806.90.08.....	1/		19.8¢/kg + 3.2% (CO)	
9918.04.73	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1806.32.80 or 1806.90.10.....	1/		28.1¢/kg + 3.2% (CO)	
9918.04.74	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1901.10.16, 1901.10.26 1901.10.36, or 1901.10.44.....	1/		55.2¢/kg + 7.9% (CO)	
9918.04.75	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1901.20.15 or 1901.20.50.....	1/		22.5¢/kg + 4.5% (CO)	
9918.04.76	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 1901.10.56, 1901.10.66, 1901.90.62 or 1901.90.65.....	1/		55.2¢/kg + 7.2% (CO)	
9918.04.77	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 2105.00.40.....	1/		26.7¢/kg + 9% (CO)	
9918.04.78	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 2106.90.09.....	1/		45.9¢/kg (CO)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XVIII - 8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Colombia, under the terms of general note 34 to the tariff schedule: (con.) Goods provided for in subheading 0402.29.50, 0402.99.90, 0403.10.50, 0403.90.95, 0404.10.15, 0404.90.50, 0405.20.70, 1517.90.60, 1704.90.58, 1806.20.82, 1806.20.83, 1806.32.70, 1806.32.80, 1806.90.08, 1806.90.10, 1901.10.16, 1901.10.26, 1901.10.36, 1901.10.44, 1901.10.56, 1901.10.66, 1901.20.15, 1901.20.50, 1901.90.62, 1901.90.65, 2105.00.40, 2106.90.09, 2106.90.66, 2106.90.87 or 2202.99.28: (con.) Other: (con.)				
9918.04.79	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 2106.90.87.....	1/		15.3¢/kg + 4.5% (CO)	
9918.04.80	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 2202.99.28.....	1/		12.5¢/kg + 7.9% (CO)	
9918.21.10	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 2105.00.20: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 8 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (CO)	
9918.21.11	1/	Other.....	1/		18.2¢/kg + 6.1% (CO)	
9918.24.10	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 2401.10.65, 2401.20.35, 2401.20.87, 2401.30.70, 2403.19.90, 2403.91.47 or 2403.99.90: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 9 to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (CO)	
9918.24.11	1/	Other.....	1/		186.6% (CO)	
9918.24.15	1/	Goods of Colombia, under the terms of U.S. note 10 to this subchapter and subject to the terms of such note: Goods provided for in subheading 2402.20.10, 2402.20.80, 2402.20.90 or 2402.90.00 or heading 2403 (other than subheading 2403.19.90 or 2403.99.90).....	1/		Free	
9918.24.20	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 2403.19.90 or 2403.99.90 Other.....	1/		The duty rate provided for originating goods of Colombia in such subheading	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## SUBCHAPTER XIX

### MODIFICATIONS ESTABLISHED PURSUANT TO THE UNITED STATES-PANAMA TRADE PROMOTION AGREEMENT

XXII  
99-XIX-1

#### U.S. Notes

1. This subchapter contains modifications to the tariff schedule established pursuant to the United States-Panama Trade Promotion Agreement. Goods of Panama, entered under the terms of general note 35 to the tariff schedule and described in subheadings 9919.04.10 through 9919.61.12 of this subchapter for which a rate of duty followed by the symbol "(PA)" is herein provided, are subject to duty at the rate set forth in this subchapter in lieu of the rate provided therefore in chapters 1 through 97. Such goods of Panama entered into the United States under the provisions of subheadings 9919.04.10 through 9919.61.12 are not subject to any of the provisions, duties or limitations of subchapter IV of chapter 99 of the tariff schedule.

Unless otherwise provided, U.S. notes 1 through 7 and subheadings 9919.04.10 through 9919.61.12 of this subchapter are effective as to such goods of Panama entered, under general note 35 to the tariff schedule, through the close of December 31, 2028 and shall be deleted from the tariff schedule at the close of such date.

2. Whenever goods are classifiable under a provision for which the modification of the applicable United States-Panama Trade Promotion Agreement rate of duty is provided for in a subheading in this subchapter, the reporting number, in the absence of specific instructions to the contrary, shall be the appropriate statistical reporting number for the basic provision (the appropriate provision for classification purposes in chapters 1 through 97) preceded by the subheading number of this subchapter. For statistical purposes, both the basic provision's statistical reporting number and the applicable heading or subheading number from this subchapter shall be collected by the United States Bureau of Census.
3. The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Panama entered under subheading 9919.02.01 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (Metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (Metric Tons)
10/31/2012- 12/31/2012	330	2019	643
2013	363	2020	707
2014	399	2021	778
2015	439	2022	856
2016	483	2023	942
2017	531	2024	1,036
2018	585	2025	1,130

Beginning in calendar year 2026, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply to such originating goods of Panama. Unless earlier modified or terminated, this note and subheadings 9918.02.01 through 9918.02.02 shall be deleted from the tariff schedule at the close of December 31, 2026.

4. (a) The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Panama entered under subheading 9919.04.10 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (Metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (Metric tons)
10/31/2012- 12/31/2012	2,120	2020	3,379
2013	2,247	2021	3,582
2014	2,382	2022	3,797
2015	2,525	2023	4,024
2016	2,676	2024	4,266
2017	2,837	2025	4,522
2018	3,007	2026	4,793
2019	3,188	2027	5,081

Beginning in calendar year 2028, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply to such originating goods of Panama.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII

99 - XIX - 2

U.S. Notes (con.)

- (b) The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Panama entered under subheading 9919.04.11 through 9919.04.12 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (Metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (Metric tons)
10/31/2012- 12/31/2012	318	2020	507
2013	337	2021	537
2014	357	2022	570
2015	379	2023	604
2016	401	2024	640
2017	426	2025	678
2018	451	2026	719
2019	478	2027	762

Beginning in calendar year 2028, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply to such originating goods of Panama. Unless earlier modified or terminated, this note, subheadings 9919.04.10 through 9919.04.14, any intervening text and the immediate superior text thereto shall be deleted from the tariff schedule at the close of December 31, 2028.

5. (a) The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Panama entered under subheading 9919.04.40 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (Metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (Metric Tons)
10/31/2012- 12/31/2012	318	2019	478
2013	337	2020	507
2014	357	2021	537
2015	379	2022	569
2016	401	2023	604
2017	426	2024	640
2018	451	2025	678

Beginning in calendar year 2026, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply to such originating goods of Panama.

- (b) The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Panama entered under subheadings 9919.04.41 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (Metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (Metric Tons)
10/31/2012- 12/31/2012	48	2019	68
2013	51	2020	76
2014	54	2021	81
2015	57	2022	85
2016	60	2023	91
2017	64	2024	96
2018	68	2025	102

Beginning in calendar year 2026, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply to such originating goods of Panama. Unless earlier modified or terminated, this note, subheadings 9919.04.40 through 9919.04.42, any intervening text and the immediate superior text thereto shall be deleted from the tariff schedule at the close of December 31, 2026.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XIX - 3

## U.S. Notes (con.)

6. (a) The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Panama entered under subheading 9919.04.50 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (Metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (Metric tons)
10/31/2012- 12/31/2012	525	2020	776
2013	551	2021	814
2014	579	2022	855
2015	608	2023	898
2016	638	2024	943
2017	670	2025	990
2018	704	2026	1,039
2019	739	2027	1,091

Beginning in calendar year 2028, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply to such originating goods of Panama.

- (b) The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Panama entered under subheading 9919.04.51 through 9919.04.58 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (Metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (Metric tons)
10/31/2012- 12/31/2012	79	2020	116
2013	83	2021	122
2014	87	2022	128
2015	91	2023	135
2016	96	2024	141
2017	101	2025	149
2018	106	2026	156
2019	111	2027	164

Beginning in calendar year 2028, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply to such originating goods of Panama. Unless earlier modified or terminated, this note, subheadings 9919.04.50 through 9919.04.68, any intervening text and the immediate superior text thereto shall be deleted from the tariff schedule at the close of December 31, 2028.

7. (a) The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Panama entered under subheading 9919.21.10 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (Metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (Metric Tons)
10/31/2012- 12/31/2012	1,590	2019	2,391
2013	1,685	2020	2,534
2014	1,787	2021	2,686
2015	1,894	2022	2,847
2016	2,007	2023	3,018
2017	2,128	2024	3,199
2018	2,255	2025	3,391

Beginning in calendar year 2026, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply to such originating goods of Panama.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII

99 - XIX - 4

U.S. Notes (con.)

- (b) The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Panama entered under subheading 9919.21.11 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (Metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (Metric Tons)
10/31/2012- 12/31/2012	239	2019	359
2013	253	2020	380
2014	268	2021	403
2015	284	2022	427
2016	301	2023	453
2017	319	2024	480
2018	338	2025	509

Beginning in calendar year 2026, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply to such originating goods of Panama. Unless earlier modified or terminated, this note, subheadings 9919.21.10 through 9919.21.12, any intervening text and the immediate superior text thereto shall be deleted from the tariff schedule at the close of December 31, 2026.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XIX - 5

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Panama, under the terms of general note 35 to the tariff schedule:				
		Goods provided for in subheading 0201.10.50, 0201.20.80, 0201.30.80, 0202.10.50, 0202.20.80 or 0202.30.80:				
9919.02.01	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 3 to this subchapter.....	1/		21.1% (PA)	
9919.02.02	1/	Other.....	1/		23.7% (PA)	
		Goods provided for in subheading 0402.91.70, 0402.91.90, 0402.99.45 or 0402.99.55:				
9919.04.10	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 4(a) to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (PA)	
		Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 4(b) to this subchapter:				
		Goods provided for in subheading:				
9919.04.11	1/	0402.91.70 or 0402.91.90 .....	1/		31.3¢/kg (PA)	
9919.04.12	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0402.99.45 or 0402.99.55 .....	1/		49.6¢/kg (PA)	
		Other:				
9919.04.13	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0402.91.70 or 0402.91.90 .....	1/		31.3¢/kg (PA)	
9919.04.14	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0402.99.45 or 0402.99.55 .....	1/		49.6¢/kg (PA)	
		Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.08, 0406.10.88, 0406.20.91, 0406.30.91 or 0406.90.97:				
9919.04.40	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 5(a) to this subchapter .....	1/		Free (PA)	
9919.04.41	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 5(b) to this subchapter .....	1/		\$1.50/kg (PA)	
9919.04.42	1/	Other.....	1/		\$1.50/kg (PA)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.



# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XIX - 6

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Panama, under the terms of general note 35 to the tariff schedule: (con.) Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.18, 0406.10.28, 0406.10.38, 0406.10.48, 0406.10.58, 0406.10.68, 0406.10.78, 0406.20.28, 0406.20.33, 0406.20.39, 0406.20.48, 0406.20.53, 0406.20.63, 0406.20.67, 0406.20.71, 0406.20.75, 0406.20.79, 0406.20.83, 0406.20.87, 0406.30.18, 0406.30.28, 0406.30.38, 0406.30.48, 0406.30.53, 0406.30.63, 0406.30.67, 0406.30.79, 0406.30.83, 0406.30.71, 0406.30.75, 0406.30.87, 0406.40.70, 0406.90.12, 0406.90.18, 0406.90.32, 0406.90.37, 0406.90.42, 0406.90.48, 0406.90.54, 0406.90.68, 0406.90.74, 0406.90.78, 0406.90.84, 0406.90.88, 0406.90.92, 0406.90.94, or 1901.90.36:				
9919.04.50	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 6(a) to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (PA)	
		Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 6(b) to this subchapter:				
9919.04.51	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.18, 0406.20.28, 0406.20.63, 0406.30.18, 0406.30.63, 0406.40.70 or 0406.90.74.....	1/		\$2.26/kg (PA)	
9919.04.52	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.28, 0406.20.33, 0406.20.67, 0406.30.28, 0406.30.67, 0406.90.12 or 0406.90.78.....	1/		\$1.22/kg (PA)	
9919.04.53	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.38, 0406.20.39, 0406.20.71, 0406.30.38, 0406.30.71, 0406.90.54 or 0406.90.84.....	1/		\$1.05/kg (PA)	
9919.04.54	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.48, 0406.20.48, 0406.20.75, 0406.30.48, 0406.30.75, 0406.90.18 or 0406.90.88.....	1/		\$1.80/kg (PA)	
9919.04.55	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.58, 0406.20.53, 0406.20.79, 0406.30.79, 0406.90.32, 0406.90.37, 0406.90.42 or 0406.90.68.....	1/		\$2.14/kg (PA)	
9919.04.56	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.68, 0406.20.83, 0406.30.53, 0406.30.83 or 0406.90.92.....	1/		\$1.38/kg (PA)	
9919.04.57	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.78, 0406.20.87, 0406.30.87, 0406.90.94 or 1901.90.36.....	1/		\$1.12/kg (PA)	
9919.04.58	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.90.48.....	1/		\$1.87/kg (PA)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XIX - 7

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
		Goods of Panama, under the terms of general note 35 to the tariff schedule: (con.) Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.18, 0406.10.28, 0406.10.38, 0406.10.48, 0406.10.58, 0406.10.68, 0406.10.78, 0406.20.28, 0406.20.33, 0406.20.39, 0406.20.48, 0406.20.53, 0406.20.63, 0406.20.67, 0406.20.71, 0406.20.75, 0406.20.79, 0406.20.83, 0406.20.87, 0406.30.18, 0406.30.28, 0406.30.38, 0406.30.48, 0406.30.53, 0406.30.63, 0406.30.67, 0406.30.79, 0406.30.83, 0406.30.71, 0406.30.75, 0406.30.87, 0406.40.70, 0406.90.12, 0406.90.18, 0406.90.32, 0406.90.37, 0406.90.42, 0406.90.48, 0406.90.54, 0406.90.68, 0406.90.74, 0406.90.78, 0406.90.84, 0406.90.88, 0406.90.92, 0406.90.94, or 1901.90.36: (con.) Other:				
9919.04.61	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.18, 0406.20.28, 0406.20.63, 0406.30.18, 0406.30.63, 0406.40.70 or 0406.90.74.....	1/		\$2.26/kg (PA)	
9919.04.62	1/	0406.10.28, 0406.20.33, 0406.20.67, 0406.30.28, 0406.30.67, 0406.90.12 or 0406.90.78 .....	1/		\$1.22/kg (PA)	
9919.04.63	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.38, 0406.20.39, 0406.20.71, 0406.30.38, 0406.30.71, 0406.90.54 or 0406.90.84.....	1/		\$1.05/kg (PA)	
9919.04.64	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.48, 0406.20.48, 0406.20.75, 0406.30.48, 0406.30.75, 0406.90.18 or 0406.90.88.....	1/		\$1.80/kg (PA)	
9919.04.65	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.58, 0406.20.53, 0406.20.79, 0406.30.79, 0406.90.32, 0406.90.37, 0406.90.42 or 0406.90.68.....	1/		\$2.14/kg (PA)	
9919.04.66	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.68, 0406.20.83, 0406.30.53, 0406.30.83 or 0406.90.92.....	1/		\$1.38/kg (PA)	
9919.04.67	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.10.78, 0406.20.87, 0406.30.87, 0406.90.94 or 1901.90.36.....	1/		\$1.12/kg (PA)	
9919.04.68	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 0406.90.48.....	1/		\$1.87/kg (PA)	
9919.21.10	1/	Goods provided for in subheading 2105.00.20: Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7(a) to this subchapter.....	1/		Free (PA)	
9919.21.11	1/	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 7(b) to this subchapter.....	1/		50.2¢/kg + 17% (PA)	
9919.21.12	1/	Other.....	1/		50.2¢/kg + 17% (PA)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XIX - 8

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Panama, under the terms of general note 35 to the tariff schedule: (con.)				
		Goods provided for in subheadings 6111.20.60, 6111.30.50, or 6111.90.50:				
9919.61.01	1/	Goods other than babies' socks and booties currently provided for in 6111.20.60, 6111.30.50, or 6111.90.50.....	1/		Free (PA)	
9919.61.02	1/	Babies' socks and booties provided for in subheading 6111.20.60 .....	1/		4.8% (PA)	
9919.61.03	1/	Babies' socks and booties provided for in subheading 6111.30.50 .....	1/		9.6% (PA)	
9919.61.04	1/	Babies' socks and booties provided for in subheading 6111.90.50 .....	1/		8.9% (PA)	
		Goods provided for in subheadings 6115.94.00, 6115.95.60, 6115.95.90, 6115.96.60, 6115.96.90 6115.99.14, 6115.99.19, 6115.99.40, 6115.99.90:				
9919.61.05	1/	Goods other than socks.....	1/		Free (PA)	
9919.61.06	1/	Socks provided for in subheading 6115.94.00.....	1/		6.7% (PA)	
9919.61.07	1/	Socks provided for in subheading 6115.95.60.....	1/		6% (PA)	
9919.61.08	1/	Socks provided for in subheadings 6115.95.90.....	1/		8.1% (PA)	
9919.61.09	1/	Socks provided for in subheading 6115.96.60 or 6115.99.14.....	1/		11.2% (PA)	
9919.61.10	1/	Socks provided for in subheadings 6115.96.90 : or 6115.99.19.....	1/		8.7% (PA)	
9919.61.11	1/	Socks provided for in subheading 6115.99.40.....	1/		0.9% (PA)	
9919.61.12	1/	Socks provided for in subheading 6115.99.90.....	1/		5.9% (PA)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## SUBCHAPTER XX

### MODIFICATIONS ESTABLISHED PURSUANT TO THE UNITED STATES-KOREA TRADE PROMOTION AGREEMENT

XXII  
99-XX-1

#### U.S. Notes

1. This subchapter contains modifications of the provisions of the tariff schedule established pursuant to the United States-Korea Free Trade Agreement. Goods of Korea, under the terms of general note 33 to the tariff schedule, entered and described in any of subheadings 9920.04.10 through 9920.85.02 of this subchapter for which a rate of duty followed by the symbol "(KR)" is herein provided, are subject to duty at the rate set forth in this subchapter in lieu of the rate provided in chapters 1 through 97. For purposes of this subchapter, notwithstanding any other provisions of the tariff schedule, the term "goods of Korea, under the terms of general note 33 to the tariff schedule" means goods of Korea that satisfy the requirements of general note 33 to the tariff schedule, except that operations performed in, or material obtained from, the United States shall be considered as if the operations were performed in, and the material was obtained from, a country that is not a party to the Agreement as defined in general note 33 to the tariff schedule. Such goods of Korea entered into the United States under the provisions of subheadings 9920.04.10 through 9920.85.02 are not subject to any of the provisions, duties or limitations of subchapter IV of chapter 99 of the tariff schedule. Unless otherwise provided, the provisions of this subchapter are effective as to such goods of Korea, under general note 33 to the tariff schedule, entered through the close of December 31, 2026 and shall be deleted from the tariff schedule at the close of such date.
2. Whenever goods are classifiable under a provision for which the modification of the applicable United States-Korea Free Trade Agreement rate of duty is provided for in a subheading in this subchapter, the reporting number, in the absence of specific instructions to the contrary, shall be the appropriate statistical reporting number for the basic provision (the appropriate provision for classification purposes in chapters 1 through 97) preceded by the subheading number of this subchapter. For statistical purposes, both the basic provision statistical reporting number and the applicable subheading number from this subchapter shall be collected by the United States Bureau of Census.
3. The aggregate quantity of originating goods of Korea entered under subheading 9920.04.10 in any calendar year shall not exceed the quantity specified below for that year.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (Metric tons)	<u>Year</u>	<u>Quantity</u> (Metric Tons)
3/15/2012- 12/31/2012	300	2017	348
2013	309	2018	358
2014	318	2019	369
2015	328	2020	380
2016	338		

Beginning in calendar year 2021, quantitative limitations shall cease to apply to such originating goods of Korea. Unless earlier modified or terminated, this note and subheadings 9920.04.10 through 9920.04.30 shall be deleted from the tariff schedule at the close of December 31, 2021.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XX - 2

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		2
				1		
				General	Special	
		Goods of Korea, under the terms of general note 33 to the tariff schedule: Goods provided for in subheading 0402.29.50, 0402.99.90, 0403.10.50, 0403.90.95, 0404.10.15, 0404.90.50, 0405.20.70, 1517.90.60, 1704.90.58, 1806.20.82, 1806.20.83, 1806.32.70, 1806.32.80, 1806.90.08, 1806.90.10, 1901.10.26, 1901.10.44, 1901.10.56, 1901.10.60, 1901.20.15, 1901.20.50, 1901.90.62, 1901.90.65, 2105.00.40, 2106.90.09, 2106.90.66, 2106.90.87 or 2202.99.28:				
9920.04.10	<u>1/</u>	Subject to the quantitative limits specified in U.S. note 3 to this subchapter.....	<u>1/</u>		Free (KR)	
		Other:				
9920.04.11	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 0402.29.50.....	<u>1/</u>		33.1¢/kg + 4.4% (KR)	
9920.04.12	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 0402.99.90.....	<u>1/</u>		13.8¢/kg + 4.4% (KR)	
9920.04.13	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 0403.10.50.....	<u>1/</u>		31¢/kg + 5.1% (KR)	
9920.04.14	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 0403.90.95.....	<u>1/</u>		31¢/kg + 5.1% (KR)	
9920.04.15	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 0404.10.15.....	<u>1/</u>		31¢/kg + 2.5% (KR)	
9920.04.16	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 0404.90.50.....	<u>1/</u>		35.6¢/kg + 2.5% (KR)	
9920.04.17	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 0405.20.70 or 2106.90.66.....	<u>1/</u>		21.1¢/kg + 2.5% (KR)	
9920.04.18	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 1517.90.60.....	<u>1/</u>		10.2¢/kg (KR)	
9920.04.19	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 1704.90.58.....	<u>1/</u>		12¢/kg + 3.1% (KR)	
9920.04.20	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 1806.20.82.....	<u>1/</u>		11.1¢/kg + 2.5% (KR)	
9920.04.21	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 1806.20.83.....	<u>1/</u>		15.8¢/kg + 2.5% (KR)	
9920.04.22	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 1806.32.70 or 1806.90.08.....	<u>1/</u>		11.1¢/kg + 1.8% (KR)	
9920.04.23	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 1806.32.80 or 1806.90.10.....	<u>1/</u>		15.8¢/kg + 1.8% (KR)	
9920.04.24	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 1901.10.26 or 1901.10.44.....	<u>1/</u>		31¢/kg + 4.4% (KR)	
9920.04.25	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 1901.20.15 or 1901.20.50.....	<u>1/</u>		12.6¢/kg + 2.5% (KR)	
9920.04.26	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 1901.10.56, 1901.10.60, 1901.90.62 or 1901.90.65.....	<u>1/</u>		31¢/kg + 4% (KR)	
9920.04.27	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 2105.00.40.....	<u>1/</u>		15¢/kg + 5.1% (KR)	
9920.04.28	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 2106.90.09.....	<u>1/</u>		25.8¢/kg (KR)	
9920.04.29	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 2106.90.87.....	<u>1/</u>		8.6¢/kg + 2.5% (KR)	
9920.04.30	<u>1/</u>	Goods provided for in subheading 2202.99.28.....	<u>1/</u>		7¢/liter + 4.4% (KR)	

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

XXII  
99 - XX - 3

Heading/ Subheading	Stat. Suf- fix	Article Description	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				General	Special	
		Goods of Korea, under the terms of general note 33 to the tariff schedule: (con.)				
		Goods provided in subheading 3824.71.01: Perhalogenated with both fluorine and chlorine, but not with any other halogens.....	1/		Free (KR)	
9920.38.01	1/					
		Other.....	1/		Free (KR)	
9920.38.02	1/					
		Goods provided in subheading 8544.42.90: Insulated electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 80 V, fitted with connectors.....	1/		Free (KR)	
9920.85.01	1/					
		Insulated electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 80 V but not exceeding 1,000 V, fitted with connectors.....	1/		Free (KR)	
9920.85.02	1/					

1/ See chapter 99 statistical note 1.

**Note: The shaded areas indicate the provision has expired**

# Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (2018) Revision 4

Annotated for Statistical Reporting Purposes

## SPECIAL STATISTICAL REPORTING NUMBERS

99-SSRN

Statistical Reporting Number	Provision
	SALVAGE
9999.00.2000	When a vessel has been sunk for 2 years in territorial waters of the United States and has been abandoned by its owner, any dutiable merchandise recovered therefrom may be brought into the nearest port free of duty under the authority of section 310 of the Tariff Act of 1930.

## TEXTILE AND APPAREL GOODS FROM CANADA OR MEXICO

The following provisions must be utilized in reporting textile and apparel goods imported from Canada or from Mexico under the terms of additional U.S. notes 3, 4 and 5 to section XI of the tariff schedule; and the goods described in these provisions must be reported in terms of their square meter equivalent, determined in accordance with such additional U.S. notes

Imports of textile and apparel goods from Canada under additional U.S. notes 3, 4 and 5 to section XI

Goods described in additional U.S. note 3(a) to section XI

Cotton or man-made fiber apparel

9999.00.50 Made from fabrics which are knit or woven outside the territory of a NAFTA party.

9999.00.51 Other, under such additional U.S. note 3(a).

Wool apparel

9999.00.52 Men's or boys' wool suits of apparel category 443.

9999.00.53 Other, under such additional U.S. note 3.

9999.00.54 Goods described in additional U.S. note 4(a) to section XI.

9999.00.55 Goods described in additional U.S. note 4(c)(i) to section XI.

9999.00.56 Goods described in additional U.S. note 5(a) to section XI.

Imports of textile and apparel goods from Mexico under additional U.S. notes 3 (other than subdivision (c)), 4 and 5 to section XI

Goods described in additional U.S. note 3(b) to section XI, except as provided in subdivisions (d) and (e) of such note

9999.00.60 Cotton or man-made fiber apparel.

9999.00.61 Wool apparel.

9999.00.62 Goods described in additional U.S. note 4(b) to section XI, under the terms of subdivision (d) of such additional U.S. note 4.

9999.00.64 Goods described in additional U.S. note 5(b) to section XI.

## OTHER REPORTING REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO FREE TRADE AGREEMENTS

9999.00.84 Goods imported from Singapore and treated as originating goods under general note 25(m) for purposes of the U.S.-Singapore Free Trade Agreement.